

ANNUAL REPORT

1 JULY 2023 – 30 JUNE 2024



KINDLY NOTE:

The sections highlighted in Red have been updated.

Continuous updating and quality control will be done until final submission once the Auditor-General (SA) has released their report.

25 Mitchell Street
MEYERTON
1960

INDEX

CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR’S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 6

COMPONENT A: FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR 6

COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 8

1.1	OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER.....	8
1.2	MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW.....	16
1.3	FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW	28
1.4	ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW.....	31
1.5	AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT	32
1.6	STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS.....	41

CHAPTER 2 – GOVERNANCE 42

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE 44

2.1	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE.....	44
2.2	ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE.....	48

COMPONENT B: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE & INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS 51

2.3	INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	51
-----	------------------------------------	----

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION 55

2.4	PUBLIC MEETINGS.....	55
2.5	IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT	56

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE 57

2.6	RISK MANAGEMENT.....	57
2.7	INTEGRITY MANAGEMENT.....	57
2.8	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM).....	65
2.9	BY-LAWS	67
2.10	WEBSITES.....	67
2.11	PUBLIC SATISFACTION WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES.....	69

CHAPTER 3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE 73

(PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)..... 73

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES..... 73

3.1	WATER PROVISION.....	73
3.2	WASTEWATER (SANITATION) PROVISION.....	81
3.3	ELECTRICITY	88
3.4	WASTE MANAGEMENT	92
3.5	HOUSING.....	97
3.6	FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT	99

3.7	ROADS.....	102
3.8	TRANSPORT (INCLUDING VEHICLE LICENSING & PUBLIC BUS OPERATION).....	106
3.9	WASTEWATER (STORMWATER DRAINAGE)	106
COMPONENT B: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		109
3.10	PLANNING	109
3.11	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKETPLACES).....	114
COMPONENT C: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		119
3.12	LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS, GALLERIES, COMMUNITY FACILITIES, OTHER.....	119
3.13	CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIA.....	123
3.14	CHILDCARE, AGED CARE & SOCIAL PROGRAMMES	125
COMPONENT D: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		127
3.15	POLLUTION CONTROL.....	127
3.16	BIO-DIVERSITY, LANDSCAPE (Including OPEN SPACES) AND OTHER.....	131
COMPONENT E: HEALTH		133
3.17	CLINICS	133
3.18	AMBULANCE SERVICES	136
3.19	HEALTH INSPECTION, FOOD AND ABBATOIR LICENSING AND INSPECTION	137
COMPONENT F: SECURITY AND SAFETY		140
3.20	TRAFFIC POLICE	141
3.21	FIRE	144
3.22	OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENSING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES AND OTHER).....	149
COMPONENT G: SPORT AND RECREATION		150
3.23	SPORT AND RECREATION	150
COMPONENT H: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES		155
3.24	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL.....	155
3.25	FINANCIAL SERVICES.....	157
3.26	HUMAN RESOURCES.....	161
3.27	INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES	163
3.28	PROPERTY, LEGAL, RISK MANAGEMENT AND PROCUREMENT SERVICES	166
3.29	SAVANNA CITY	167
COMPONENT I: MISCELLANEOUS		168
COMPONENT J: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD		168

CHAPTER 4 – ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT (PART II))

COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL		169
4.1	EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES	170

COMPONENT B: MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT	173
4.2 POLICIES.....	175
4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS.....	176
4.4 PERFORMANCE REWARDS	178
COMPONENT C: WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT.....	180
4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING.....	181
COMPONENT D: WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT.....	183
4.6 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE	183

CHAPTER 5 – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE 185

COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	185
5.1 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	186
5.2 GRANTS	189
5.3 ASSET MANAGEMENT	190
5.4 FINANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	192
COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET.....	197
5.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	197
5.6 SOURCES OF FINANCE	198
5.7 CAPITAL SPENDING ON 5 LARGEST PROJECTS	199
5.8 BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS – OVERVIEW	200
COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS	201
5.9 CASH FLOW	201
5.10 BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS.....	202
5.11 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS.....	204
COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS.....	205
5.12 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT.....	205
5.13 GENERALLY RECOGNISED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE STANDARDS (GRAP) COMPLIANCE.....	206

CHAPTER 6 – AUDITOR-GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS 207

COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	207
6.1 COMPONENT B: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2020/2021.....	207
6.2 COMPONENT C: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2021/2022.	207
6.3 COMPONENT D: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2022/2023	207

GLOSSARY	218
-----------------------	------------

APPENDICES		220
APPENDIX A	COUNCILLORS, COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE	220
APPENDIX B	COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES	221
APPENDIX C	THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE	222
APPENDIX D	FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY / ENTITY	223
APPENDIX E	WARD REPORTING	224
APPENDIX F	WARD INFORMATION	232
APPENDIX G	RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE AUDIT, PERFORMANCE, INTEGRITY & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE	236
APPENDIX H	LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS	238
APPENDIX I	MUNICIPAL ENTITY/SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE	242
APPENDIX J	DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS	243
APPENDIX K	REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE AND BY SOURCE	245
APPENDIX K(i)	REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE	245
APPENDIX K(ii)	REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE	245
APPENDIX L	CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED (EXCLUDING MIG)	246
APPENDIX M	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – NEW & UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMMES	247
APPENDIX M(i)	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - NEW ASSETS PROGRAMME	247
APPENDIX M(ii)	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMME	248
APPENDIX N	CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT	252
APPENDIX O	CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT PER WARD	257
APPENDIX P	SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOGS AT SCHOOLS AND CLINICS	263
APPENDIX Q	SERVICE BACKLOGS EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER SPHERE OF GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION	264
APPENDIX R	DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	265
APPENDIX S	NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL OUTCOMES FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT	266
APPENDIX T	GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY: FINAL ANNUAL REPORT ASSESSMENT 2021/2022	267
APPENDIX U	SECTION 46 – ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT	283
	Separate Document	1 - 95
VOLUME II	ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	284
	Separate Document	1 – 118
ANNEXURE	OPERATION CLEAN AUDIT (OPCA) ACTION PLAN	286
ANNEXURE	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	290

CHAPTER 1

FOREWORD OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR & EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

COMPONENT A: FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (ALDERMAN PETER TEIXEIRA)



As the Executive Mayor of Midvaal Local Municipality (MLM), it is my privilege and pleasure to present the 2022/2023 Annual Report.

The year under review is the second year in our term of office. We remain steadfast in our commitment to achieving excellence in service delivery and we understand that to achieve this Vision we must always strive to:

- Enhance service delivery through innovative technologies
- Enable a safe, healthy community and environment
- Promote local economic development and tourism
- Adopt clean, renewable energy
- Build strong partnerships
- Be a people-centred, compassionate institution

Midvaal's Vision is rooted in being a well-governed, effectively managed, financially viable and sustainable organisation.

This has led to us attaining 10 consecutive clean audits that come as a result of strong internal controls and effective financial management processes.

Our excellent performance is also due to the collective efforts of our committed Councillors, Municipal Manager, Heads of Department, Senior Managers and staff members.

It is due to a combination of consistent political will, a team of highly dedicated staff members and a community that trusts in the integrity and ability of their duly elected representatives.

Our outstanding performance is also attributed to our reliable residents, who consistently make timely payments of their rates and taxes. This ensures we can uphold agreements with service providers, thereby maintaining the continuity of essential services.

In our Mission of being a compassionate people-centred institution, Midvaal has adopted and is implementing pro-poor policies to support the vulnerable and those in need.

At least 73% of our capital budget goes towards critical infrastructure that benefits lower-income households, informal settlements and poorer communities in our municipality.

The municipality is upgrading informal settlements and improving services including waste management, electrification, water and sanitation.

The municipality has invested millions to ensure the safety of our residents. We are collaborating with the South African Police Services, empowering the Community Policing Forums with safety equipment and expanding the installation of safety cameras and heat drones to deal with stock theft.

We have doubled our efforts in improving road resurfacing and maintenance, markings and signage as well as funding projects to address road infrastructure and potholes backlog.

Midvaal is upgrading community facilities, including sports facilities, parks, recreational hubs and public open spaces.

We have ensured massive increases in water and sanitation capital expenditure for dignified sanitation, a healthier environment and water security.

Through effective management, the municipality has cash reserves of over R500 million to cover operational costs of more than five months.

The demand for residential and commercial property in Midvaal is at an all-time high. Midvaal Local Municipality is recognised by several independent institutions as a top-performing municipality in the country. Midvaal may be a beacon of service delivery, however, we must continually strive to raise the bar of excellence. To this end, Midvaal has adopted a strategy to utilise information technology as a critical catalyst to improve service delivery and overall resident satisfaction.

We will be using technology to enable the municipality to improve response times and reduce overall waiting times at municipal offices.

Whilst the municipality continues to get the basics right, it is vital that we create an environment that encourages progress, development, investment and economic growth.

Although the local economy has started to regain the losses experienced due to the Covid-19 pandemic, we must work even harder to reduce our unemployment rate from 17.8% to single-digit numbers.

For this reason, as part of our ongoing Economic Growth Strategy, we have identified game-changers in different sectors to promote economic growth and opportunity.

These projects are alternative energy, investment into industrial automation and waste management.

As part of our whole-of-society approach, we will work with different stakeholders including the private sector, non-profit organisations, faith-based organisations, community groups and our residents to develop our communities even further.

As we navigate the challenges and opportunities that lie ahead, we remain steadfast in our pursuit of progress, economic growth and a brighter future for all.

Yours in service excellence

ALDERMAN P. TEIXEIRA
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER



It is a privilege and an honour to be able to table this Annual Report for consideration by Council, the broader public and residents of Midvaal as well as the oversight bodies, Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee, Auditor-General of South Africa, Departments of Co-operative Governance (Provincial and National) and Departments of Treasury (Provincial & National).

It has been a year with many challenges. However, I am also particularly pleased to report that we received a list of accolades notwithstanding these challenges:

SALGA Municipal Awards

- Clean Audit Opinion for 2021/2022-financial year
- Winner for Improved Revenue Collection and Debt Management for 2021/2022-financial year
- First Runner-Up for Good Record Keeping for 2021/2022-financial year
- Second Runner Up for spending 80% of CAPEX allocation towards service delivery for 2021/2022
- Certificate of Appreciation to the municipality for the most consistent early payment of levies
- Certificate of Appreciation for being most responsive to SALGA Programmes

PMR Awards

1st Overall Outstanding Municipality doing the most:

- to clean the environment
- to develop and enhance infrastructure

Excellent Award to Municipality doing the most:

- for job creation
- for social upliftment
- to attract foreign investment
- to fight crime

1st Overall Outstanding Award to the Executive Mayor, Ald. Peter Teixeira (Midvaal Local Municipality) as the most Pro-active Mayor

Ratings Afrika

Most Financially Sustainable Municipality jointly with Saldanha Bay

Auditor-General (SA)

10th Clean Audit

This is an exceptional achievement. More so because Midvaal is the only Municipality to have achieved this consistency of performance in Gauteng. Midvaal is among a few municipalities to have achieved this extraordinary accolade.

Eskom

Gauteng Best Payment Record for 2023

Rand Water

Gauteng Best Payment Record for 2023

Department of Water and Sanitation

Blue Drop Award for Water Supply Treatment

Department of Water and Sanitation

Green Drop for Sanitation Wastewater Treatment

CIGFARO

Clean Administration Award

Institute of Traffic Management

Contribution to the Traffic Management Institute for years of service by the Chief of Traffic, Midvaal

Fire Services

Category winners in the Fittest Firefighter Competition

Development and Planning (Municipal Innovation Awards)

Most innovative use of ICT in the development and planning environment by a municipality

As an organisation we encourage the culture of performance so that staff aspire not just to perform but also to be leaders in their field of work in local government. This list of accolade shows that the Midvaal performance culture is increasingly permeating all departments, business units and sections. It is in our DNA.

In order to promote this culture a number of changes have been made and many more are intended to be implemented in the years ahead. For the first time Midvaal held Service Excellence Awards to recognise staff, as individuals, teams and business units and as departments. This will become an annual exercise to reward staff for their extraordinary performance. In addition, the Staff Bursary Policy was increased to R25 000 to assist staff in acquiring new skills and qualifications. A total of 60 staff have enrolled in undergraduate and postgraduate studies totalling R1.2 million. Furthermore, in order to promote professionalisation of the workforce, a Professional Association Policy was approved so that staff may register with their professional bodies for continuous professional development. A total of 40 staff costing R64 000 is now professionally registered. This includes our Engineers, Auditors, Finance Staff, Supply Chain Management staff, Librarians, Planners, Building Control Inspectors, Traffic Officers and many more. In the years ahead the hope is that more of the 800 plus staff complement will study further. This excludes the more than R2.5 million that is spent on staff training and development.

Midvaal is committed to excell in excellent service delivery. The only response to constant change is constantly preparing for those changes with training and development so that the organisation is able to deal with the future demands and challenges.

Midvaal is pleased to report on the financial and Key Performance Indicators. Based on the scores as shown in the table we are proud to say that we have achieved exceptional performance under very difficult circumstances with limited resources and a challenging work environment and high community and political expectations.

Midvaal's performance in a local government context more broadly and in a Gauteng context more specifically is performing well above the norms (notwithstanding the low performances on average in local government).

As we enter an election year, even greater attention will be placed on service delivery to our communities. Greater efficiency and effectiveness is required from our departments to ensure that the resources at our disposal are utilised optimally.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Enterprise-wide risk management is a priority of the municipality and as such it is a standing item on the management agenda. This creates the opportunity for the early identification and mitigation of risks. The Risk Management Policy of Midvaal is reviewed annually. The Strategic Risk Register is aligned to the objectives of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the municipality.

The Chief Risk Officer submits progress reports to the Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee (oversight) on a quarterly basis, indicating progress made to mitigate the identified risks. Quarterly progress reports are submitted to Council on the mitigation of Strategic and Operational Risks. Risk Management is audited quarterly by internal audit for completeness and effectiveness.

The top strategic risks identified were:

1. Inefficiencies in the Supply Chain Management (SCM) controls
2. Service interruptions caused by loadshedding
3. Land Invasion
4. Damage to properties and service infrastructure
5. Bulk water supply insecurity
6. Waste Management and Landfill Sites

FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

The municipality continues to manage and monitor its financial status and as such continues to perform consistently in terms of the financial indicators measuring the health of the municipality. During the financial year under review, various initiatives were embarked upon to improve on financial management.

These include:

1. Implementation of MFMA Circular 82 dealing with cost curtailment. The municipality has adopted its own cost curtailment policy. Cost curtailment is an entrenched principle and is no longer seen as a short-term intervention, but rather part of the organisational culture.

2. Ongoing cash management: Cash balances increased from R488 million at 30 Jun 2022 to R495 million at 30 Jun 2023. An amount of R199 million was generated from operations against the R210 million (restated) in the previous financial year. A current ratio of 3.23 (2022: 2.91) and a cost coverage ratio of 5.14 months (2020: 5.30 months) was achieved for the year. This indicates the municipality's ability to settle all current liabilities from current assets.
3. Improvement in the completeness of revenue reconciliations as standard operating procedure, MFMA Circular 64, describes revenue management as a "routine financial management function" and in municipal terms, effective revenue management means all consumers are billed correctly for all services received. Property owners are levied the correct property rates in accordance with the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 and Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, respectively. Quarterly reconciliations are performed between the valuation roll and the billing system, as well as regular data verification tests to ensure consumption charges are within acceptable norms. In addition, the process of performing completeness of revenue tests for billed services has also been introduced during the year and these reconciliations will also be performed on an annual basis as from the coming financial year.
4. Improved investment fund management has resulted in additional interest being earned by shifting to a more proactive investment fund management approach. Additional revenue from interest earned is applied to the fiscus to assist with adjustments and other cost pressures.

STRATEGIC DIRECTION

A number of key initiatives have been launched to improve the effectiveness of the institution, improve financial sustainability and improve service delivery.

The municipality is in the final stages of concluding a Public Private Partnership (PPP) with a service provider, for the management and distribution of electricity and the maintenance of the electrical infrastructure to ensure that the municipality will be able to provide sustainable services to our residents and businesses.

The Midvaal Municipality has entered into a long-term agreement with Sedibeng District Municipality to provide the resources, management and operation of a district-wide Waste Management and Land Fill Site to manage the constant challenges of waste collection and management. In addition, the agreement includes the management of a regional cemetery. These two functions will thus allow for a stable 20-year operation to ensure that Midvaal and the region is able to comply with the waste management and address the needs and concerns of its residents.

Midvaal and Ekurhuleni are in the process of signing a service level agreement for Midvaal to access Platkop Landfill Site as an interim measure while further investigations are undertaken to address the closure of Henley on Klip Landfill Site. Waste management is the second key strategic priority after the PPP project.

In addition, Midvaal is committed to a capital budget of approximately R600 million over the next 3 years. Key investments will be made into water treatment facilities, wastewater treatment facilities, electricity infrastructure and roads. The commitment to spend more to improve the workings of this infrastructure is a key priority of the Department: Engineering Services.

Over the next 3 years more than R60 million has been allocated to Fleet Management for the replacement of vehicles, purchasing new vehicles including yellow fleet, to help improve service delivery. This is an ongoing commitment to ensure service delivery is first and foremost in our planning and delivery.

Over the next 3 years more than R20 million will be invested in new ICT systems. This includes new systems for Supply Chain Management to look at improved efficiency and speed in processing bids, purchase orders and requisitions. This automation will result in faster processing and less delays in dealing with our suppliers

and service providers. New Human Resource Management Systems into online Recruitment, Performance Management and Time and Attendance Systems should also result in improved efficiency and effectiveness. Managing and monitoring the use of fleet with intelligent tracking and monitoring will ensure that the fleet is monitored closely. This will include vehicle movements, consumption of fuel, oil and other indicators, record of abuse of the vehicles and driver behaviour. The last major systems investment is the investment into Capital Project Management Systems to improve the oversight of the capital budget planning and expenditure processes.

ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

Statement of Financial Performance for the year ended 30 Jun 2023

The Municipality had a surplus of R151 793 922 million for the year under review (an increase from the previous year's R61 million). During the year, the total revenue increased by 7.79%.

Expenditure increased by 1.45% during the year. There is no cost of free basic services for non-indigent households.

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 Jun 2023

The growth in total assets was 4.34% with total assets of R3.075 billion at the close of the financial year. Current assets increased by 10.04% from the 2021/2022-financial year, mainly as a result of increased cash and cash equivalents as well as receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions. The cash collection rate for the year was 97%, which is an increase from the previous financial year.

Non-current assets increased by 2.24% from the previous year. Intangible assets (ICT Software) increased by R2.8 million. The condition of the assets is still such that a good level of services is rendered. Increased investment in infrastructure, particularly sanitation infrastructure will be required in the next three years.

The repairs and maintenance budget allocation of the municipality is exceeding the National Treasury norm of 8% of the total operating budget (exclusive of internal charges). The actual amount spent on repairs and maintenance was 11.66% of the total expenditure budget. The protection of the municipality's asset base is regarded as a high priority, as it is both the core of our service delivery mandate and underpins our revenue base.

Current liabilities decreased by 2.62% due to borrowings which have been repaid in full. The municipality is up to date with both Eskom and Rand Water accounts.

Non-current liabilities decreased by 6.97%. This is mainly attributable to the decrease in the provision for the rehabilitation of the landfill sites and repayment of loans.

GENERAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, prescribes certain general key performance indicators to be included in the Performance Management System.

There were also several results which indicated Midvaal still ranks as amongst the top performing municipalities in the country. The municipality gave access to basic municipal services to most of its community and is able to assist in local economic development projects that maintain the unemployment rate at below both Gauteng and National levels.

SECTION	INDICATOR	2022	2023
10(a)	Percentage of households with access to basic level of: Total Number of Households (Access = Total Number of properties on Valuation Roll versus Total Number of properties Billed per relevant services)	38 046	38 046
	Water	82.47%	85.25%
	Sanitation	66.93%	68.21%
	Electricity	62.08%	66.22%
	Solid Waste Removal	86.03%	86.983%
10(b)	Percentage of households earning less than R1 100 per month with access to free basic services Note: The 100 % refers to number of households who have registered as indigents (earning less than R6 000 per month) and are entitled to free basic services	99.92% of 5 038 registered indigents (earning less than R5 500 per month)	99.93% of 4 551 registered indigents (earning less than R6 000 per month)
10(c)	Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan	87.71%	88.86%
10(d)	Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects • Work Opportunities • Full-time Equivalent (FTE)	1 855	2 959 221.73
10(e)	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	3	6
10(f)	Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan	99.10%	81.77%
10(g)	Financial Viability Debt Coverage Total (net) outstanding service debtors to revenue Cost Coverage	21.91 Times 35.48% 5.30 Months	20.98 Times 35.13% 5.14 Months

ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE

Council approved a total of 59 Key Performance Indicators including the National Key Performance Indicators. An overall total performance of 88% (51 targets) was achieved.

The following seven (7) targets were not fully achieved, namely:

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	2022 - 2027		REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN		
						YEAR 1		2022/2023		
						2022/2023		YtD		YtD
						TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT (POE)
1	MM	KPI 001	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council	Quarterly reports submitted to Council with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Council Resolution)	To ensure compliance with Section 62 of the MFMA in terms of risk management and related matters	4	4	Quarterly reports were submitted and considered by Council inclusive of the analysis from the Chief Risk Officer, reporting progress made on actions to mitigate identified risks on both the Operational & Strategic Risk Registers	Although quarterly reports were submitted, the Q3 progress report was submitted on 10 May 2023, exceeding the 30 day turn around time, due to the late submission by reporting departments. In-house corrective measures to be implemented	Not Fully Effective
2	MM	KPI 014	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget)	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	90%	88.86%	Target Not Achieved	Annual Procurement Plan compiled and finalised for implementation by the end-user departments and the Supply Chain Management Unit. Monthly monitoring and reporting to be done. Quarterly expenditure targets were aligned to the Procurement Plan expenditure projections	Not Fully Effective
3	FIN	KPI 015	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	Expenditure to township suppliers (procurement to suppliers registered as township supplier based on their residential address) versus total procurement spent (all classes). Non-procurement spent is then removed based on the name of the supplier, i.e. Eskom (bulk electricity), Rand Water (bulk water) MLM (petty cash) and any employee related costs	6%	4.58%	Target Not Achieved	SCM Function decentralised and local and youth is targeted in terms of PPPFA	Not Fully Effective
4	CORP	KPI 020.2	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	87.50%	8 findings were reported, namely: (1) ICT - 5 Findings and (2) PMS - 3 Findings. One finding not yet fully implemented (70%).	(1) Finding 1: Management is in the process to review and enhance the monitoring, reporting and consequence management internal processes and procedures to mitigate possible UIFW Expenditure. The revision includes documented processes and procedures, frequent reporting, training of end-users and initiation of consequence management. SCM in consultation with Legal and PMS drafted internal processes for consideration and finalisation. Where-after training, frequent reporting and monitoring will be done. (2) Finding 2 Inadequate implementation of change controls around tariffs - Management strongly disagrees with the finding, to subject tariff	Not Fully Effective
5	CORP	KPI 028	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	To monitor the implementation of Council's approved and funded Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) aligned with the Continuous Professional Development Plans (CPD)	95%	81.77%	Target not achieved - Budgeted Amount: R2 764 830.00 vs Ytd Actual Exp - R2 260 913.00 = 81.77%	Non-responsive bids to the value of R250 000 and non-responsive bids to the value of R100 000 on RFQ's = 12.65%	Not Fully Effective
6	ENG	KPI 030	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	-11.50%	-15.89%	Target not achieved	Strategies to curb electricity losses to continue	Not Fully Effective
7	COMM	KPI 042	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan completed	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan approved by Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) = 1 plan approved per Council Resolution	To create an ecosystem of sports and recreation activities within the ward	1	-	Funding application submitted to the Department of Sport, Arts & Culture for purposes of a MIG-grant, which was rejected	The report in this regard to serve at Council for reconsideration	Not Fully Effective

Appropriate remedial actions were agreed upon and have been implemented to ensure these targets are reached. The detailed report is attached as Annexure U.

AUDIT OPINION

Midvaal has an excellent record of achieving unqualified audit opinions.

The municipality achieved 10 clean audits consecutively from 2013 to 2023 financial years. This is an extraordinary and unparalleled achievement not only in Gauteng but Nationally in South Africa. Annually Midvaal commits to an updated Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) Plan and is monitored by the OPCA Task Team. The OPCA Task Team, chaired by the Municipal Manager (Accounting Officer), works to ensure achievement of the clean audit.

As I close, I want to contextualise some statistics about this institution.

We have a staff compliment of approximately 850.

What does this mean in practical terms:

- 1 staff member for every 2 km² given the size of the municipality (1 722 km² divide by 850 staff)
- 1 staff member for every 131 residents (112 000 persons as per STATS SA divide by 850 staff)
- 1 staff member for every 44 households (38 046 households divide by 850 staff)
- 1 staff member for every 85 complaints and Call Centre calls logged (72 000 calls logged)
- 1 staff member for every 2 kms of roads (1 500 kms of tar and gravel)

I hope this gives some context as to our performance and that the scale, scope, breadth and extent of our area is appreciated by our residents.

Finally, I wish to thank the Executive Mayor, Members of the Mayoral Committee, Councillors, Heads of Department of Engineering, Finance, Development and Planning, Corporate Services, Community Services and Public Safety and Roads, the Acting Heads of Department who stood in without hesitation in these departments, the Office of the Municipal Manager and the support functions who ensured compliance with laws and regulations, namely Internal Audit and Risk and lastly to all our staff members who go the extra mile without exception and for making Midvaal an institution of excellence.

MR. A.M. GROENEWALD
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1.2 MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL

OVERVIEW INTRODUCTION

In this chapter it is evident that Midvaal has succeeded in enhancing the quality of life of all its citizens, through the improved delivery of basic services in both urban and rural areas. Working hand in glove with other service providers such as Eskom and Rand Water, Midvaal has further reduced service delivery backlogs. Midvaal also provides other support services such as refuse removal, health facilities, cemeteries, libraries, parks and sports facilities.

The built environment is enhanced through rapid service delivery by the land use and the building control sections through reduced turn-around times in approving land use and building plan applications.

Population

Midvaal has a total population of 111 612 according to the 2016 Community Survey done by StatsSA.

The total population grew from:

Year	Population	Information Source
1996	52 679	1996 Census Data
2011	95 302	2016 Census Data
2016	111 612	2016 Community Survey (StatsSA)

The year-on-year growth for the total population for the period between 2011 and 2016 was 3.6% per year.

Housing, Local Economic Development (LED) and local planning approvals

The municipality has engaged in a rigorous process to implement the Midvaal SPLUMA By-laws and Single Land Use Scheme (Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013) and to improve efficiency in service delivery, promoting economic growth and creating jobs.

The housing backlog surveys conducted by the Red Ants (appointed external service provider), in collaboration with the Informal Settlement Network, has confirmed the housing backlog. Informal settlements are monitored by the Red Ants to avoid growth and illegal land invasion. Midvaal is working closely with the Gauteng Department of Human Settlement in facilitating and co-ordinating housing development. The Human Settlement Plan continues to guide housing developments and the priority areas.

Sectoral Analysis

1. Primary Sector

The primary sector of the economy consists of the agricultural and mining sectors. Mining contributes 0.3% whilst agriculture contributes 1.34% to the Midvaal GVA*. The contribution by agriculture towards the GVA is minor but plays a major role in the provision of food security and the creation of employment for unskilled and semi-skilled workers. Midvaal has recognised the potential that the agricultural sector could contribute and therefore adopted an agricultural policy to protect agricultural land (food security).

*Gross value added (GVA) is the measure of the value of goods and services produced in an area, industry or sector of an economy, in economics. In national accounts GVA is output minus intermediate consumption; it is a balancing item of the national accounts' production account.

2. Secondary Sector

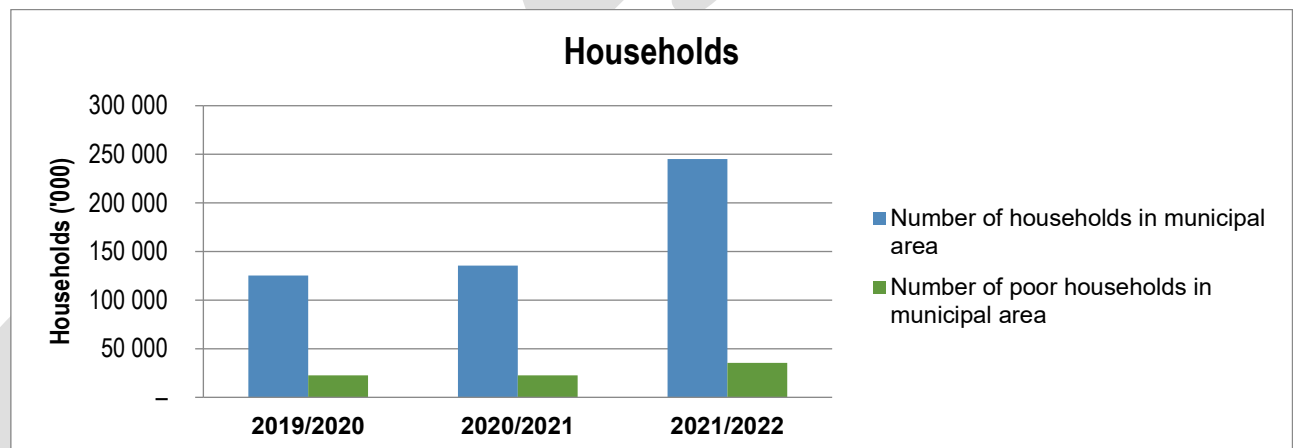
The secondary sector of the economy consists of manufacturing, electricity generation and construction. The manufacturing sector has grown to become the largest contributor to Midvaal's GVA, which contributes 24.06% overall.

Midvaal recognised the potential of this sector and therefore adopted the R59 Strategic Framework to promote the R59 Development Corridor.

3. Tertiary Sector

The tertiary sector is basically the services sector as well as the governmental sector which contributes 61.59% to the GVA of Midvaal.

Population Details									
Age (Years)	2020/2021			2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0 – 4	4 188	4 137	8 325	4 188	4 137	8 325	4 188	4 137	8 325
5 – 9	4 467	4 825	9 292	4 467	4 825	9 292	4 467	4 825	9 292
10 - 19	8 328	8 282	16 610	8 328	8 282	16 610	8 328	8 282	16 610
20 - 29	10 783	8 918	19 701	10 783	8 918	19 701	10 783	8 918	19 701
30 - 39	8 473	8 198	16 671	8 473	8 198	16 671	8 473	8 198	16 671
40 - 49	8 648	6 948	15 596	8 648	6 948	15 596	8 648	6 948	15 596
50 - 59	6 799	5 722	12 521	6 799	5 722	12 521	6 799	5 722	12 521
60 - 69	3 797	3 623	7 420	3 797	3 623	7 420	3 797	3 623	7 420
70+	2 442	3 034	5 476	2 442	3 034	5 476	2 442	3 034	5 476



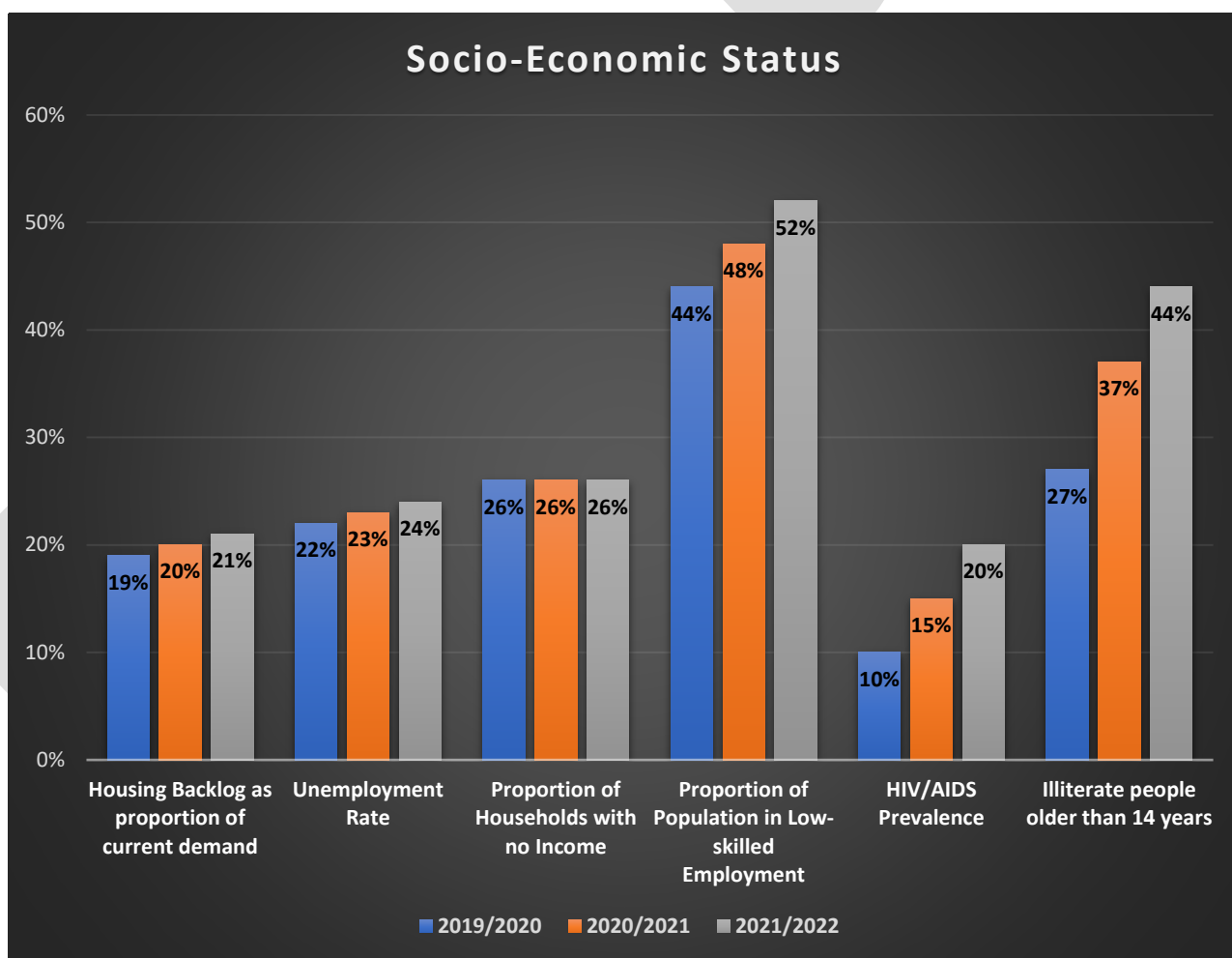
Note: 2022/2023 data based on 2021/2022

T 1.2.3

Socio-Economic Status						
Year	Housing Backlog as proportion of current demand	Unemployment Rate	Proportion of Households with no Income	Proportion of Population in Low-skilled Employment	HIV/AIDS Prevalence	Illiterate people older than 14 years
2020/2021	100%	18.8%	15%	*	*	4%
2021/2022	100%	18.8%	15%	*	*	4%
2022/2023	100%	18.8%	15%	*	*	4%

*Note: The statistical information on these matters is not available at the date of compilation of the Annual Report.
Source: Statistics SA (Community Survey 2016 Data)

Midvaal Local Municipality Socio-Economic Overview	
Population & Household Delivery	Population (2016) 111 612 Households (2016) 38 046 High Population Density around R59
Age Profile	70% of Population of Working Age 58% of Population is Youth
Educational	Completed Grade 12 48% of Population
Household Income	Majority of Households earn between R21 350 – R42 698 per annum
Dwelling	The east and centre of the Municipality composed of greater number of informal settlements
Lifestyle Measures	High LSM areas in the West and around R59
Basic Service Delivery	Reduction in number of households with access to minimum level of service, since 2013 Large disparity between households with premier and non-premier services



T.1.2.5

PROCLAIMED TOWNS		TYPE	USE
1.	Duncanville Extension 3	Town	Industrial
2.	Eye of Africa Extension 1	Town	Residential
3.	Fleurdal	Town	Residential
4.	Golf Park	Town	Residential
5.	Graceview	Town	Industrial
6.	Henley on Klip	Town	Residential
7.	Highbury	Town	Industrial & Residential
8.	Highbury Extension 1	Town	Residential
9.	Klipriver Business Park Extension 3	Town	Industrial
10.	Klipriver Business Park Extension 4	Town	Industrial
11.	Kliprivier	Town	Residential
12.	Klipwater	Town	Residential
13.	Lakeside Estates	Town	Residential
14.	Lakeside Estates Extension 1	Town	Residential
15.	Mamello	Town	Residential
16.	Meyerton Farms	Town	Residential
17.	Meyerton	Town	Residential
18.	Meyerton Extension 1	Town	Industrial
19.	Meyerton Extension 2	Town	Residential
20.	Meyerton Extension 3	Town	Industrial & Residential
21.	Meyerton Extension 4	Town	Residential
22.	Meyerton Extension 6	Town	Residential
23.	Noldick	Town	Industrial & Residential
24.	Noldick Extension 1	Town	Industrial & Residential
25.	Ohenimuri	Town	Residential
26.	Risiville	Town	Residential
27.	Risiville Extension 2	Town	Residential
28.	Risiville Extension 3	Town	Residential
29.	Riversdale	Town	Residential
30.	Rothdene	Town	Residential
31.	Savanna city Proper	Town	Residential
32.	Savanna City Extension 1	Town	Residential
33.	Savanna City Extension 3	Town	Residential
34.	Savanna City Extension 4	Town	Residential
35.	Sybrand van Niekerkpark	Town	Industrial
36.	The Balmoral Estates	Town	Residential
37.	The Balmoral Extension	Town	Residential
38.	The De Deur Estates Limited	Town	Residential
39.	The Evaton Estate	Town	Residential – Vacant
40.	Vaal Marina Holiday Resort	Town	Residential
41.	Vaal Marina Holiday Resort Extension 6	Town	Residential
42.	Witkop	Town	Industrial & Residential

RURAL SETTLEMENTS (FARMS)		TYPE
1.	Alewynspoort, 145 I.R.	Farm
2.	Badfontein, 438 I.R.	Farm
3.	Blesboklaagte, 181 I.R.	Farm
4.	Blesbokspruit, 465 I.R.	Farm
5.	Boschfontein, 386 I.R.	Farm
6.	Boschhoek, 385 I.R.	Farm
7.	Boschkop, 426 I.R.	Farm
8.	Boschkop, 482 I.R.	Farm
9.	Brakfontein, 425 I.R.	Farm
10.	Bronkhorstfontein, 329 I.Q.	Farm
11.	Chrissiesfontein, 365 I.R.	Farm
12.	De Kuilen, 460 I.R.	Farm
13.	Diepkloof, 182 I.R.	Farm
14.	Doornkuil, 369 I.Q.	Farm
15.	Driefontein, 146 I.R.	Farm
16.	Elandsfontein, 334 I.Q.	Farm
17.	Faroasfontein, 372 I.Q.	Farm
18.	Gardenvale, 148 I.R.	Farm
19.	Goedgedacht, 419 I.R.	Farm
20.	Goedgedacht, 443 I.R.	Farm
21.	Goedverwachting, 442 I.R.	Farm
22.	Green Valley, 154 I.R.	Farm
23.	Grootspruit, 444 I.R.	Farm
24.	Grootvlei, 453 I.R.	Farm
25.	Hartebeestfontein, 473 I.R.	Farm
26.	Hartzenbergfontein, 332 I.Q.	Farm
27.	Keytersrus, 380 I.R.	Farm
28.	Kleinfontein, 446 I.R.	Farm
29.	Klipriviersval, 371 I.R.	Farm
30.	Klipview, 175 I.R.	Farm
31.	Kookfontein, 545 I.Q.	Farm
32.	Koolfontein, 431 I.R.	Farm
33.	Koppiesfontein, 422 I.R.	Farm
34.	Koppiesfontein, 478 I.R.	Farm
35.	Langkuil, 363 I.R.	Farm
36.	McKay, 602 I.Q.	Farm
37.	Modderfontein, 410 I.R.	Farm
38.	Muldersrus, 330 I.Q.	Farm
39.	Nooitgedacht, 176 I.R.	Farm
40.	Nooitgedacht, 177 I.R.	Farm
41.	Orange Farm, 371 I.Q.	Farm
42.	Panfontein, 437 I.R.	Farm
43.	Panvallei, 469 I.R.	Farm
44.	Platkoppie, 420 I.R.	Farm

45.	Rietfontein, 364 I.R.	Farm
46.	Rietfontein, 461 I.R.	Farm
47.	Rietspruit, 152 I.R.	Farm
48.	Rietspruit, 417 I.R.	Farm
49.	Rietspruit, 445 I.R.	Farm
50.	Roodepoort, 149 I.R.	Farm
51.	Schapenvreugd, 370 I.Q.	Farm
52.	Schoongezicht, 378 I.R.	Farm
53.	Slangfontein, 372 I.R.	Farm
54.	Slangfontein, 374 I.R.	Farm
55.	Snowdon, 387 I.R.	Farm
56.	Sterkfontein, 424 I.R.	Farm
57.	Stryfontein, 477 I.R.	Farm
58.	Tamboekiesfontein, 173 I.R.	Farm
59.	The Farm, 381 I.R.	Farm
60.	The Farm, 464 I.R.	Farm
61.	Uitgevallen, 432 I.R.	Farm
62.	Uitvlucht, 434 I.R.	Farm
63.	Vaalbank, 476 I.R.	Farm
64.	Vaalview, 486 I.R.	Farm
65.	Valsfontein, 163 I.R.	Farm
66.	Varkensfontein, 373 I.Q.	Farm
67.	Vischgat, 467 I.R.	Farm
68.	Vlakfontein, 466 I.R.	Farm
69.	Vlaklaagte, 178 I.R.	Farm
70.	Vogelfontein, 376 I.R.	Farm
71.	Waldrift, 599 I.Q.	Farm
72.	Waterval, 150 I.R.	Farm
73.	Wilverdiend, 379 I.R.	Farm
74.	Wilbeestfontein, 536 I.Q.	Farm
75.	Witkop, 180 I.R.	Farm
76.	Witkoppie, 373 I.R.	Farm
77.	Zoekfontein, 468 I.R.	Farm
78.	Zwartkopjes, 143 I.R.	Farm
79.	Langlaagte, 186, I.R.	Farm

RURAL SETTLEMENTS (SMALL HOLDINGS)		TYPE
1.	Blignautsrus Agricultural Holding	Holding
2.	Boltonwold Agricultural Holding	Holding
3.	Buyscelia Agricultural Holding	Holding
4.	Cooperville Agricultural Holding	Holding
5.	Drumblade Agricultural Holding	Holding
6.	Gardenvale Agricultural Holding	Holding
7.	Garthdale Agricultural Holding	Holding
8.	Glen Donald Agricultural Holding	Holding
9.	Golf View Agricultural Holding	Holding
10.	Hartzenbergfontein Agricultural Holding	Holding
11.	Helderstrom Agricultural Holding	Holding
12.	Homelands Agricultural Holding	Holding
13.	Homestead Apple Orchards Agricultural Holding	Holding
14.	Ironsyde Agricultural Holding	Holding
15.	Mooilande Agricultural Holding	Holding
16.	Nelsonia Agricultural Holding	Holding
17.	New Kentucky Agricultural Holding	Holding
18.	Ophir Agricultural Holding	Holding
19.	Ophir Agricultural Holding, Extension 1	Holding
20.	Pendale Agricultural Holding	Holding
21.	River Park Agricultural Holding	Holding
22.	Schoongezicht Agricultural Holding	Holding
23.	Sherman Park Agricultural Holding	Holding
24.	Tedderfield Agricultural Holding	Holding
25.	Valley Settlements Agricultural Holding, Number 1	Holding
26.	Valley Settlements Agricultural Holding, Number 2	Holding
27.	Valley Settlements Agricultural Holding, Number 3	Holding
28.	Valley Settlements Agricultural Holding, Number 4	Holding
29.	Van der Westhuizenhoogte Agricultural Holding	Holding
30.	Vorster Park Agricultural Holding	Holding
31.	Walkers Fruit Farms Agricultural Holding	Holding
32.	Walkers Fruit Farms Agricultural Holding, Extension 1	Holding
33.	Walkerville Agricultural Holding	Holding
		T 1.2.6

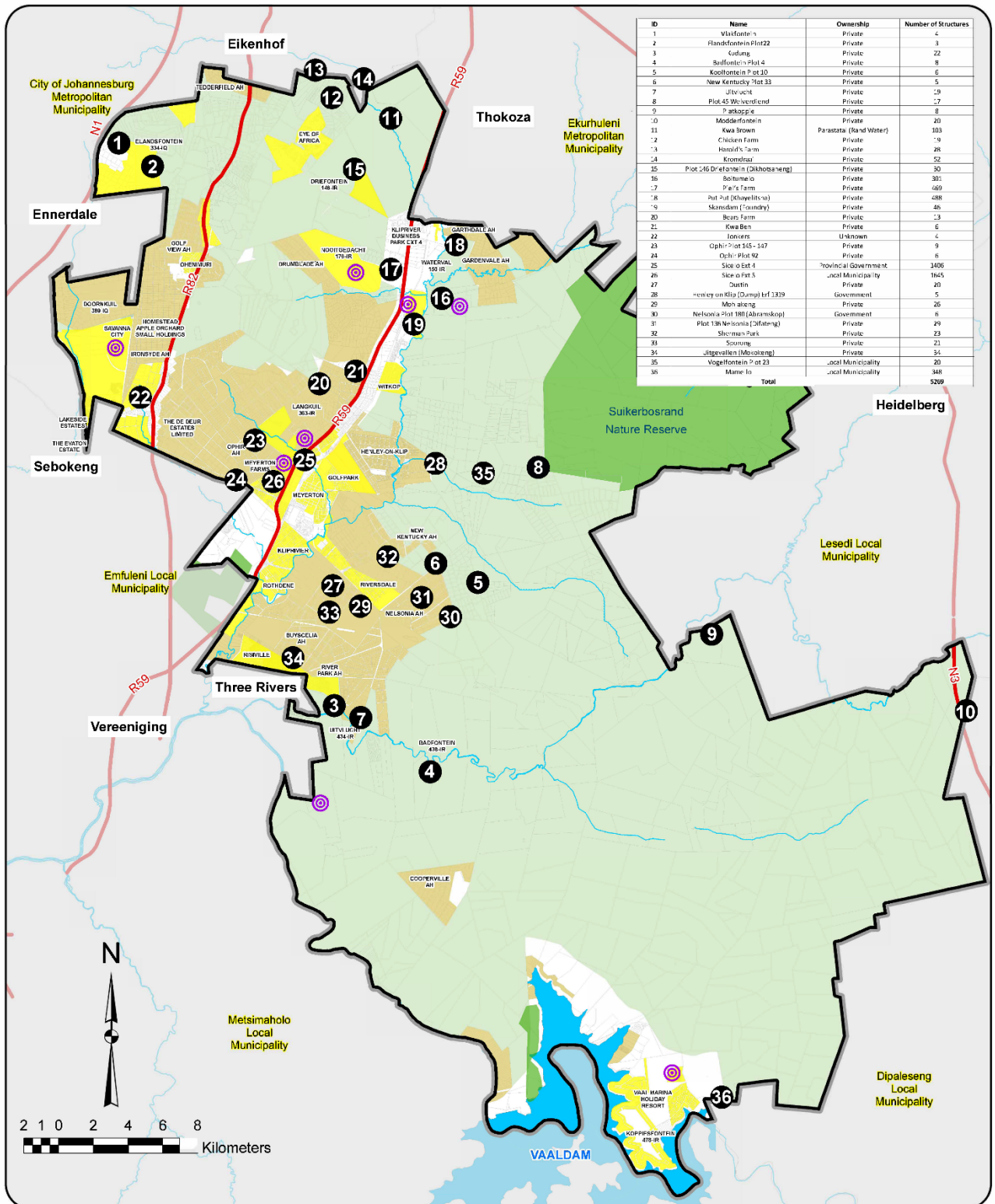
The Community Survey did not cover ward based statistics and no new statistics are available after the StatsSA 2011, but the overall Midvaal Population and number of households.

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	OWNERSHIP	NUMBER OF SHACKS
1. Alewynspoort – Harold's Farm	Private	14
2. Alewynspoort – Kromdraai	Private	56
3. Boitumelo	Private	301
4. Boltonwold, Sporong, Plot 4	Private	20
5. Boltonwold, Dustin, Plot 135	Private	14
6. Chicken Farm	Private	21
7. Driefontein, Dikhotsaneng, Plot 146, I.R.	Private	21
8. Henley on Klip Dump, Erf 1319	Local Government	10
9. Kudung	Private	19
10. Mamello	Local Municipality	681
11. Modderfontein, 410 I.R.	Private	23
12. Vogelfontein, Plot 23	Local Municipality	14
13. Nelsonia, Difateng, Plot 136	Private	26
14. Nelsonia, Abramskop, Plot 180	Local Government	11
15. Langkuil, Portion 47	Parastatal (Rand Water)	250
16. Nooitgedacht, 176 I.R., Kwa Brown	Parastatal (Rand Water)	98
17. Piel's Farm	Private	491
18. Witkop, Plot 38, Skansdam (Foundry)	Private	43
19. Uitgevallen, Plot 57, Makokong	Private	38
20. Valley Settlements, Plot 35, Bear's Farm	Private	13
21. Welverdiend, Plot 45, Kwa Sithole	Private	10
22. Varkeng, Put Put (Kayelitsha)	Private	528
23. Sherman Park Agricultural Holding	Private	18
24. Sicelo, Extension 4	Provincial Government	1 406
25. Sicelo, Extension 5	Local Municipality	1 645
26. Uitvlucht	Private	11
27. Mhlakeng	Private	31
28. Jonker's	Unknown	10
29. Platkoppie	Private	14
TOTAL		5 837

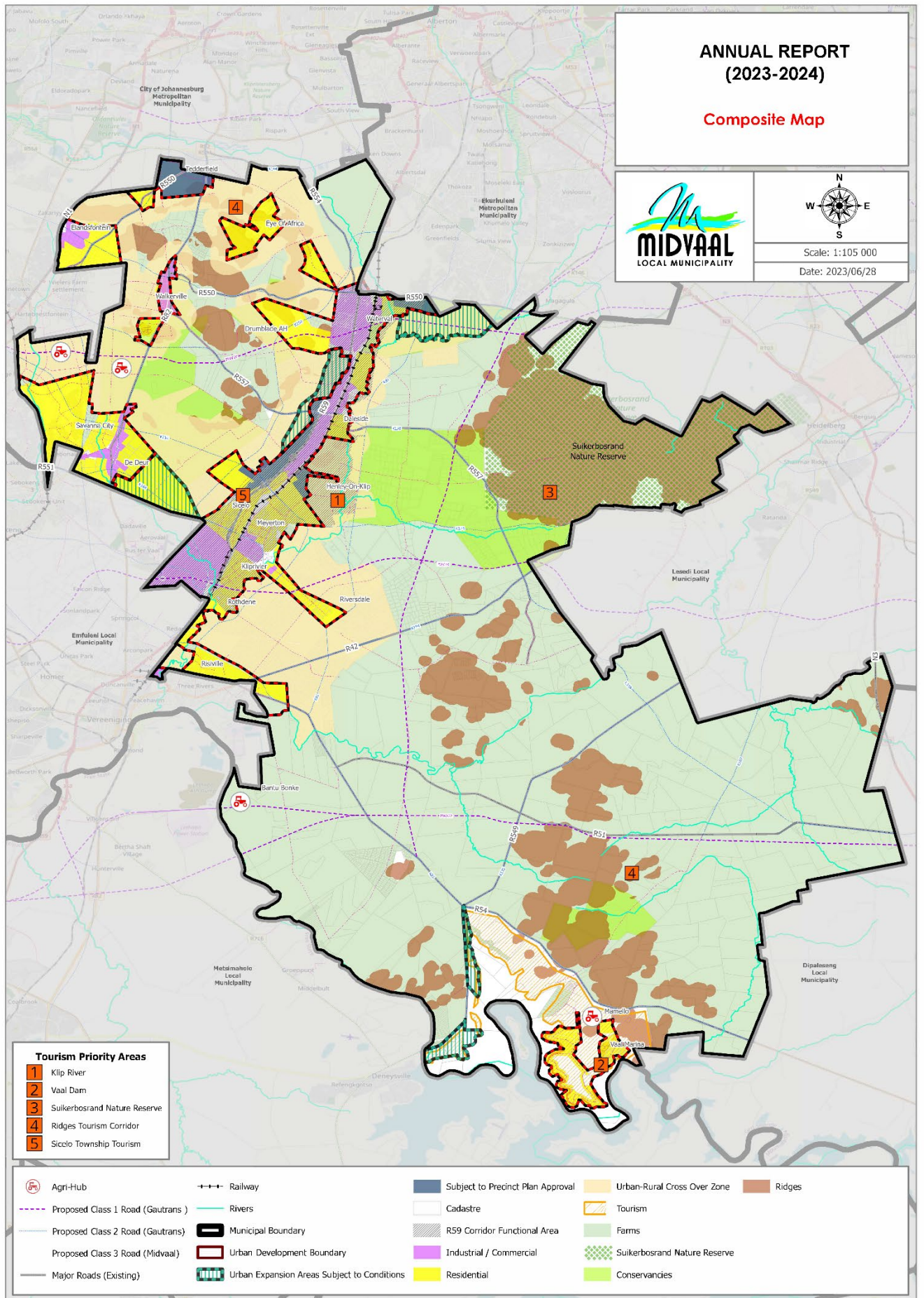
T 1.2

ANNUAL REPORT 2023 - 2024

Housing Projects & Informal Settlements Map



DRAFT



DRAFT

Natural Resources	
Major Natural Resource	Relevance to Community
Dolomite	Active mine Glen Douglas, Artisans programme and employer of several Midvaal residents
Coal	Coal and other mineral deposits in the eastern part of Midvaal and adjoining municipalities Environmental risk, negative impact on Midvaal infrastructure, limited employment potential
Nature	Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve, Ridges. Conservation tourism has the potential to contribute to job creation and combatting unemployment
Water	Kliprivier, Vaal River, Vaal Dam

T 1.2.7

COMMENT ON BACKGROUND DATA

The following challenges are highlighted in the above information:

1. Increase in the unemployment rate;
2. Level of indigency;
3. Population growth of the economically active population and pressure to provide bulk infrastructure.

To address the challenges, Midvaal Local Municipality has:

1. Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), Community Works Programme (CWP), Agricultural and Local Economic Development Projects;
2. Adopted the Local Economic Development Strategy (LED) Strategy and Agricultural Growth Strategy;
3. Revised the Indigent Policy;
4. Reached agreements with developers to contribute to bulk infrastructure;
5. Co-ordinated planning to enhance responsiveness;
6. An effective complaints system to address concerns and complaints of residents.

T 1.2.8

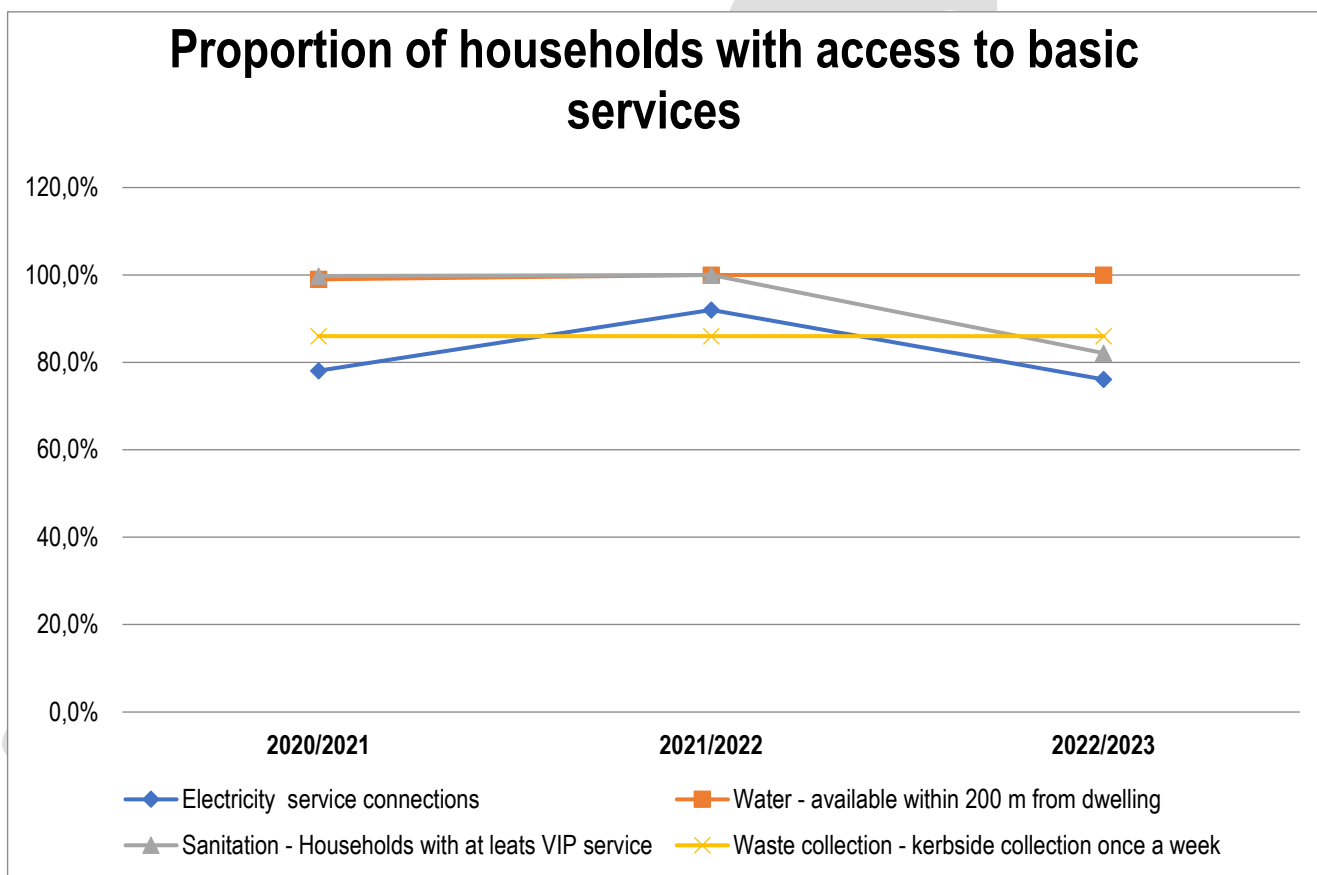
SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

INTRODUCTION

The information on basic service delivery, achievements and challenges, including information on service delivery to indigents, are dealt with in Chapter 3.

Applications for electricity connections to households only came from people who could afford it. All paid requests were completed. Registered Indigents in the formal housing areas were given 50 kWh free basic units per month. An application for funding of bulk supply to Sicelo and Savanna City was made.

Proportion of Households with minimum level of Basic services			
	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Electricity service connections	78.1%	92%	66.22%
Water - available within 200 m from dwelling	99%	100%	85.25%
Sanitation - Households with at least VIP service	99.8%	100%	68.21%
Waste collection - kerbside collection once a week	86%	86%	86.98%



T1.3.2

COMMENT ON ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES

An improvement in access to basic services to households can be seen from the graph above.

This improvement has been realised despite the continued negative local, National and International economic climate.

Midvaal approved its indigency threshold at an income level of R6 000.00 per household per month.

1.3 FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

The municipality continues to monitor its financial status and as such is showing improved financial results on annual basis.

During the financial year under review, various initiatives were embarked upon to improve the financial management.

These include:

1. Implementation of MFMA Circular 82 dealing with cost curtailment. The municipality has adopted its own cost curtailment policy and has now further strengthened policies in support of cost curtailment in line with the amended regulations. Cost curtailment is now an entrenched principle and is no longer seen as a short-term intervention, but rather part of the organisational culture.
2. Ongoing cash management: Cash balances increased from R488 million at 30 Jun 2022 to R495 million at 30 Jun 2023. An amount of R199 million was generated from operations against the R210 million (restated) in the previous financial year. A current ratio of 3.23 (2022: 2.91) and a cost coverage ratio of 5.14 months (2022: 5.30 months) was achieved for the year. This indicates the municipality's ability to settle all current liabilities from current assets.
3. Improvement in the completeness of revenue reconciliations as standard operating procedure, MFMA Circular 64, describes revenue management as a "routine financial management function" and in municipal terms, effective revenue management means that all consumers are billed correctly for all services received. Property owners are levied the correct property rates in accordance with the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 and Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, respectively. Revenue, as a product of service delivery and the municipal valuation roll, is dependent on the extent and use of land and services provided, as well as on the municipality's ability to identify, record and manage all its revenue sources accurately and comprehensively. Quarterly reconciliations are performed between the valuation roll and the billing system, as well as regular data verification tests to ensure consumption charges are within acceptable norms. In addition, the process of performing completeness of revenue tests for billed services has also been introduced during the year and these reconciliations will also be performed on an annual basis as from the coming financial year.

ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

Statement of Financial Performance for the year ended 30 Jun 2023

The Municipality had a surplus of R151 793 922 million for the year under review (an increase from the previous year's R61 million). During the year, the cost revenue increased by 7.79%. Expenditure has increased by 1.45% during the year. There is no cost on free basic services for non-indigent households.

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 Jun 2023

The growth in total assets was 4.34% with total assets of R3.075 billion at the close of the financial year. Current assets have increased by 10.04% from the 2021/2022-financial year, mainly because of increased cash and cash equivalents as well as receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions. The cash collection rate for the year was 97%, which is an increase from the previous financial year.

Non-current assets have increased by 2.24% from the previous year. Intangible assets (ICT Software) increased by R2.8 million. The condition of the assets is still such that a good level of services is rendered.

Increased investment in infrastructure, particularly sanitation infrastructure will be required in the next three years.

The repairs and maintenance budget allocation of the municipality is exceeding the National Treasury norm of 8% of the total operating budget (exclusive of internal charges). The actual amount spent on repairs and maintenance was 11.66% of the expenditure budget. The protection of the municipality's asset base is regarded as a high priority, as it is both the core of our service delivery mandate and underpins our revenue base.

Current liabilities have decreased by 2.62% due to borrowings which have been fully repaid. The municipality is up to date with both Eskom and Rand Water accounts at year-end.

Non-current liabilities have decreased by 6.97%. This is mainly attributable to the decrease in the provision for the rehabilitation of the landfill sites and repayment of loans.

AUDIT OPINION

Midvaal has an excellent record of achieving unqualified audits.

Since the establishment of the Midvaal Local Municipality in 2000, the municipality had two qualified audit opinions with unqualified audits in all the other years.

The municipality achieved clean audits as from 2013/2014 to 2022/2023-financial years. To maintain the clean audit, an updated Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) Plan was compiled and the existing OPCA Task Team continued monitoring its implementation.

The OPCA Task Team, chaired by the Municipal Manager (Accounting Officer), remained as active as it had been before the achievement of the Clean Audit.

Financial Overview: 2023/2024			
			R' 000
Details	Original budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual
Income:			
Grants (Opex and Capex)	292 441	293 828	281 357
Taxes, Levies and tariffs	1 293 317	1 330 494	1 198 619
Less: Income Foregone	(25 111)	(26 632)	(25 013)
Other	50 992	58 927	75 788
Sub Total	1 611 638	1 656 616	1 530 750
Less: Expenditure	(1 550 469)	(1 593 982)	(1 378 957)
Net Total*	61 170	62 634	151 794
* Note: surplus/(deficit)			T 1.4.2

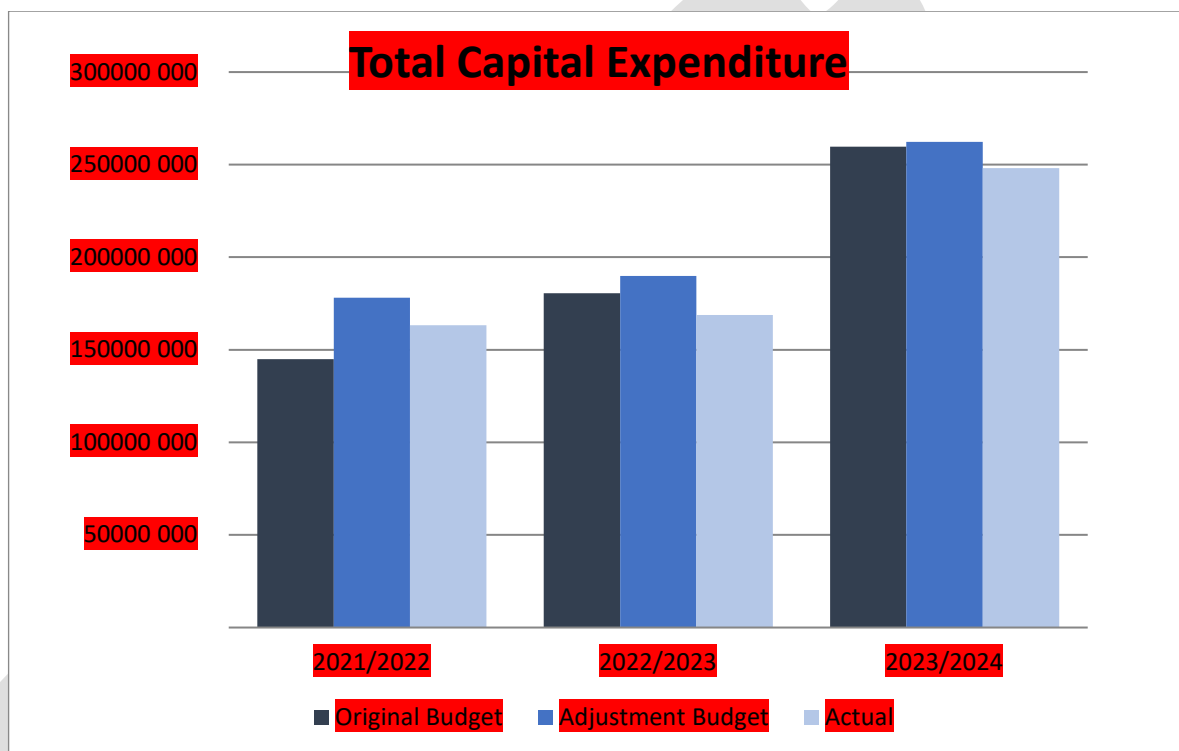
Operating Ratios	
Detail	%
Employee Cost	24%
Repairs & Maintenance	10%
Finance Charges & Impairment	8%
T 1.4.3	

COMMENTS ON OPERATING RATIOS

Employee costs are within acceptable norms. The Organogram of Council is reviewed annually and only positions that are affordable are funded on the structure.

As part of the multi-year budget, increased allocations will be made to repairs and maintenance. The National Treasury norm is that 8% of the carrying value of assets must be provided for as repairs and maintenance.

Total Capital Expenditure: 2021/2022 to 2023/2024			
			R'000
Detail	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
Original Budget	144 994	180 597	259 622
Adjustment Budget	178 121	189 933	262 298
Actual	163 318	168 766	248 050
			T 1.4.4



COMMENTS ON CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

R168 765 818 million was spent in the 2022/2023-financial year against R163 317 845 million in the previous year.

The municipality achieved an 88.86% spending level on the capital budget against the 91.69% expenditure in the previous financial year.

Projects not completed at financial year end have been carried forward to the 2023/2024-financial year for completion.

1.4 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

The Municipal Organisational Structure for 2022/2023 was amended and approved by Council during May 2023.

DRAFT

Report of the auditor-general to the Gauteng Provincial Legislature and the council on Midvaal Local Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Midvaal Local Municipality set out on Pages 1 - 118, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2023, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Midvaal Local Municipality as at 30 June 2023 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2022 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Material impairments

7. As disclosed in note 4 to the financial statements, the receivables from exchange transactions balance has been significantly impaired. The allowance for impairment of receivables from exchange transactions is R109 077 036 (2021-22: R123 744 090), which represents 36% (2021-22: 44%) of the total consumer receivables.

8. As disclosed in note 5 to the financial statements, the receivables from non-exchange transactions balance has been significantly impaired. The allowance for impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions is R315 102 312 (2021-22: R262 760 834), which represents 71% (2021-22: 71%) of the total receivables from non-exchange transactions.

Material losses - electricity

9. As disclosed in note 29 to the financial statements, material electricity losses of R60 077 536 (2021-22: R41 134 303) was incurred, which represents 16% (2021-22:11%) of total electricity purchased. Technical losses amounted to R26 115 705 (2021-22: R22 623 867) and were due to the electricity that was lost on distribution from the source of generation through the transmission and distribution network to the final consumer. Non-technical losses amounted to R33 961 831 (2021-22: R18 510 437) and were due to faulty meters and illegal connections.

Material losses – water

10. As disclosed in note 29 to the financial statements, material water losses of R50 367 799 (2021-22: R49 059 714) was incurred, which represents 34% (2021-22:37%) of the total water purchased. Technical losses amounted to R27 727 474 (2021-22: R33 360 606) and were due to physical loss through the water distribution network. Non-technical losses amounted to R22 640 325 (2021-22: R15 699 108) and were due to persistent leakages as a result of aging water supply infrastructure and illegal connections.

Material uncertainties relating to contingent liabilities

11. With reference to note 44 to the financial statements, the municipality is the defendant in various lawsuits. The municipality is opposing the claims, as it believes that the claims are not valid. The ultimate outcome of the matter could not be determined and no provision for any liability that may result was made in the financial statements.

Other matter

12. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited disclosure notes

13. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA should be disclosed in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

14. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora; and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

15. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

16. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
17. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

18. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.
19. I selected the following key performance area presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2023 for auditing. I selected a key performance area that measure the municipality's performance on its primary mandated functions and that is of significant national, community or public interest.

Key performance areas (KPAs)	Page numbers	Purpose
Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments	56 - 60	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community.

20. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected key performance area against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.
21. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the measures taken to improve performance.

22. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

23. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected key performance area.

Report on compliance with legislation

24. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the municipality's compliance with legislation.

25. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

26. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the municipality, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

27. I did not identify any material non-compliance with the selected legislative requirements.



Other information in the annual report

28. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
29. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
30. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
31. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

32. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
33. I did not identify any significant deficiencies in internal control.

Other reports

34. I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.
35. The Special Investigating Unit (SIU) is in the process of issuing the final report on the investigation relating to a tender awarded in the 2020 financial year for the supply and maintenance of a vehicle tracking system. The final report had not yet been issued as at the date of this report.

Auditor - General

Johannesburg

30 November 2023



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected key performance area and on the municipality's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

DRAFT

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	Section 1 – paragraph (a), (b) & (d) of the definition: irregular expenditure, Section 1 – definition: service delivery and budget implementation plan, Sections 11(1), 13(2), 14(1), 14(2)(a), 14(2)(b), 15, 24(2)(c)(iv), 29(1), Sections 29(2)(b), 32(2), 32(2)(a), 32(2)(a)(i), 32(2)(a)(ii), 32(2)(b), Sections 32(6)(a), 32(7), 53(1)(c)(ii), 54(1)(c), 62(1)(d), 62(1)(f)(i), Sections 62(1)(f)(ii), 62(1)(f)(iii), 63(1)(a), 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), Sections 64(2)(c), 64(2)(e), 64(2)(f), 64(2)(g), 65(2)(a), 65(2)(b), 65(2)(e), Sections 72(1)(a)(ii), 112(1)(j), 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(ii), 117, 122(1), Sections 122(2), 126(1)(a), 126(1)(b), 127(2), 127(5)(a)(i), 127(5)(a)(ii), Sections 129(1), 129(3), 133(1)(a), 133(1)(c)(i), 133(1)(c)(ii), 170, Sections 171(4)(a), 171(4)(b)
MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009	Regulations 71(1), 71(2), 72
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(1)(a), 3(3), 6, 7, 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2017	Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 13(c)(i), 16(a), 17(1)(a), Regulations 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 21(b), 22(1)(b)(i), 22(2), 27(2)(a), Regulations 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), 28(1)(a)(ii), 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b), Regulations 29(5)(a)(ii), 29(5)(b)(ii), 32, 36(1), 36(1)(a), 38(1)(c), Regulations 38(1)(d)(ii), 38(1)(e), 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43, Regulations 44, 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 25(1), 26(a), 26(c), 26(h), 26(i), 29(1)(b)(ii), 29(3)(b), 34(a), 34(b), Sections 38(a), 41(1)(a), 41(1)(b), 41(1)(c)(ii), 42, 43(2), 56(a), 57(2)(a), Sections 57(4B), 57(6)(a), 66(1)(a), 66(1)(b), 67(1)(d), 74(1), 93J(1), 96(b)

Legislation	Sections or regulations
MSA: Municipal Planning and performance Management Regulations, 2001	Regulations 2(1)(e), 2(3)(a), 3(3), 3(4)(b), 3(6)(a), 7(1), 8, 9(1)(a), 10(a), Regulations 12(1), 15(1)(a)(i), 15(1)(a)(ii)
MSA: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	Regulations 2(3)(a), 4(4)(b), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3)
MSA: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014	Regulations 17(2), 36(1)(a)
MSA: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2011	Regulations 5(2), 5(3), 5(6), 8(4)
Annual Division of Revenue Act	Section 11(6)(b), 12(5), 16(1); 16(3)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004	Section 3(1)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), 6(6), 6(8), Regulations 7(1), 7(2), 7(3), 7(6), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5) 9(1), 10(1), 10(2), Regulations 11(1), 11(2)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 5(1), 5(2), 5(3), 5(4)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)

1.6 STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

No	Activity	Timeframe
1	Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period	25 Aug 2022
2	Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-year financial reporting)	1 Jul 2022
3	Finalise the 4 th quarter Report for previous financial year	28 July 2022
4	Submit draft 2022/2023 Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General	31 Aug 2023
5	Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM	N/A
6	Performance & Audit Committee considers draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant)	30 Aug 2023
8	Executive Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report	24 Aug 2023
9	Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor-General	31 Aug 2023
10	Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor-General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase	31 Aug 2023
11	Auditor-General audits Annual Report including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and performance data	9 Sept – 30 Nov 2023
12	Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor-General's comments	30 Nov 2023
13	Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor-General's Report	30 Jan 2024
14	Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited	31 Jan 2024
15	Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report	Feb / Mar 2023
16	Council adopts Oversight Report	Feb 2024
17	Oversight Report is made public	Feb 2024
18	Oversight Report is submitted to relevant provincial councils	Feb 2024
19	Commencement of draft Budget/IDP finalisation for next financial year. Annual Report and Oversight Reports to be used as input	Feb 2024

T 1.7.1

COMMENT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

Midvaal endeavours to comply with the requirements of MFMA Circular 63. The performance management processes are alignment between the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Budget and Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP) and the PMS. Planning and monitoring of activities in achieving the municipality's targets and objectives are thus aligned and focussed. This alignment is important in order to comply with legislation.

CHAPTER 2

GOVERNANCE INTRODUCTION

1. The Constitution of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, Sections 40 and 41 provide:

“40 Government of the Republic

- (1) In the Republic, government is constituted as National, Provincial and local spheres of government which are distinctive, interdependent and interrelated.
- (2) All spheres of government must observe and adhere to the principles in this chapter and must conduct their activities within the parameters that the chapter provides.

41 Principles of co-operative government and intergovernmental relations

- (1) All spheres of government and all organs of state within each sphere must:
 - (a) Preserve the peace, national unity and the indivisibility of the Republic;
 - (b) Secure the well-being of the people of the Republic;
 - (c) Provide effective, transparent, accountable and coherent government for the Republic as a whole;
 - (d) Be loyal to the Constitution, the Republic and its people;
 - (e) Respect the constitutional status, institutions, powers and functions of government in the other spheres;
 - (f) Not assume any power or function except those conferred on them in terms of the Constitution;
 - (g) Exercise their powers and perform their functions in a manner that does not encroach on the geographical, functional or institutional integrity of government in another sphere; and
 - (h) Co-operate with one another in mutual trust and good faith by:
 - (i) Fostering friendly relations;
 - (ii) Assisting and supporting one another;
 - (iii) Informing one another of, and consulting one another on, matters of common interest;
 - (iv) Co-ordinating their actions and legislation with one another;
 - (v) Adhering to agreed procedures; and
 - (vi) Avoiding legal proceedings against one another.
- (2) An Act of Parliament must:
 - (a) establish or provide for structures and institutions to promote and facilitate inter-governmental relations; and
 - (b) provide for appropriate mechanisms and procedures to facilitate settlement of inter-governmental disputes.
- (3) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute must make every reasonable effort to settle the dispute by means of mechanisms and procedures provided for that purpose and must exhaust all other remedies before it approaches a court to resolve the dispute.
- (4) If a court is not satisfied that the requirements of Sub-section (3) have been met, it may refer a dispute back to the organs of state involved.”

2. Broad powers and functions of the municipality:

According to Section 151(2) of the Constitution, the Executive and Legislative authority of a municipality is vested in its municipal council.

According to Section 156(1) of the Constitution, a municipality has executive authority in respect of, and has the right to administer:

- the local government matters listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5 (of the Constitution); and
- any other matter assigned to it by National or Provincial legislation.

According to Section 156(5) of the Constitution, a municipality has the right to exercise any power concerning a matter reasonably necessary for, or incidental to, the effective performance of its functions.

- 3.** Governance is about “how” an organisation is run. In the running of Midvaal, a clear distinction is made between the politically elected structure (Councillors serving on the Council which is responsible for the oversight and legislative function of the municipality, as well as those matters which it has retained as its own functions. Other elected Councillors serve as full-time office bearers involved in the day-to-day running of the Municipal Council from the political perspective, namely the Executive Mayor with the Mayoral Committee, Speaker and the administration.

The Council is chaired by the Speaker. The executive is headed by the Executive Mayor with the Mayoral Committee of five (5) members. The structure of Council is set out in greater detail later in this chapter.

The Administration is headed by the Municipal Manager, who is also the organisation’s Accounting Officer. Powers have been delegated to the different functions within the organisation to ensure roles, responsibilities and decision-making powers are clear and unambiguous.

T 2.0.1

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

INTRODUCTION

The political and administrative functions in Midvaal operate on a clearly differentiated and identified role clarification basis. The final decision-making processes are also designed to obtain and consider stakeholder inputs, requests and needs within the framework of available resources.

T 2.1.0

2.1 POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

Midvaal made extra efforts to include the Ward Committees and Councillors in the maximum of administrative functions and outputs possible at all levels. Any inputs or comments from the committees are reflected or accommodated in the reports pertaining to Council matters.

Ward Committees are also involved in commenting on reports, in order to be kept abreast of (and in turn, to inform the community) changes and developments within the municipality. This ensures a high-level of public participation and promotes the principle of accountability. A report has to follow a lengthy process to ensure all role-players are aware and supportive of the recommendations before included in the Council agenda.

Reports are forwarded from the meeting of the Municipal Manager with the Heads of Department to the relevant Ward Councillors and Committees and if applicable, they may then comment as indicated above. Thereafter reports are submitted to the relevant Section 80-Portfolio Committee, where full-time Councillors (MMC) chairs the meeting in consultation with part-time Councillors, who also serve on the relevant Portfolio Committees. After a report has been noted and commented on by the Section 80-Committee, it is then forwarded to the Mayoral Committee for resolution or recommendation to Council, according to the delegated powers.

After final resolution by either the Mayoral Committee or Council, resolutions are captured in the Resolution Register, which is regularly updated. The notification for implementation is sent to the relevant role-player, responsible for execution and it is continuously followed-up. Feedback of the final resolution to the Ward Committee is the final phase of this process of community participation.

Division of Legislative and Executive Functions

In terms of Chapter 7 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, the legislative and executive functions of a municipality are vested in its Municipal Council. Following the introduction of an Executive Mayoral System, Midvaal initiated the process of splitting the executive and legislative functions by delegating certain executive powers to its Executive Mayor. With the introduction of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) and its implied oversight role, there has been a further implied split between the two functions. MPAC as a structure of the legislative function, Council, is expected to assist with oversight over the executive function, Executive Mayor.

The principle of good governance requires that the legislative and oversight function, that is to be exercised by a municipal council, should be independent of the executive function that has been delegated to the Executive Mayor. This is to avoid undue influence and pressure being exerted by one function upon another and to allow each function the opportunity to operate freely within its delegations. It is in pursuance of the notion of having sound checks and balances in place in the governance model.

The Legislative Function of Council

The legislative and oversight function of Council is vested in the full Council with the Speaker as Chairperson. The adoption of by-laws, approval of the annual budget, policies on functions retained by Council and frameworks within which delegated powers must be exercised, remain the function of the full Council, except where specific delegations have been made.

The Speaker is also responsible for the Whippers, Councillor training and capacitation, Junior Council, specific mentorship programmes (e.g. women's mentorship programme) and Ward Committees, amongst others.

1. Section 79: Ethics and Disciplinary Committee

The Section 79-Ethics & Disciplinary Committee was established, to assist the Speaker with the performance of the delegated functions relating to investigating misconduct of Councillors, enforcing the Code of Conduct for Councillors and the Standing Orders of Council.

2. Section 79: Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), Petitions Committee and Public Place Naming Committee

The Section 79-Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) was established with specific terms of reference to assist Council with its oversight function.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) functions as the Oversight Committee of Council in respect of the Annual Report and its Oversight Report is submitted and published in accordance with the MFMA requirements and guidance. MPAC consists of members of the majority and opposition parties and is chaired by a member of the opposition.

The Section 79-Petitions Committee has been established reporting directly to Council in terms of Council's Petitions Policy.

3. Section 79-Gender Committee

The Section 79-Gender Committee has been established by Council to oversee the implementation of Council's Gender Policy.

4. Section 79-Public Place Naming Committee

The Section 79-Public Place Naming Committee considers and advises Council on the names for public places (such as streets and parks) or the changing of any such names.

5. Powers of and Delegations to Executive Mayor

Besides the powers and functions accorded to and imposed on the Executive Mayor in terms of legislation, Municipal Systems Act, Municipal Finance Management Act and other relevant legislation, the executive function of the Council is delegated to the Executive Mayor as the appointed head of the executive function insofar as the Constitution and practicalities allow.

The Executive Mayor exercises political oversight over the administration, except for the administrative unit known as "The Office of the Speaker".

In executing and performing the executive functions of Council and the Municipality, the Executive Mayor is assisted by five Members of the Mayoral Committee each with a particular portfolio. The Section 80-Committees contemplated in Annexure A constitute these specific portfolios.

6. Whippers

The Council has a Whippers which comprises of the Chief Whip and the Whips of the opposition parties represented in Council. The Whippers mainly deals with inter-party relations, party discipline and issues of mutual interest.

7. Specific Programmes

Certain projects are championed by the political offices directly, examples are the public participation processes to engage residents in formal structures (e.g. Ward Committees, State of the Municipality Address (SOMA) and Petitions) and less formal personal interaction (public meetings and discussions with interest groups).

Another example is the establishment of the Junior Council which comprises scholars from within Midvaal. The Junior Council functions well as a formalised structure and meets regularly to deliberate on issues of concern to the youth. The Junior Council is also a mechanism to expose the scholars to governance issues.

8. Attendance at Meetings - The attendance at meetings is reflected in Appendix A.

9. Political Decision-Making

Political decisions are taken in formal Council meetings where all participating political parties have opportunity to deliberate items as per the agenda, after which resolutions are adopted. If consensus cannot be reached, items are after debate, put to vote.

The Standing Orders of Council, formally adopted and duly promulgated, governs the process.

T 2.1.3

POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS 1 July 2023 – 30 June 2024



EXECUTIVE MAYOR
Ald. P. Teixeira
016 360 7573



SPEAKER
Cllr. A. McLoughlin
016 360 7680



MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE



Cllr. M. Motsamai
MMC: D&P
076 316 0007



Ald. P. Pretorius
MMC: Finance Services
082 927 7219



Cllr. T. Modiba
MMC: Community Services
072 570 4410



Cllr. C. Gomes
MMC: Corporate Services
083 785 4968



Cllr. J. Viljoen
MMC: Public Safety and Roads
083 742 983



Cllr. R. Hubbard
MMC: Engineering Services
079 917 4683

WARD COUNCILLORS



Ald. F. Peters
WARD 1-DA
083 521 3990



Cllr. S. Janse van Rensburg
WARD 2-DA
082 212 4520



Cllr. B. Jordaan
WARD 3-DA
082 789 4590



Cllr. M. Myburgh
WARD 4-DA
082 781 7938



Ald. P. Pretorius
WARD 5-DA
082 927 7219



Cllr. T. Mofokeng
WARD 6-ANC
083 969 4064



Cllr. L. Visser
WARD 7-DA
083 469 7638



Cllr. M. Ndebele
WARD 8-ANC
078 532 3904



Cllr. R. Hubbard
WARD 9-DA
079 917 4683



Cllr. D. Mokhomu
WARD 10-ANC
067 954 1464



Cllr. M. Maimane
WARD 11-DA
076 701 6080



Cllr. M. Kruger
WARD 12-DA
083 585 6928



Cllr. J. Viljoen
WARD 13-DA
083 742 9833



Ald. P. Pretorius
WARD 14-DA
082 696 9007



Cllr. A. Dickinson
WARD 15-DA
082 783 1612

PR COUNCILLORS



Cllr. M. Motsamai
DA
076 316 0007



Cllr. A. McLoughlin
DA
016 360 7680



Cllr. J. Mazibuko
EFF
065 817 6902



Cllr. G. Nkoe
DA
071 585 1878



Cllr. S. Hayane
DA
071 585 5082



Cllr. O. Brits
VF+
083 248 3613



Cllr. M. Kolisang
DA
082 484 0732



Ald. P. Teixeira
DA
016 360 7573



Ald. M. Modikeng
ANC
084 883 2423



Cllr. P. Lehlola
EFF
061 438 0300



Ald. C. Pypers
VF+
082 352 1414



Cllr. M. Mboweni
ANC
082 352 9709



Cllr. T. Modiba
DA
072 570 4410



Cllr. C. Gomes
DA
083 785 4968



Cllr. I. Ramushu
ANC
066 085 9895

2.2 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

INTRODUCTION

According to Section 60(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, the Municipal Manager of a municipality is the Accounting Officer of the municipality for the purposes of this Act and must provide guidance on compliance with this Act to political structures, political office bearers and officials of the municipality and any entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality.

The Municipal Manager and the Heads of Department meet weekly formally to deliberate on service delivery issues, organisational and management matters and reports to be submitted to the Mayoral Committee or Council in terms of the Delegated Powers. The management team also engages the Mayoral Committee weekly to ensure decision-making processes are expedited to enhance service delivery.

Each Head of Department also interacts with his/her Member of the Mayoral Committee (MMC) on a more regular basis for the same purpose.

Executive Directors are appointed on fixed-term employment contracts and report to the Municipal Manager in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act.

TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

TIER 1



MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mr. A.M. Groenewald

DIRECTOR: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mrs. P. Luswazi-Chiya

CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE

Mrs. S. Mjwara

DIRECTOR: RISK & COMPLIANCE

Mrs. J. Tait

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR: PMS

Mrs. M.S. van Greune

- Risk & Compliance
- Insurance Claims
- Internal Audit
- Performance Management
- Integrity Management
- Anti-Fraud & Corruption
- Monitoring & Evaluation

TIER 2



EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES

Mr. S. Cave
(Appointed 01 Nov 2022 – current)

DIRECTOR: LEGAL & PROPERTIES

Mrs. N. Ameer-van Wyk

DIRECTOR: HUMAN RESOURCES

Mr. A. Scutts

DIRECTOR: ICT

Mr. S. Mnguni

- Secretariat & Committees
- Legal Services
- ICT Services
- Facility Rentals
- Archives
- Marketing & Communications
- Political Offices
- Complaints System
- Occupational Health & Safety
- Labour Relations / Local Labour Forum
- Disciplinary Action
- Human Resources
- Training and Development (Human Capital)



CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr. Z. Mhlongo
(Appointed – 01 Nov 2022 – current)

DIRECTOR: EXPENDITURE

Mr. F. Jonas

DIRECTOR: INCOME

Mr. A. Meiring

DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL REPORTING

Ms. K. Desai

- Billing & Revenue
- Credit Control
- Rates & Tariffs
- Expenditure
- Budget & Financial Reporting
- Valuations
- Asset Management
- Risk Management, Compliance & Insurance
- Supply Chain Management



EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES

Mr. P. Magodi

DIRECTOR: PMU

Mr. P.V. Tshabalala

DIRECTOR: ELECTRICAL SERVICES

Mr. M.V. Sofe

DIRECTOR: WATER & SANITATION

Mr. R. Madimutsa

DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Mr. T. Ncube

- Water Provision
- Sanitation Services
- Electricity
- Streetlights
- Facility Repair & Maintenance
- Project Management Unit



EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES

Mrs. T. Mnguni

DIRECTOR: SPORT & RECREATION, LIBRARIES, ARTS, PARKS, MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES & CEMETERIES

Mr. J. Venter

DIRECTOR: WASTE & ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Mr. T. Mabula

- Clinics & Community Health
- HIV / AIDS
- Designated Groups
- Woman, Elderly, Youth, Disabled
- Waste Management
- Environmental Health
- Libraries
- Indigents
- Sport & Recreation
- Social Development
- Parks & Cemeteries
- Grass & Tree Cutting



EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING

Mr. K. Mokwena

DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING & HOUSING

Mr. T. Arlow

DIRECTOR: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Mrs. P. Mnguni

BUILDING CONTROL OFFICER

Mr. K. Rasepae

- Town Planning
- Building Control
- Illegal Structures
- Tourism
- Geographic Infrastructure System (GIS)
- Integrated Development Planning (IDP)
- Sale of Council Land
- Environmental Management
- Agricultural Affairs
- LED & MIR
- SMME Development
- Local Agenda 21
- Housing



EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS

Mr. E. Lensley

CHIEF FIRE OFFICER

Mr. H. Steyn

CHIEF TRAFFIC OFFICER

Mrs. A. Mpai

DIRECTOR: ROADS & STORMWATER

Mrs. K. Ngcane

- Fire
- Traffic
- Roads
- Stormwater
- Mechanical Workshop
- Fleet Management

COMPONENT B: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE & INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

INTRODUCTION

Section 3 of The Municipal Systems Act (MSA) requires municipalities to exercise their executive and legislative authority within the constitutional system of co-operative governance envisaged in the Constitution (Section 41).

Midvaal does not function in a vacuum and strives to maintain good inter-governmental relations with its neighbouring municipalities, Sedibeng District Municipality, Provincial Authority, National Government and other agencies as well as inter-governmental bodies, such as SALGA, the Premier's Co-ordinating Forum, MEC - MMC - IGR Fora, administrative working committees and so forth.

A few of the inter-governmental platforms and meetings attended for the period under review are reflected below.

T 2.3.0

2.3 INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

NATIONAL INTER-GOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURE

IGR FORA	PURPOSE	FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS
Three Sphere Meeting (MIG Projects & Policies)	Interaction between Province and National to report progress on MIG Projects, policies and other related issues	Monthly
Gauteng Umbrella Fire Connection Association (GUFPA)	Management meets with Gauteng Umbrella of the Fire Connection Association discussing issues and compliance with the National Veld & Forest Fire Act, Act 101 of 1998	Quarterly
Disaster Management Advisory	Management meets on District and Provincial level discussing Disaster Management Plans ensuring preparedness and readiness of personnel in case of any disasters	Quarterly
Technical Task Team Meetings (Fire Safety / Operational / PIER)	Management of different sections in the Fire Department meets with Province ensuring operational functionality of each section	Monthly
National Key Point (NKP)	Management meets with National Key Point representatives regarding safety and security issues of the Key Points doing evacuation drill	Monthly
South African Local Government Association National Conference (SALGA)	South African Local Government Association National Conference (SALGA)	Per Invitation

PROVINCIAL INTER-GOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURE

SALGA Municipal Manager's Forum	All Municipal Manager's in the Province	Per Invitation
SALGA Strategic Planning Lekgotla	Municipal Manager and Heads of Department	Per Invitation
Governance and IGR Working Group Meeting	Governance and IGR Training	Ad Hoc
SALGA Provincial Members Assembly	Upper limit of salaries	Per Invitation
COGTA MEC: IGR Forum	Meeting between the MEC for COGTA with Gauteng Mayors	Per Invitation
Premier's Co-Ordinating Forum	All Executive Mayors in Gauteng raise and discuss critical issues with the Premier directly	Quarterly
Provincial Treasury Mid-Year Reviews /Budget & Compliance Meetings	To evaluate the Annual Budget submission of the municipality as well as to review the mid-year performance of the municipality	Bi-annually
Premier's Co-Ordinating Forum Technical Working Forum	Premiers & Municipal Managers Forum	Quarterly
Joint COGTA & Human Settlements IGR Forum Meeting		Per Invitation
OPCA Provincial Co-ordinating Committee Workshop	Overview of the Audit Process	Per Invitation
GPL: Gauteng Speakers Forum	Speakers Forum	Quarterly
Premiers Office IGR Forum	Deputy Director: Office of the Speaker	Once Off
COGTA MEC IGR Forum	Meeting between the MEC for COGTA with Gauteng Speakers	Ad Hoc
COGTA Public Participation Forum	Sharing best practice initiatives for measures to improve Participation	Quarterly
Provincial Treasury Mid-Year Reviews / Budget & Compliance Meetings	To evaluate the Annual Budget submissions of the municipality as well as to review the mid-year performance of the municipality	Bi-annually
Capex War Room	To monitor progress of capital expenditure	Ad hoc / As per Provincial Treasury invitations

Provincial Treasury CFO Forum / Provincial Treasury Finance Indaba	To interact on a provincial level on matters related to legal compliance, financial reporting and other financial management issues	Quarterly
Provincial Treasury MMC / MEC Forum	MEC's meeting with MMC's and CFO's regarding Municipal Financial Management matters	Quarterly
Provincial Treasury Risk Management & Internal Audit Forum	The forum was established during 2010 to assist municipalities in terms of Section 166 of the MFMA to oversee and assist with the functioning of audit committees, internal audit and various other oversight functions	Bi-annually
Rand Water Board Meeting	To compare the water results from the municipalities in the Gauteng Region (Water Demand Management Meeting)	Quarterly
Fire Safety Working Group (GFSWG)	Fire Safety	Quarterly
Gauteng Waste Forum (GDARD)	To strengthen co-operative governance on waste management in the province and to share information on waste management best practices	Monthly
Gauteng Department of Agricultural & Rural Development (GDARD) Environment & Culture Sector Meeting on the Expanded Public Works programme (EPWP)	Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting and management on environment	Quarterly
Gauteng Provincial Government Fire & Emergency Section Heads (FESH)	All fire and emergency sectional heads meet with Gauteng Province on all sections of the Fire & Rescue Services and National issues	Monthly
White Paper / Fire Brigade Act	Chief Fire Officers and Chairman of Task Teams Nationally get together to workshop the White Paper for Standardization of fire Services and amending the Fire Brigade Act	Bi-annually
Training / USAR	Management / training sections met with province ensuring preparedness and readiness of personnel in case of any disasters	Monthly
Gauteng Provincial SPLUMA Forum	Norms & Standard guidelines for SPLUMA	Quarterly
IGR Technical Task Team: Illegal Land & House Invasion	For Municipalities within the province to find solutions in dealing with increase of illegal land and house occupation taking into consideration the legal framework for housing beneficiary allocations	Quarterly
IGR: Climate Change Indaba	Sharing best practice initiatives for measures to mitigate Climate Change	Quarterly
Provincial AMEU Meeting (Amalgamated Municipal Electricity Undertaking)	To interact on matters related to electricity (New Technology, best practices and suppliers)	Monthly

Gauteng Provincial Government Norms & Standards	An elected group of managers out of Gauteng working on the Norms & Standards of the fire services	Monthly
GPL: Gauteng Speaker's Forum (Steering Committee Session)	Deputy Director: Office of the Speaker	Quarterly
GBL Consultative Workshop for Municipal Town Planners	To discuss Town Planning Schemes, By-Laws and challenges faced	Per Invitation
LIS Meeting	Discuss and monitor expenditure	Quarterly

DISTRICT

Sedibeng District Technical IGR Forum	District IGR Technical Issues	Quarterly
Sedibeng Municipal Manager's Forum	Municipal Manager's in the district	Quarterly
Vaal Dam Forum	To report on the water quality from sewer plants by different stakeholders	Quarterly
Kliprivier Forum	To report on the water quality by different stakeholders	Quarterly
Sedibeng District Command Council	To enhance joint planning and implantation of strategies for the development of municipalities in the district	Weekly
Sedibeng Finance IGR meeting	Meeting between Gauteng Provincial Government, Sedibeng district and Chief Financial Officers within the district to discuss financial Management issues.	Quarterly
Sedibeng Agri-Park Stakeholders Meeting	Discuss the Sedibeng Agri-Park progress and challenges	Monthly
IDP Steering Committee Meeting	Alignment of IDP's and presentation of the GDS3	Per Invitation
EPWP District Forum	Discuss EPWP projects within the municipality	Quarterly
Projects Steering Committee and Expert Reference group	Developments of minimum standards for the consideration of environmental aspects for the preparation and review of Spatial Development Framework (SDF's)	Quarterly
IDP Alignment Meeting	Alignment of IDP's and presentation of the One Plan	Per Invitation

T 2.3.4

The IGR functionality progressed very well and the municipality was able to interact with IGR structures through various platforms.

RELATIONSHIPS WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Midvaal does not have any municipal entities)

T 2.3.3

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

OVERVIEW

Midvaal actively pursues meaningful public participation and has structured its activities relevant to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Budget and Ward issues accordingly. It also engages on feedback sessions and not only information gathering. This enhances transparency and accountability.

In summary, on the overview of public accountability and participation, Midvaal embarked extensively on ensuring public participation at ward committee meetings, IDP and budget public ward meetings, IDP Representative Forum, the People's Assembly, Petitions Committee and other stakeholder engagements. The oversight report is also widely publicised. The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) is operational and measures are in place to protect personal information.

T 2.4.0

2.4 PUBLIC MEETINGS

COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUMS

All documents to be made public were placed on the municipal website. Public meetings were advertised on the website. This includes Council meetings, Ward Committee Meetings, Budget and IDP meetings, Bid Adjudication Committee meetings, amongst others. The Bid Adjudication Committee meetings (in respect of tenders) were open to the public.

Council interacted with its stakeholders at Ward Committee, Budget and IDP meetings, the People's Assembly and many other meetings and gatherings. These engagements were ongoing throughout the year. Most meetings were well attended, resulting in meaningful engagement.

T 2.4.1

WARD COMMITTEES

Ward Committees were established in all fifteen wards and all the ward committees were functional and met according to the year planner (which is available on the website www.midvaal.gov.za).

Appendix E contains more detail on ward committee governance and Appendix F reflects ward information.

T 2.4.2

COMMENT ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PUBLIC MEETINGS HELD

Section 16(1) and Section 29(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 outline the processes and procedures to be adhered to in terms of community participation. Based on the legislative requirements, public participation forms an integral part of the Midvaal IDP process. Communities were afforded the right to make representations and engage on the drafting of the IDP considering the needs of their communities.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the Act, Midvaal utilised several communication channels to convey information to the community. The approved traditional methods of communication have changed over time; however, Midvaal adhered as far as possible to the stated provisions of the Act. During January and February 2023, the municipality conducted public engagements with communities to ensure its planning is aligned to community needs to budget accordingly.

Towards the compilation of the 2022 - 2027 IDP last year, public participation engagements were held in January/February 2022 where the municipality conducted an extensive exercise to collect community needs. A total of 857 community needs assessment forms were collected. Operational and customer care related issues were sent to the relevant sections within the municipality. IDP projects were captured as listed under Annexure A: Community Needs.

During the 2023/2024 IDP review, public engagements were held during January and February 2023. Communities were provided progress on the implementation of the IDP. The communities were encouraged to peruse Annexure A: Community needs of the 2022 - 2027 IDP and any additional community needs could be submitted to their respective Ward Councillor or via idp@midvaal.gov.za for inclusion in Annexure A: Community Needs in the 2023/2024 IDP review. A total of 12 responses were received representing 45 community needs that were incorporated as new or existing needs within Annexure A: Community Needs.

T 2.4.3.1

Public Meetings							
Nature and purpose of meeting	Ward	Date	Number of Participating Municipal Councillors	Number of Participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Feedback given to community
IDP Public Meetings	All	16 Jan 2023 – 20 Feb 2023	30	25	1912	IDP	Communities proposed projects and were informed of the IDP processes, priorities, targets as well as progress made in terms of previous plans submitted by the communities
Budget Public Meetings	All	12 Apr 2023 - 24 Apr 2023	30	13	270	BUDGET	Municipal budgeting processes, tariffs, service delivery, projects and programme's to be given priorities in the budget

2.5 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) PARTICIPATION & ALIGNMENT

IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria*	Yes/No
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	Yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	Yes
Does the IDP have multi-year targets?	Yes
Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?	Yes
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	Yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Yes
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	Yes
* Section 26 of Municipal Systems Act 2000	

T 2.5.1

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

OVERVIEW

In Midvaal, the principles of good corporate governance as expounded in the King IV report are embraced and applied within the organisation. To the extent that these King IV principles are not directed by legislation (e.g. the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and Municipal Systems Act (MSA)), it is applied as far as possible in the context that these principles indicate the “right way to do things”.

These principles relate to, amongst others, to ethical governance, implementation of controls to prevent fraud, corruption, and management of risk.

T 2.6.0

2.6 RISK MANAGEMENT

Enterprise-wide risk management is a priority of the municipality and as such it is a standing item on the weekly management agenda. This creates the opportunity for the early identification and mitigation of risks.

The Risk Management Policy of Midvaal is reviewed on an annual basis and was approved on **26 October 2023**.

The Strategic Risk Register is aligned to the objectives of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the municipality.

The Chief Risk Officer submits progress reports to the Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee (oversight) quarterly, indicating progress made to mitigate the identified risks. Quarterly progress reports are submitted to Council on the mitigation of Strategic and Operational Risks. Risk Management is audited by internal audit for completeness and effectiveness quarterly.

The nine top strategic risks identified were:

1. Lack of Bulk infrastructure for Water and Sanitation
2. Bulk power supply insecurity and power interruptions caused by load shedding
3. Land invasion
4. Aging infrastructure in Dolomitic areas contributing to the formation of sinkholes
5. Vandalism and theft of Municipal Property
6. Lack of linkage of ICT service provision to Departmental Business Requirements
7. Insufficient ICT infrastructure capacity
8. Inadequate air space on landfill sites
9. Labor / Community unrest

T 2.6.1

2.7 INTEGRITY MANAGEMENT

This component comprises of 4 sub-sections, namely:

1. Anti-Fraud & Corruption Policy implementation
2. Integrity Management Strategy & Implementation Plan
3. Ethics Awareness and Monitoring
4. Compliance with relevant laws and regulations

Council has a very strong attitude towards legislative compliance, specifically supply chain management principles and also the proper functioning of the Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee, Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) and the Financial Disciplinary Board (FDB).

These meetings are functioning without councillor and/or political interference. Where required, matters are reported to the relevant external authorities for further investigation. The appropriate and relevant consequence management is also instituted, as and when required.

Council's stance to fraud and corruption is zero tolerance and in line with this, the efficient application of instructions contained in the policies and procedures of Midvaal, is one of the most important duties to be applied by every employee in the execution of their daily tasks.

Midvaal subscribed to the principles of good corporate governance, which requires conducting business in an honest and transparent fashion. Consequently, Midvaal is committed to fighting fraudulent behaviour at all levels within the organisation.

Anti-Fraud & Anti-Corruption Policy & Plan

In addition to promoting ethical conduct within Midvaal, the Anti-Fraud and Anti-Corruption Policy and Plan is intended to assist in preventing, detecting, investigating and sanctioning fraud and corruption. This dynamic Policy & Plan details the steps, which have been and will continually be taken by Midvaal to promote ethical conduct and address fraud and corruption.

The efficient application of instructions contained in the policies and procedures of Midvaal, is one of the most important duties to be applied by every employee in the execution of their daily tasks.

Issues raised by employees, ratepayers, members of the public or providers of goods and/or services, the action taken, will depend on the nature of the concern.

The matters raised were screened and evaluated and subsequently:

1. Investigated internally
2. Referred to another law enforcement agency
3. Referred to the Financial Disciplinary Board
4. Dealt with in terms of the Local Government: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2010

Midvaal endeavours to be consistent and efficient in the application of disciplinary measures.

Chapter 4 contains the details of disciplinary action (consequence management) taken in cases of financial misconduct and offences committed.

T 4.3.6

The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, in Section 83(c), determines the objective to minimise the possibility of fraud and corruption, when service providers are chosen through a process which minimizes the possibility of fraud and corruption.

The Reviewed Integrity Management Policy & Plan, 2020 reviewed and approved by Council per Council Resolution C2359/08/2020 dated 27 Aug 2020 is still intact. No legislative changes were promulgated.

The status of reported cases is as follows:

	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Total Number of Cases reported	39	37	38
Total Number of Cases resolved	34	26	27
Total Number of Cases pending	5	11	8
% Resolved	87%	70%	74%

During the 2022/2023-financial year, 38 incidents were reported via the Anti-Fraud and Corruption Hotline and other available reporting mechanisms.

The status of the reports received, is as follows:

DESCRIPTION	NUMBER
Number of reports received:	38
Number of reports detected (Finalised)	9
Number of reports undetected (Finalised)	18
Other	1
Under investigation (Internal)	8
Referred to the South African Police Services and/or Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation	3
Initiation of further forensic investigations (External)	0
% Finalised	74%
% Detected	24%

The primary transgressions are summarized as follows:

1. Tender awarding irregularities
2. Irregularities relating to the awarding to Clearance Certificates
3. Theft of Fuel
4. Theft of Electricity & Water (Illegal meter by-passes and meter tampering)
5. Misappropriation of Council assets
6. Transgression of Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members
7. Irregularities in the recruitment, selection and appointment of staff (Selling of Jobs)
8. Non-compliance with Council's approved policies and working procedures
9. Submission of fraudulent building plans
10. Theft of water from Council's resources
11. Unethical conduct by Council appointed service providers
12. Non-compliance with the Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA)
13. Cost-effectiveness of awarded tenders

Matters referred to the Financial Disciplinary Board, included the following:

1. Overpayment on awarded tenders
2. Irregular expenditure on awarded tenders
3. Salary overpayment
4. Erroneous payment to non-appointed service provider

Consequence management, according to Council's Policies, were initiated, i.e. disciplinary action, criminal prosecution and recovery of money. Management reviewed controls and internal audit tested the effectiveness of the controls to prevent recurrence.

Matters reported to external authorities for further investigations in line with the MFMA are frequently monitored and positive results received.

Midvaal through its fraud hotline takes all matters very seriously by means of its Integrity Management Strategy. As such, Midvaal received tip-offs regarding possible irregularities which were not always confined to the definition of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

Fraud and corruption committed by an employee or any other person was pursued by thorough investigation and to the full extent of the law, including (where appropriate) consideration of:

1. In case of employees, taking disciplinary action within a reasonable period after the incident was reported
2. Instituting civil action to recover losses
3. Initiating criminal prosecution by reporting the matter to the SAPS or any other relevant law enforcement agency
4. Any other appropriate and legal remedy available and applicable

Integrity Management Strategy & Implementation Plan

The Ethics Management Framework, developed by the Ethics Institute of South Africa (EthicsSA) for the governance of ethics that aligns with the King III guidance on ethics management and also with the Public Service Integrity Management Framework is reflected below. The main principle upon which this Policy and Plan of Midvaal is based on and aligned to the Local Government Anti-Corruption Strategy (LGACS) includes:



This Strategy is based on the following main principles:

1. Creating a culture which is ethical and intolerant to fraud and corruption (Awareness)
2. Deterrence of fraud and corruption
3. Preventing fraud and corruption which cannot be deterred
4. Detection of fraud and corruption
5. Investigating detected fraud and corruption
6. Taking appropriate action in the event of such irregularities, e.g. disciplinary action (consequence management), recovery of losses, to the extent required and prosecution
7. Applying sanctions, that includes blacklisting and prohibition from further employment

The components included in this Strategy are:

1. Focus on the Organisation
2. Focus on Employees
3. Focus on other stakeholders

4. Enforcement
5. Implementation

The above is not intended to detract from the premise that all the components are equally essential for the successful implementation of the Plan.

These preventative controls include the existing financial and other controls and checking mechanisms as prescribed in the systems, policies and procedures of Midvaal.

Apart from various other departmental related policies and procedures, the following measures were in place to prevent any possible irregular activities:

1. When advertising vacancies, potential candidates were cautioned that only people with the highest level of personal integrity will be considered and that submission to appropriate pre-employment screening processes were obligatory
2. Compulsory probation periods (minimum of three months) were applicable to all full-time employees
3. Employee induction programmes were presented to all newly appointed staff on a monthly basis, to introduce the culture and ethos of the organisation
4. All employees are compelled to take annual leave in terms of the Conditions of Service
5. Exit interviews were in place, which included the assessment of the perceptions of the business ethics and conduct standards within Midvaal

The Ethics Institute of South Africa obtained funding through the Siemens Integrity Initiative to capacitate municipalities with ethical leadership and corruption prevention competencies. This project had a “collective action” approach which entailed collaboration between the private and public sector. The required interventions are included in the earlier diagram. After the finalization of the deliverables contained in the MOU1 (Phase 1 and 2) and the MOU2, according to a predefined self-assessment tool supported by a rating key indicating the outcome, a self-assessment was conducted during 2015 and repeated during 2018.

The self-assessment tool used in 2018 was more comprehensive than the tool used in 2015, therefore the difference in outcome, reflected below:

The rating key is included for ease of reference:

RATING KEY	
90-100	Very strong
70-90	Strong
60-70	Reasonable
50-60	Moderate
25-50	Weak
0-25	Very weak

OUTCOME OF SELF ASSESSMENT					
2015			2018		
	INDICATOR	RATING		INDICATOR	RATING
1	LEADERSHIP COMMITMENT	81.3	1	LEADERSHIP COMMITMENT	81.3
2	COMMUNITY OWNERSHIP	100.0	2	COMMUNITY OWNERSHIP	100.0
3	GOVERNANCE	100.0	3	GOVERNANCE	100.0
4	INTEGRITY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	87.5	4	INTEGRITY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	100.0
	PREVENTION			PREVENTION	
5	Promote a professional ethical culture	95.8	5	Promote a professional ethical culture	91.7
6	Policies & procedures	100.0	6	Policies & procedures	90.0
7	Corruption risk management	100.0	7	Corruption risk management	100.0
8	Pre-employment screening	100.0	8	Pre-employment screening	100.0
9	Conflict of interest management	100.0	9	Conflict of interest management	90.0
10	DETECTION	93.8	10	DETECTION	95.0
11	INVESTIGATIONS	100.0	11	INVESTIGATIONS	93.8
12	RESOLUTION	75.0	12	RESOLUTION	87.5
13	MONITORING AND REPORTING	100.0	13	MONITORING AND REPORTING	100.0
	PROCESS RATING SCORE	1233.3		PROCESS RATING SCORE	1229.2

The overall rating for Midvaal falls within the rating categories of strong to very strong. The areas not achieved during 2018, were as follows:

- Leadership Commitment**
 - Council Commitment
 - Espoused Mayoral Committee Commitment
 - Budget for Ethics function
- Promote a professional ethical culture**
 - Ethics Training & Workshops
 - Ethics Awareness Campaigns
- Policies and Procedures**
 - Conflict of Interest Policy
- Pre-employment Screening**
 - Department of Co-Operative Governance Record Check
- Conflict of Interest Management**
 - People (to manage the system)
 - Procedures (Annual Declaration of Interest)
- Detection**
 - Analysis of Information
- Investigations**
 - Multi-agency approach

8. Resolution

-  Prevention of Recurrence
-  Communication of Successes

The following responsibilities were expected from Council during the implementation of the deliverables:

1. Identifying and availing appropriate staff to participate in training events, where spaces are available
2. Ensuring that the staff identified is from positions that will allow them to utilise the skills obtained
3. Continuing its commitment for participating in the project and strengthening the integrity management capacity of the municipality
4. Ensuring access to GPG and TEI staff for engagement with the municipalities
5. Identifying an appropriate Ethics Champion, i.e. a member of executive management, who will drive the project within the municipality and be the GPGs primary contact
6. Allocate the strategic direction and oversight of the integrity management programme to an appropriate committee
7. Identify appropriate contact persons and ethics officers to work with the GPG and TEI for the duration of the project
8. Avail municipal facilities for workshops and meetings where necessary (free of charge)
9. Identifying and availing appropriate staff to participate in the learning forums
10. Ensuring that the staff identified are from relevant positions that will allow them to participate constructively in the learning forums, and sufficiently senior to allow them to implement learning from the forums
11. Identifying and availing appropriate staff to participate in the development of the monitoring and reporting tool
12. Driving the internal consultation processes within the municipality to ensure the adoption of the tool
13. Utilising the instrument for internal monitoring and reporting purposes
14. Providing GPG with reports from the tool in line with agreed reporting cycles
15. Participating in the public sector ethics survey, which might include:
 - Distributing an electronic link to the survey to all staff with e-mail, from the Office of the Municipal Manager.
 - Assisting with logistical arrangements for a paper-based roll-out of the survey to staff members.

The project will also run over a 5-year period, i.e. 1 October 2019 to 30 September 2024.

During the 2022/2023-financial year an assessment was conducted in terms of the 2018-assessment. The results are in the verification process and will be reported during the 2023/2024-financial year.

T 2.7.1

All staff, including senior management and councillors, are obliged to declare specific personal assets and private business interests annually, such as:

1. Shares and other financial interests (not bank accounts with financial institutions)
2. Directorships and partnerships (also those hold by spouse and family members)
3. Remunerated work outside the municipality
4. Consultancies and retainership
5. Sponsorships
6. Gifts and hospitality from a source other than a family member (exceeding the value of R350 over a 12-month period)
7. Land and property registered in their name
8. Vehicle(s) owned (vehicles registered in their name)
9. Participation in elections

The latter is being verified and the relevant and appropriate reporting and monitoring processes are being implemented, i.e. Conducting Work outside Employment and Grants, Gifts and Sponsorships Policy.

2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM) OVERVIEW

The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, Sections 110 – 119, Supply Chain Management (SCM) Regulations 2005 and relevant MFMA Circulars set out required processes and guidance manuals to ensure SCM arrangements provide appropriate goods and services, offer best value for money and minimize the opportunities for fraud and corruption.

SCM Processes were updated on an ongoing basis to ensure full compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the Regulations issued under the MFMA. The Head of SCM complies with the MFMA minimum competency levels and approximately 95% of the officials in the SCM Unit are competent with the regulations on minimum competency levels.

The SCM Policy was reviewed for the 2022/2023-financial year and considered by Council on 22 May 2022. To further strengthen controls, the policy was reviewed to align with the 2022 PPPFA Regulations and a new Preferential Procurement Policy was considered by Council on 31 January 2023. The policy dealing with the acceptance of grants, donations and sponsorships was also reviewed for the 2022/2023-financial year. This policy provides guidance to all SCM role-players relative to Sections 47 and 48 of the MFMA SCM Regulations.

The Annual Report on the implementation of the SCM Policy was considered by Council on 27 July 2023 as per Regulation 6(2)(a)(i). The report covers the SCM Unit organisational structure and personnel as well as compliance to the minimum competency levels of the senior SCM officials.

The structure caters for all elements of SCM with 18 officials within the unit and no vacancies.

An annual stock count was performed during the period under review and discrepancies were reported to Council. No challenges were encountered in implementing the SCM Policy.

The Supply Chain Management system is functional and all bid committee members were appointed by the Accounting Officer. The Bid Adjudication Committee meetings are open to the public and no councillors are allowed to serve on any SCM committees. Contract management is being adhered to, as stipulated in Section 116 of the MFMA. There are approximately 3700 suppliers on the SCM database, which is updated regularly.

A total of 57 competitive bids to the value of R440 514 555.10 were processed during the year under review, keeping in mind that some are rates-based and others percentage based. 46 formal written quotations to the value of R4 664 745.35 were processed, also keeping in mind that some are rates based. The average turn-around time on the awarding of bids is 90 days. SCM adheres to Circular Number 83 and all tenders above R200 000 are advertised on the e-Tender publication portal.

Deviation from the Supply Chain Management Regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government Gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process. Regulation 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that the relevant reasons are recorded for any deviations and reported to the next meeting of the Accounting Officer and includes a note to the Financial Statements.

Most items mentioned, had to be addressed in short notice and the response times did not allow for the complete procurement process, to be followed. The balance of the items was due to emergency circumstances or uneconomic benefits for the municipality.

The unit is continuously improving its procedures to ensure Council receives value for money in terms of demand and acquisition management.

Deviations must comply with the policy and requirements, as well as be reported to Council. In these cases, it was for justifiable reasons and all such cases were reported to Council. Deviations for 2022/23 increased by 60.34% compared to R6.2 million of the previous year. The increment is dominated by emergency works that needed to be conducted and caused by unforeseen circumstances.

Class	2022	2023
Emergency	3 192 529.96	8 921 525.75
Sole Provider / Accredited Agents	411 352.79	628 956.19
Arts & Historical Objects	-	20 000.00
Impractical or Impossible / Strip & Quote	2 627 116.00	420 178.39
Minor Breaches	-	-

The definitions, per class, reflected in the above table, are listed below:

36. DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES

36.1 The accounting officer may –

- (a) dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only –
 - (i) in an emergency (breakages after hours, situations that may lead to health, safety hazards or death, serious hampering of official service delivery to the community);
 - (ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single source or sole provider only (e.g. agents/manufacturer/patent holder or items under guarantee);
 - (iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
 - (iv) acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or
 - (v) in any other exceptional case or case of urgency where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes (such as strip and quote on rotation basis (36.4), appointment of specialised service providers);
- (b) ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

36.2 The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraphs 36.1(a) and (b) of this policy and report them to the next meeting of the council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

36.3 Subparagraph 36.2 does not apply to the procurement of goods and services contemplated in paragraph 11(2) of this policy.

“Strip & quote:” When it is not certain what repairs and maintenance should be performed on equipment and vehicles and it becomes impractical to obtain quotations, the equipment or vehicle is sent to a supplier who disassembles (strip) it to determine what is wrong with it. Thereafter a quote is issued.

The definitions are explained in detail in the Supply Chain Management Policy.

2.9 BY-LAWS

By-Laws Introduced					
Newly Developed	Revised	Public Participation Conducted Prior to Adoption of By-Laws (Yes/No)	Dates of Public Participation	By-Laws Gazetted* (Yes/No)	Date of Publication
1. Draft Informal Trading By-Law Approved by Council on 29 Aug 2019	No	Not yet started	N/A	No	N/A
2. Draft Dolomite Risk By-Law Approved by Council on 25 Mar 2020	No	Not yet started	N/A	No	N/A
*Note: See MSA Section 13					T 2.9.1

COMMENTS ON BY-LAWS

Section 11(3)(m) of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, provides municipal councils with the legislative authority to pass and implement by-laws for the betterment of the community within the terms of the legislation.

T 2.9.1.1

2.10 WEBSITE

Municipal Website: Content and Currency of Material		
Documents published on the Municipality's / Entity's Website	Yes / No	Publishing Date
Current Annual and Adjustments Budgets and all budget-related documents	Yes	1 March 2023 Reviewed SDBIP 15 Jul 2022 Special Adjustments Budget 30 Mar 2022 Public Notice (Draft IDP & SDF (2023/2024) 25 May 2022 Final IDP 2023 /2024 28 Mar 2022 Public Notice (Draft Budget 2022/2023) 1 June 2023 Final Budget 2023/2024 11 Apr 2023 Draft Budget Policies and Tariffs 2023/2024 11 April 2023 Draft Property Tariffs 2022/2023 03 June 2023 Property Rates 2022/2023 01 July 2022 Final Tariffs Schedule 2022/2023
All current budget-related policies	Yes	11 April 2023
The previous Annual Report (2021/2022)	Yes	31 Aug 2022
The Annual Report (2021/2022) published/to be published	Yes	31 Aug 2022
All current Performance Agreements required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act and resulting scorecards	Yes	4 Aug 2022
All service delivery agreements	No	-
All long-term borrowing contracts	Yes	-

All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value	Yes	Monthly
An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of Section 14(2) or (4) during Year 1	No	6 Jul 2022
Contracts agreed in Year 0 to which Sub-section (1) of Section 33 apply, subject to Sub-section (3) of that section	No	Not Applicable
Public-private Partnership agreements referred to in Section 120	No	Not Applicable
All quarterly reports tabled in the Council in terms of Section 52(d)		
Quarter 1	Yes	28 Oct 2022
Quarter 2	Yes	25 Jan 2023
Quarter 3	Yes	28 Apr 2023
Quarter 4	Yes	31 Jul 2022
Please also include any other relevant additional documents published on the Midvaal Website		4 Aug 2022 Annual Report on the Implementation of SCM 23 Feb 2022 In-Year Reviewed SDBIP 9 Jul 2022 Final SDBIP 2022/2023 5 Jul 2022 Quarterly report on the Implementation of the SCM Policy for Quarter 3 2 Nov 2022 Quarterly report on the Implementation of the SCM Policy for Quarter 1 01 Oct 2022 Appointment of Performance & Audit Committee Member 28 Jan 2023 Mid-term Reports
T 2.10.1		

COMMENT MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS

Midvaal's Website complies with all requirements of Section 75 of the MFMA. The Council's website address is: www.midvaal.gov.za

All Council's Libraries have computers with free internet access through which the public has access to Council's Website and the information at the following libraries:

- Meyerton
- De Deur
- Henley on Klip
- Randvaal
- Lakeside
- Bantu Bonke
- Siculo

T 2.10.1.1

2.11 PUBLIC SATISFACTION WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES

OVERVIEW

Since 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, Midvaal has in sourced the management of its complaint hotline and introduced an integrated Citizen engagement system for incident logging and complaints. The statistics for the above-mentioned period under review are as follows:

CRITERIA	Overall total of Complaints
Complaints received per department	28 261
Number of complaints resolved	18 240
Number of complaints open	10 020
Number of complaints carried over to new Quarter	10 020
% Cases Closed	65%
% Case Open	25%

CORPORATE SERVICES	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Complaints received per department	0	0	0	0	0
Number of complaints resolved	0	0	0	0	0
Number of complaints open	0	0	0	0	0
Number of complaints carried over to new Quarter	0	0	0	0	0
% Cases Closed	0	0	0	0	0
% Case Open	0	0	0	0	0

FINANCE SERVICES	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Complaints received per department	104	156	123	83	466
Number of complaints resolved	84	23	101	82	290
Number of complaints open	20	133	22	1	176
Number of complaints carried over to new Quarter	16	110	52	1	179
% Cases Closed	81%	15%	82%	99%	62%
% Case Open	19%	85%	18%	1%	38%

DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Complaints received per department	327	271	281	322	1 201
Number of complaints resolved	321	269	249	318	1 157
Number of complaints open	6	2	32	4	44
Number of complaints carried over to new Quarter	8	1	33	2	44
% Cases Closed	98%	99%	89%	99%	96%
% Case Open	2%	1%	11%	1%	4%

COMMUNITY SERVICES	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Complaints received per department	321	392	480	277	1 470
Number of complaints resolved	303	343	411	203	1 260
Number of complaints open	3	46	69	74	192
Number of complaints carried over to new Quarter	15	35	54	85	189
% Cases Closed	94%	88%	86%	73%	86%
% Case Open	6%	12%	14%	27%	13%

ENGINEERING SERVICES	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Complaints received per department	5 928	6 896	6 853	5 658	25 335
Number of complaints resolved	5 192	5 903	5 073	4 223	20 391
Number of complaints open	736	993	1 779	1 435	4 943
Number of complaints carried over to new Quarter	783	994	1 547	1 598	4 922
% Cases Closed	88%	86%	74%	75%	80%
% Case Open	12%	14%	26%	25%	20%

PUBLIC SAFETY AND ROADS	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Complaints received per department	262	681	1082	686	2 711
Number of complaints resolved	46	124	152	192	514
Number of complaints open	216	557	930	494	2 197
Number of complaints carried over to new Quarter	216	557	930	494	2 197
% Cases Closed	17.56%	18.21%	14.05%	27.99%	18.96%
% Case Open	82.44%	81.79%	85.95%	72.01%	81.04%

Customer satisfaction surveys were undertaken monthly by the Call Centre and based on contacting residents who have interacted or lodged incidents through the My Midvaal Call Centre.

The first quarter survey, predominantly focused on six key questions which helped guide the Call Centre in establishing its effectiveness in its first 100 days which are as follows:

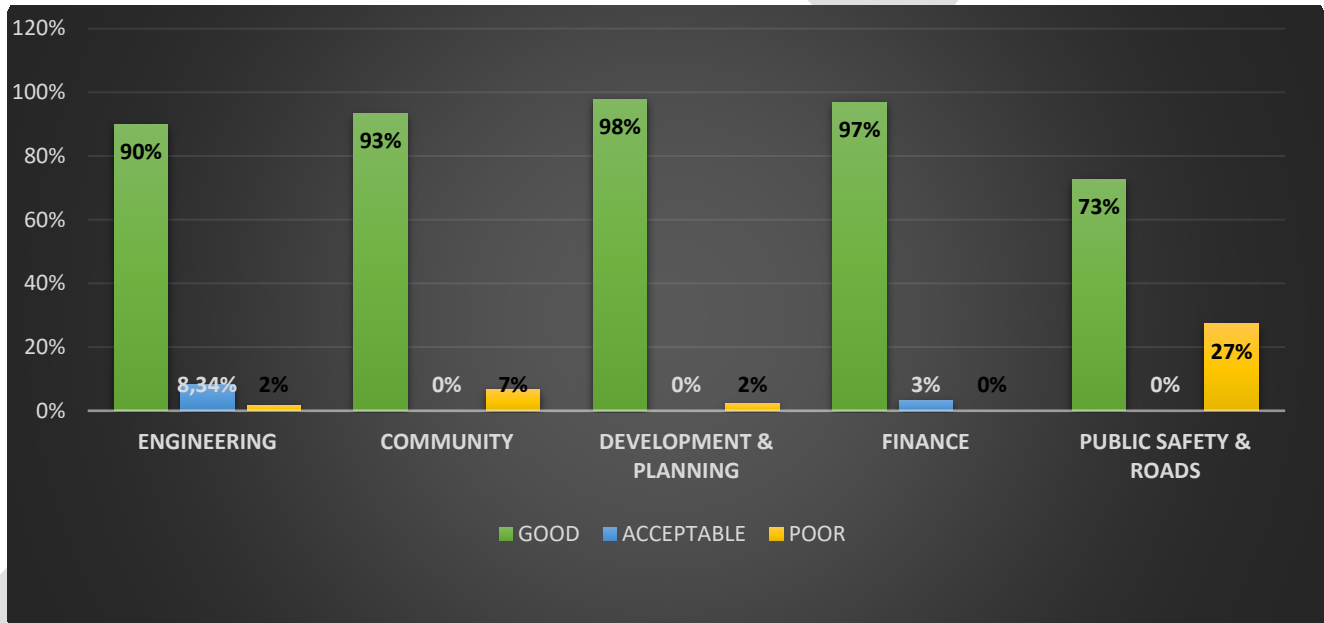
- Did you easily find the Call Centre Number?
- Did you easily find the recently launched My Midvaal App?
- How would you rate the level of service received from the Technician?
- How would you rate the level of service received by the Call Centre Agent?
- How likely are you to recommend the Call Centre or App to your friends and family?

The first survey was distributed via the My Midvaal App to 10 231 residents. Feedback was received from 52 respondents which represents 1% of total users who have been reached.

In the Quarter 2 of the operational running of My Midvaal Call Centre, both the My Midvaal App and Call Centre agents conducted telephonic surveys in addition to the deployment of the survey via the My Midvaal App. This assessed the varying levels of satisfaction in the different departments. The table below represents the satisfaction survey results for Quarter 4 of the 2022/2023-financial year:

Satisfaction Surveys Undertaken during 2022/2023 Survey period: 1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023				
Subject matter of survey	Survey method	Survey date range	Number of people included in survey	Survey results indicating satisfaction or better by respondents (%)*
Satisfaction with:				
(a) Engineering	Complaints Register and Telephony survey	1 Jul 2022 – 30 Jun 2023	1 864	98%
(b) Community Services	Complaints Register and Telephony survey	1 Jul 2022 – 30 Jun 2023	20	80%
(c) Finance Services	Complaints Register and Telephony survey	1 Jul 2022 – 30 Jun 2023	33	100%
(d) Development and Planning	Complaints Register and Telephony survey	1 Jul 2022 – 30 Jun 2023	41	98%
(e) Public Safety and Roads	Complaints Register and Telephony survey	1 Jul 2022 – 30 Jun 2023	03	100%
* The percentage indicates the proportion of those surveyed that believed that relevant performance was at least satisfactory				

T 2.11.2



T 2.11.1

1. Sample size of survey was 133 which were approached to participate and only 73 provided actual feedback.
2. The percentage satisfied from collected survey response is: 55%
3. Other service delivery areas included issues such as overgrown stands, non-compliance of illegal businesses and illegal advertising
4. Petitions were also accepted and dealt with by the Office of the Speaker

T 2.11.2.1

COMMENTS ON SATISFACTION LEVELS

1. Members of the public were invited to complain via the Complaints Desk, the Website, E-mail or Walk-in's
2. Other complaints were received via the Premier's Hotline and Presidential Hotline
3. Complaints/enquiry numbers were listed on Midvaal's Website, external newsletter known as the Midvaal News
4. A quarterly customer satisfaction survey was distributed via the App for residents to provide feedback on their experience of using the Call Centre as well as service delivery.

T 2.11.2.2

CHAPTER 3

SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT (PART I))

INTRODUCTION

Services rendered by Midvaal include water, wastewater (sanitation), electricity, waste management and housing services.

T 3.0.1

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

This component includes water, wastewater (sanitation), electricity, waste management, housing services and a summary of free basic services.

INTRODUCTION

There are many households located in informal areas, where water is delivered by water tanker trucks or standpipes, but sanitation is restricted to bio-chemical installations, chemical toilets and other systems of sanitation. Formal areas should be developed where services can be provided in an economically sustainable way. Some of the rural areas utilise boreholes to provide water for consumption.

T 3.1.0

3.1 WATER PROVISION

INTRODUCTION

Note: Recent legislation includes the Water Services Act 1997 and the General Enabling Act 2005

System Overview

The municipal bulk water infrastructure consists of twenty-three (23) metered connections from Rand Water, eleven (11) storage reservoirs and combined water pipelines ranging from 25 mm to 800 mm diameter approximately totalling 1 041 km in length. A total of 4 treated water pumpstations are situated within the municipality whereby they pump into the water distribution system and into storage reservoirs. The Vaal Marina Water Treatment Plant has a capacity to produce 10 ML/day. Approximately 83% of water pipelines are AC Pipes and have reached its lifespan, hence during the winter season the rate of bursting pipes is quite high.

The condition of the above equipment must always be good to ensure no disruption of service, hence the department developed operation and maintenance manuals in the financial year 2022/23, to guide in the preventative maintenance programs required. The full operationalisation of the manuals in the 2023/24 Financial Year was hampered by the lack of resources especially human resources and equipment.

Water Section Work: Operations and Maintenance

Water Section Work

The potable water supply services consist of the bulk water abstractions, purifications at the Water Purification Works, bulk water distributions to water storage reservoirs, distributions to different residential and industrial reticulation systems and metering of individual consumer's consumption.

The Water Section involves eight categories of operations and maintenance works. These are:

1. Water leak repairs
2. Installation of water meters
3. Responding to water meter leakages,
4. Water pump-stations operations and maintenance

5. Pressure reducing valve operations and maintenance
6. Water storage reservoirs operations and maintenance
7. Water treatment plant operations and maintenance
8. Potable water and water quality management

The Water Section is also responsible for the provision of water services as measured through the Blue Drop Certification process which is administered by the Department of Water and Sanitation. This Blue Drop System provides a measure of the quality of water service provision in Midvaal Local Municipality, including the water service provision risk profile. The Section is also involved in the revenue protection services of the municipality in collaboration with the Finance Department.

Approximately 38 524 households are provided with potable water from the two bulk potable water purification works namely, Vaal Marina Water Purification Works owned by Midvaal Local Municipality and Zuikerbosch Water Purification Plant owned by Rand Water. Raw water is extracted from the Vaal Dam. Raw water is treated, and disinfected to comply with the SANS 0241 standard for the water fit for human consumption.

Midvaal has contracted Rand Water to operate the Vaal Marina Treatment Works on its behalf with clear deliverables as per the service level agreement. The Vaal Marina Water Treatment Works has a design capacity of 10 ML/day and is currently operating well below its design capacity, with the peak demand averaging of 2 ML/day.

The Rand Water's Zuikerbosch Plant delivers an average of 30 ML/day into Midvaal's Meyerton Water Supply Scheme. The bulk water provider is evaluated through the conditions of contract stipulated in the Service Level Agreement (SLA). Twenty-three (23) metered connection points are available to measure the water pumped from Rand Water into the Midvaal water supply system. Billing is taking place per these metered points, monthly.

Treated potable water is pumped into different reservoirs as well as through direct Rand Water connections into the Midvaal municipal water reticulation system. All households within developed urban and peri-urban areas are supplied through a water meter, which is used to determine the quantity of water consumed by a particular household.

Informal settlements that are not reticulated, receive water through the mobile water tankers and public standpipes. Plastic tanks, positioned around the settlements, are used as a storage for the informal settlements communities to fetch water from. In some informal settlement's storage tanks and standpipes are supplied through direct metered water pipelines, connected to the water network. Water delivered through mobile water tankers is recorded at designated filling points to enable accountability of water delivered to the whole Midvaal's Meyerton Water Supply Scheme, as per the service level agreement, which is used to evaluate the performance of the service provider.

Complaints

Corporate Services manages and administers public complaints through the Complaints Desk. The complaints received, are escalated to the operating teams for attendance. Operating teams attend to registered complaints, as per priority, depending on the workload for the day. The complaints include pipe bursts, water meter leaks, faulty meters and water interruptions. Due to shortage of resources, teams are not able to attend to all complaints hence there are still complaints that are rolled over every month. The municipality continues to endeavour to fully equip the maintenance teams although the process is slow due to competing priorities. However for the 2023/24 Financial Year the rate of resolution of water complaints was 95.6%

Water Quality and Risk Management Blue Drop

Engineering Services have two complementary water quality monitoring sampling programmes. One is done in partnership with Rand Water, which is on the consumer taps, whilst the other is conducted by an external service provider, which includes water quality management from catchment to consumer tap points. The quality of the potable water supplied, conformed to the standards of drinking water quality regulated by the Department of Water and Sanitation.

The average potable water quality compliance is 99% in terms of SANS 0241.

Other tap samples are analysed by Rand Water in their accredited laboratories while the remainder of the samples are analysed by the service provider in their accredited laboratories. This data is uploaded into the Blue Drop System (BDS) now known as IRIS (Integrated Regulatory Information System) which is administered by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). Meetings are held on a quarterly basis, with Rand Water and DWS to discuss water quality matters as well as Blue Drop Regulatory Framework matters. These fora provide platforms for discussing in detail various issues such as safety of water supply, known as the water safety plan, water quality, water supply infrastructure maintenance programs, service level agreements, chlorine levels, communication protocols and the tap sampling programme.

The Vaal Marina a Blue Drop status score is 81% while the Rand Water Vereeniging System is at 97%.

The Water Safety Plan is reviewed annually. This has a risk register that must be implemented and reported. The maintenance of pump-stations, pressure release valves (PRVs) and reservoir cleaning is sourced from this register.

Revenue Protection and Water Conservation

The Water Section also assists revenue protection by attending to water leaks and maintenance of reservoirs and pressure release valves (PRVs) which further prevents water losses. The Water Section also assists with troubleshooting of water meters.

The approved Five-year Water Demand Management Plan is being implemented and monitored. Below are water loss/non-revenue water reduction plan projects implemented to reduce water losses.

Pipe Replacement Programme

The target for the pipe replacement programme was 17 km and 14.22 km of old asbestos cement water network pipeline ranging from 75 mm diameter to 315 mm were replaced with uPVC pipes. Due to budget constraints the target could not be achieved. Work was done in the following areas:

Project Area	Length of pipeline replaced	Type of pipe replaced	Replaced with (Type of Size)	Project Value in Rand
Sicelo	1 km	N/A	Installation of new uPVC Plastic	R13 000 000
Vaal Marina	4 km	Asbestos	uPVC Plastic	
De Deur	9.22 km	Asbestos	uPVC Plastic	
Total	14.22 km			

Replacements and Refurbishment of Pressure Releasing Valves (PRV's)

A total of 3 out of a target of 5 new Pressure Releasing Valves (PRVs) were installed to improve pressure management in the water network at the following area. The target could not be achieved due to budget constraints.

1. Walkerville (Spioenkop) PRV 01
2. Drumblade PRV 26
3. Walkerville PRV 1B

Meter installation and replacement project: Bulk Water Meters and Prepaid Water Meters Project

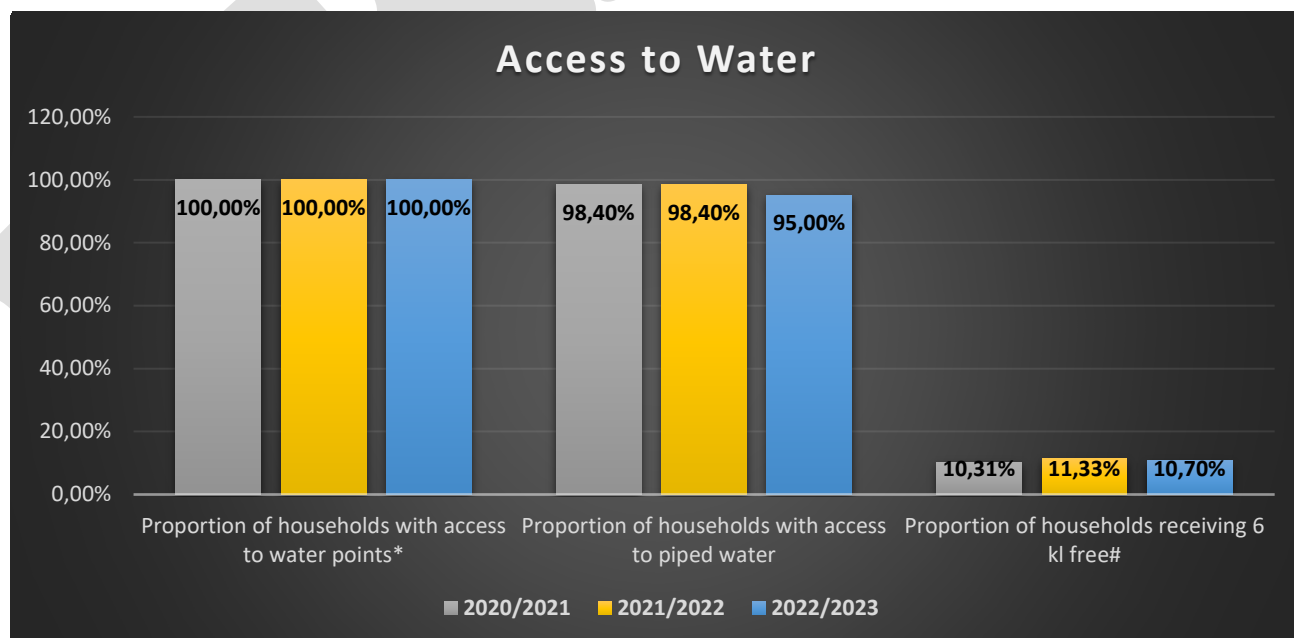
Through the water meter replacement programme, 23 old bulk water meters in Meyerton Town and 2 350 old residential water meters in Savanna City and Lakeside were replaced with prepaid water meters to address the high water-loss challenges as well as water meter inaccuracies. The annual target was 1 800 units.

Water Reticulation Valves Replacement and Installation

Through the project of valve replacement and installation, 43 new water reticulation valves have been installed across Midvaal Local Municipality areas to assist with operations and maintenance of water reticulation infrastructure. The annual target was 70 valves. The target was not achieved due to budget constraints.

T 3.1.1

Total Use of Water by Sector (kiloLitres (kL))					
	Agriculture	Forestry	Industrial	Domestic	Unaccountable Water Losses
2020/2021	641 705	0	3 797 515	4 287 374	3 990 381
2021/2022	404 049	0	3 323 399	4 444 549	4 986 002
2022/2023	410 802	0	3 286 419	4 518 826	4 763 234
					T 3.1.2



T 3.1.5

Total Use of Water by Sector (kiloLitres)



T 3.1.2.1

COMMENT ON WATER USE BY SECTOR

Although there are many farm portions in Midvaal, most of it is not connected to municipal water networks and use own boreholes or are connected to Rand Water pipelines. The water allocated to agriculture is thus low. The biggest portion of the water demand is evenly spread between domestic and industrial. Water demand for these sectors will be rising in near future seeing that there are plans for both industrial and housing developments, especially the R59-Corridor and Savanna City Developments.

T 3.1.2.2

Water Service Delivery Levels				
Description	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	Households 2022/2023
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	No.	No.	No.	No.
<u>Water: (above min level)</u>				
Piped water inside dwelling	28 282	29 046	29 322	29 536
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	9 132	103	103	315
Using public tap (within 200m from dwelling)	509	123	123	3 732
Other water supply (within 200m)	38 046	38 046	38 046	2 632
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	75 969	67 318	67 594	36 215
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage</i>	100%	100%	100%	95%
<u>Water: (below min level)</u>				
Using public tap (more than 200m from dwelling)				
Other water supply (more than 200m from dwelling)	0	0	0	0
No water supply				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	0	0	0	2 107
<i>Below Minimum Service Level Percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	5%
Total number of households*	76	67	68	38 322

* - To include informal settlements

T 3.1.3

Households - Water Service Delivery Levels below the minimum						
Description	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023		
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Original	Adjustments	Actual
	No.	No.	No.	Budget	Budget	No.
Formal Settlements						
Total households	28 046	38 046	38 322	38 322	38 322	38 322
Households below minimum service level	0	0	0	2 107	2 107	2 107
Proportion of households below minimum service level	0%	0%	0%	5%	5%	5%
Informal Settlements						
Total households	509	509	509	509	509	5 837
Households below minimum service level	509	509	509	509	509	2 107
Proportion of households below minimum service level	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	36%
T 3.1.4						

Employees: Water Services					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	1	1	1	0	100%
4 – 6	5	6	5	1	83%
7 – 9	15	16	15	1	93%
10 – 12	6	6	6	0	100%
13 – 15 Employees	29	32	24	12	81%
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	56	55	51	14	86.8%
T 3.1.7					

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Water Services					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	313 620	347 561	348 905	342 659	-2%
Expenditure:					
Employees	1 663	2 011	1 743	1 547	-11%
Repairs and Maintenance	35 281	49 216	48 350	44 917	-7%
Other	208 816	148 904	192 653	185 234	-4%
Total Operational Expenditure	245 760	200 131	242 747	231 698	-5%
Net Operational Expenditure	67 860	147 429	106 158	110 960	5%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.1.8					

Capital Expenditure: Water Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2023/2024			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	4 000	3 450	3 446	0%
MOTOR VEHICLE		350	326	-7%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES		825	824	0%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	18 187	14 984	14 984	0%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	15 712	15 695	15 694	0%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	1 000	998	998	0%
BULK WATER METERS	1 000	1 019	998	-2%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE				0%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	5 000	5 000	4 993	0%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	1 450	1 450	1 450	0%
JOJO TANKS	150	140	140	0%
BULK WATER METERS - WATER LOSS PROGRAMME		145	128	-12%
REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATERTREATM	950			0%
TELEMETRY OF WATER SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION		2 200	2 160	-2%
REFURB VAAL MARINA WATERTREATMENT PLANT		1 250	1 024	-18%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	1 450	1 417	1 407	-1%
	51 899	49 424	49 068	73.1.9

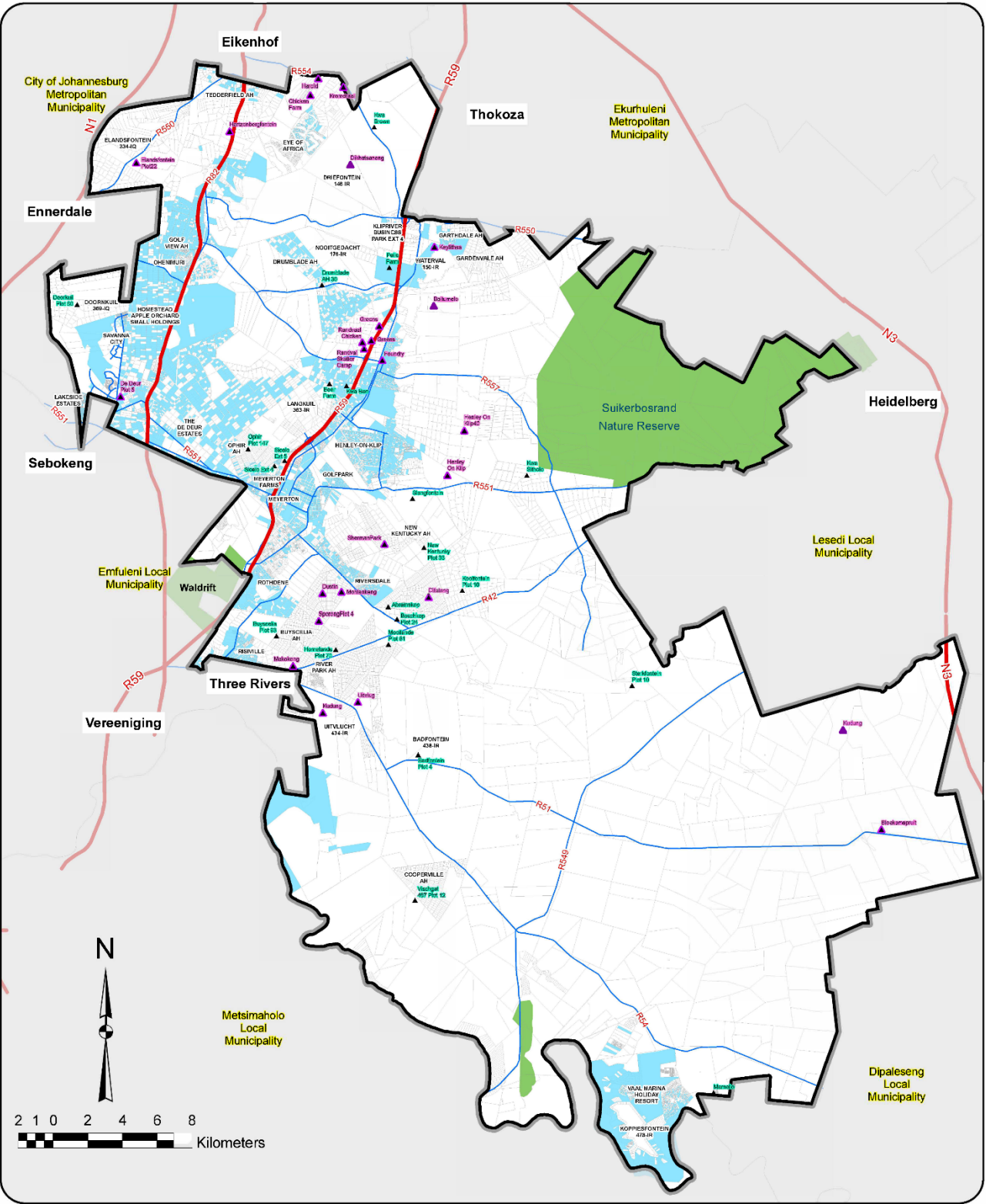
COMMENT ON WATER SERVICES PERFORMANCE OVERALL

The municipality managed to supply water to all residents adequately throughout the year. Water supply interruptions were experienced due to failure of the old asbestos-cement pipes. In the Savanna City and de-Deur area, the supply has been intermittent due to Rand Water failing to supply adequate bulk to these area for the last six months of the financial year. The water demand for the municipality has exceeded the allocated abstraction licence quantities as per Rand Water/Midvaal SLA. Efforts are made to reduce the distribution losses as this is also contributing to poor compliance on water use efficiencies.

The IDP and Budget are linked and therefore IDP targets are attainable. Performance targets were met for the current year. The portion of the budget which was spent amounts to 99.59%.

T 3.1.10

ANNUAL REPORT 2023 - 2024
Provision of Water Map



-  Informal Settlements
 Informal Settlements
 Water Tank Supply
 Major Roads (Existing)
 Other Roads (Existing)
-  Water Supply Areas
 (SOLAR Meters)
 Nature Reserves
 Cadastre



DRAFT

3.2 WASTEWATER (SANITATION) PROVISION

INTRODUCTION

Sanitation Provision

The provision of sanitation services is broken down into water-borne (flush toilets) systems connected to the sewer network, pumped/garivitates into five wastewater treatment works for purification, before it is discharged into the river and waterborne-system connected to septic tanks, which are emptied on a frequent basis for disposal at wastewater treatment works as well as chemical toilets, Ventilated Improved Pit Latrine (VIP) toilets and pit latrines, which are maintained on a regular basis. Midvaal does not have any bucket sanitation.

The chemical toilets are provided per need and each household is provided especially in the highly densified informal settlements. The VIP are shared and the municipality have been servicing them throughout the year.

Water-borne (Flush toilets) connected to sewerage

There are 24 319 households with flush toilets connected to a water-borne system infrastructure sewerage system. Wastewater is collected from households that are connected to the system through the reticulation pipelines into different smaller sewer pump-stations around Midvaal. These pump-stations are pumping into the main sewer pumpstation which is the Rothdene Sewer Pumpstation, which then further pumps to the Meyerton Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW). There are approximately 35 sewer pumpstations that pumps to the Meyerton Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW). There are approximately 35 sewer pump-stations within Midvaal and conditions differ from fair to good. The Rothdene Pumpstation was refurbished during the 2018/2019-financial year. A new 900 mm diameter pipeline from Rothdene to Meyerton WWTW was commissioned by the Department of Water and Sanitation in November 2023.

There are five wastewater treatment works within Midvaal:

1. Meyerton Wastewater Treatment Works
2. Vaal Marina Wastewater Treatment Works
3. Ohenimuri Wastewater Treatment Works
4. Bantu Bonke Wastewater Treatment Works
5. Eye of Africa Wastewater Treatment Works

Meyerton WWTW is the largest in the municipality and has a design capacity of 10 mL/day. The treatment works is currently being planned to be upgraded to 25 mL/d capacity by Rand Water as the Implementing Agent through RBIG Funding. It services the areas of Meyerton, Daleside, Sicelo, Meyerton Farms, Rothdene, Henley on Klip, Riversdale, Rust-ter-Vaal/Roshnee (Emfuleni). The plant currently treats on average dry weather flow of 12 mL/day and 15 mL/d average wet weather flow. A total of 646 923 m³/year was treated during the 2021/22-financial year. 12 mL/day and 16 mL/d average wet weather flow. A total of 572 518 m³/year was treated during the 2022/2023-financial year.

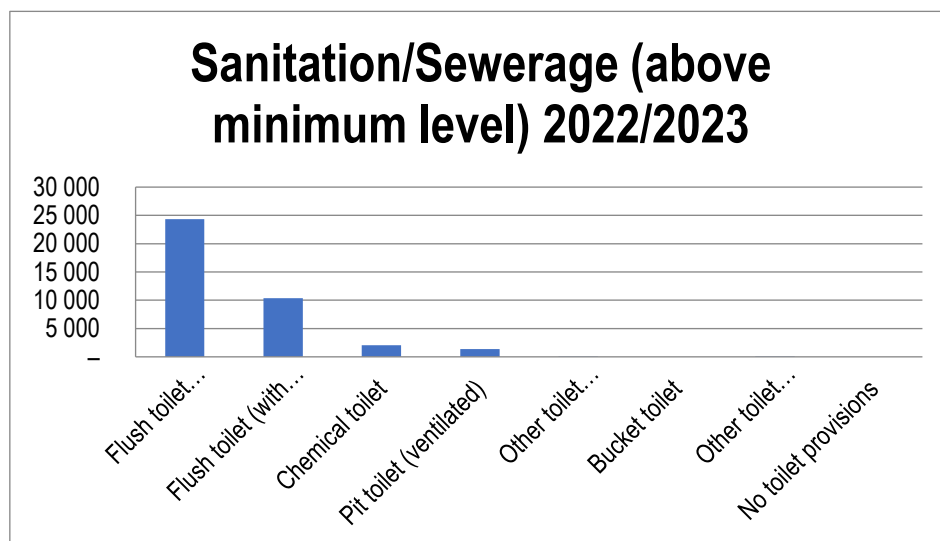
Ohenimuri WWTW has a design capacity of 0.5 mL/day. It services the areas of Walkerville. The plant is operating within its design capacity. The plant is in a state and it is complying with the prescripts of Department of Water & Sanitation (DWA) for wastewater effluent. During the 2017/18-financial year, the various components of the works were refurbished at a cost of R660 000 to improve the effluent quality discharged from the works. A total of 19 031 kL (19 mL/annum) was treated during the 2019/2020-financial year. A total of 52 987 m³/year was treated during the 2021/2022-financial year. A total of 74 961 m³/year was treated during the 2023/2024-financial year.

Vaal Marina WWTW has a design capacity of 2 ML/day. It services the areas of Vaal Marina. The plant is operating within its design capacity. The plant is in a fairly good state, but it is not compliant with the water use license prescribed limits due to design constraints. The municipality has since applied for a review of the license conditions and still awaits for a response non-compliance is due to high levels of Nitrate, Phosphate and Electrical conductivity. The infrastructure was designed for General Limits; no provision is made for denitrification. A total of 135 813 m³/year was treated during the 2023/2024-financial year. The plant currently treats an average dry weather flow of 0.5 mL/d.

Bantu Bonke WWTW has a design capacity of 0.1ML/day. It services the area of Bantu Bonke. The plant is operating within its designed capacity. The plant is in a good state and it is complying with the prescripts of Department of Water & Sanitation (DWS) for wastewater effluent general limits. The municipality submitted an application for a license which the DWS has not yet issued. A total of 11 493 m³/year was treated during the 2023/2024-financial year.

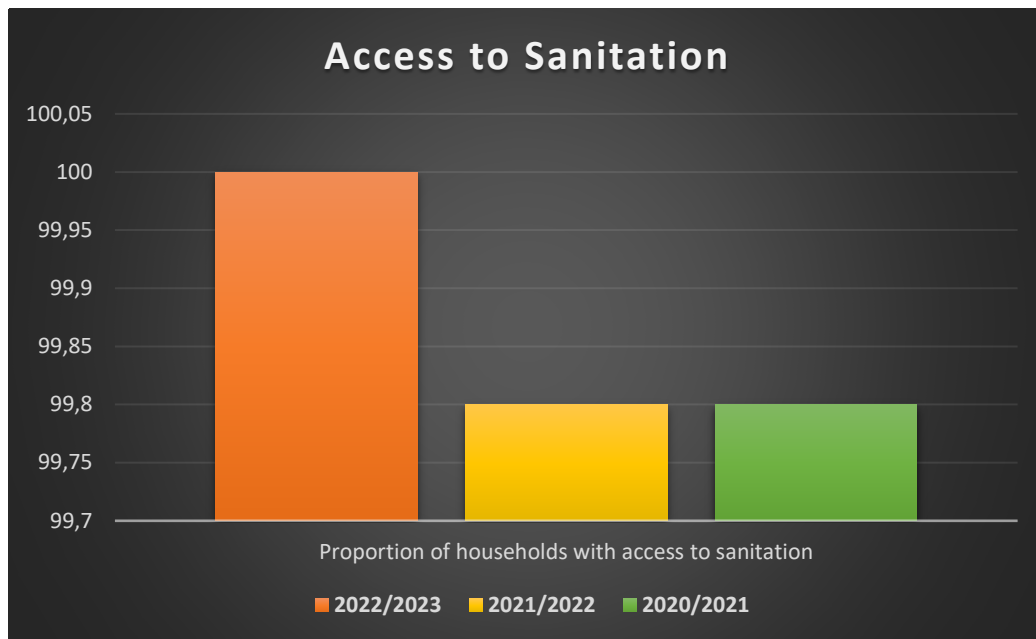
Eye of Africa WWTW has a design capacity 0.5ML/day. It services the area of Eye of Africa. The developer is currently upgrading the plant into a 2ML/day plant as it is currently not operating within its design capacity. Furthermore, the high e-coli counts are a concern since the discharge is used for irrigation of the golf course which can pose a health risk to the users of the facility. A total of 672 250 m³/year was treated during the 2023/2024-financial year.

T 3.2.1



Sanitation Service Delivery Levels			
Description	2020/2021	2021/2022	*Households
	Outcome	Outcome	2022/2023
	No.	No.	Actual No.
<u>Sanitation/sewerage: (above minimum level)</u>			
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	24 239	24 278	24 319
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	10 385	10 385	10 385
Chemical toilet	2 044	2 044	2 044
Pit toilet (ventilated)	1 350	1 400	1 400
Other toilet provisions (above minimum service level)	42	42	42
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			
<i>total</i>	38 060	38 149	38 190
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above</i>			
<i>Percentage</i>	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%
<u>Sanitation/sewerage: (below minimum level)</u>			
Bucket toilet	0	0	
Other toilet provisions (below minimum service level)	86	86	86
No toilet provisions	0	0	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	86	86	86
<i>Below Minimum Service Level</i>			
<i>Percentage</i>	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Total households	38 146	38 235	38 276
<i>*Total number of households including informal settlements</i>			
T 3.2.3			

Households - Sanitation Service Delivery Levels below the minimum							Households
Description	Year -3	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual No.	Actual No.	Actual No.	Original Budget No.	Adjusted Budget No.	Actual No.	
Formal Settlements							
Total households	38 046	38 807	38 149	38 149	41	38 190	
Households below minimum service level	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Proportion of households below minimum service level	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	
Informal Settlements							
Total households	3 422	2 661	2 552	2 552	0	2 552	
Households below minimum service level	86	86	86	86	0	86	
Proportion of households below minimum service level	3%	3%	3%	3%		3%	
							T 3.2.4



T 3.2.5

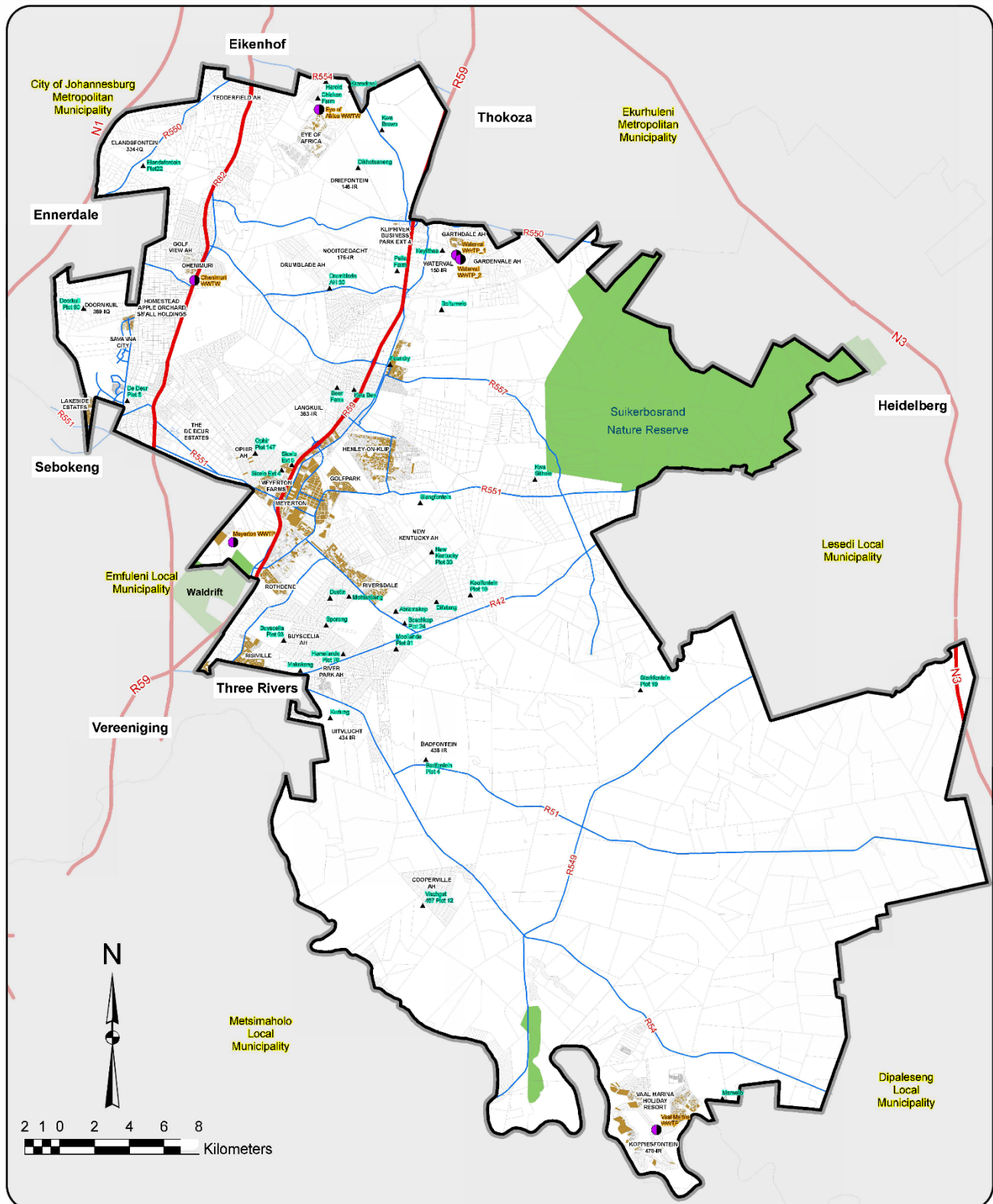
Sanitation Service Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.1.6							

Employees: Sanitation Services					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	1	1	0	1	100%
4 - 6	10	13	11	2	76.9%
7 - 9	22	26	18	8	69%
10 - 12	22	24	20	4	78.5%
13 - 15	22	23	20	3	95.6%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	77	87	69	18	82.7%
T 3.2.7					

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Sanitation Services					
R'000					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	113 758	77 725	361 206	88 412	-76%
Expenditure:					
Employees	1 738	2 572	2 106	1 722	-18%
Repairs and Maintenance	38 972	25 731	23 405	22 301	-5%
Other	38 812	32 767	33 101	30 095	-9%
Total Operational Expenditure	79 522	61 070	58 612	54 119	-8%
Net Operational Expenditure	34 236	16 655	302 594	34 293	-89%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					T 3.2.8

ANNUAL REPORT 2023 - 2024

Provision of Sanitation Map



- Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW)
- Nature Reserves
- Major Roads (Existing)
- Other Roads (Existing)
- Sanitation Supply Areas (SOLAR Meters)
- Cadastre



Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services (Sewerage)				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2022/2023			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
COMBINATION HIGH PRESURE JETTY MACHINE	2 500	5 000	957	-81%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS		305	289	-5%
EXTEND SEWER NETWORK				0%
EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER		5 150	5 150	0%
EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER				0%
GAS DETECTOR EQUIPMENT	500	195	195	0%
INSTALLATION OF ONSITE TOILETS				0%
NEW SEWER CONNECTIONS				0%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE	1 000	1 000	901	-10%
REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS				0%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	3 000	3 000	2 999	0%
Total	4 000	14 650	10 491	-28%
				T 3.2.9

COMMENT ON SANITATION SERVICES PERFORMANCE OVERALL

Ohenimuri and Vaal Marina Wastewater Treatment Works are operating in a good treatment capacity with regard to the National Water Act, General Authorization Effluent Discharge Standards however, Vaal Marina WWTW is not designed in line with the requirements of the licence, in terms of effluent discharge standards.

Meyerton Wastewater Treatment Works is not compliant with the National Water Act, General Authorization Effluent Discharge Standards due to the high hydraulic capacity challenge that the plant is experiencing. The plant is in the process of being upgraded to 25 mL to increase the hydraulic design capacity, which will improve the effluent compliance challenge, the works is experiencing.

The upgrade of Meyerton WWTW this will ensure better compliance figures and will reflect positively in the Green Drop Assessment, as well as compliance to the effluent discharge standards. The upgrade of the works is funded by the Department of Water and Sanitation through its RBIG funding scheme. Rand Water is appointed by the Department of Water and Sanitation to implement the project. The construction was expected to be completed by 2019 but it has not been completed due to challenges faced by DWS and Rand Water. The evaluation for the tender to complete the upgrade works closed in May 2022 and evaluation is in progress. A contractor is expected on site early 2024.

Reticulation of the Henley on Klip project has reached practical completion. This will ensure the residents of this area are disconnected from the existing septic tank systems and are connected to the waterborne sewer system.

T 3.2.10

3.3 ELECTRICITY

INTRODUCTION

Recent legislation includes the Electricity Amendment Acts 1989, 1994, 1995 and the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006

Formal households in the Midvaal licenced electricity supply areas have access to electricity. In the rest of the Midvaal supply area where Eskom is the service provider, most formal households are electrified.

Silahliwe Ext 5, an informal settlement has been provided with 471 electricity connections, funded by the Department of Minerals and Resources and Energy and council. The 20 MVA sub-station to supply the Savanna City and surrounding areas is on progress. Midvaal applied for additional funding from the Department of Minerals Resources & Energy to electrify the Savanna City which is approved for implementation in the 2024/2025-financial year.

The proposed targets for the Electrical Section are set in terms of the following categories:

1. Distribution losses not to exceed 11% (actual loss for 2023/2024 was 12.06%).
2. New connection installation turn-around time is 21 days as per the NRS 047 Guidelines.
3. Unplanned outages response time is 6 hours as per the NRS 047 Guidelines. More than 98% of calls received were resolved within 6 hours.
4. Planned Outages Notices exceed the NERSA 2-day period, as we aim for 10 days notices, as per the Service Charter.

There are a total of 114 new connections completed internally

T 3.3.1

COMMENT ON ELECTRICITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE OVERALL

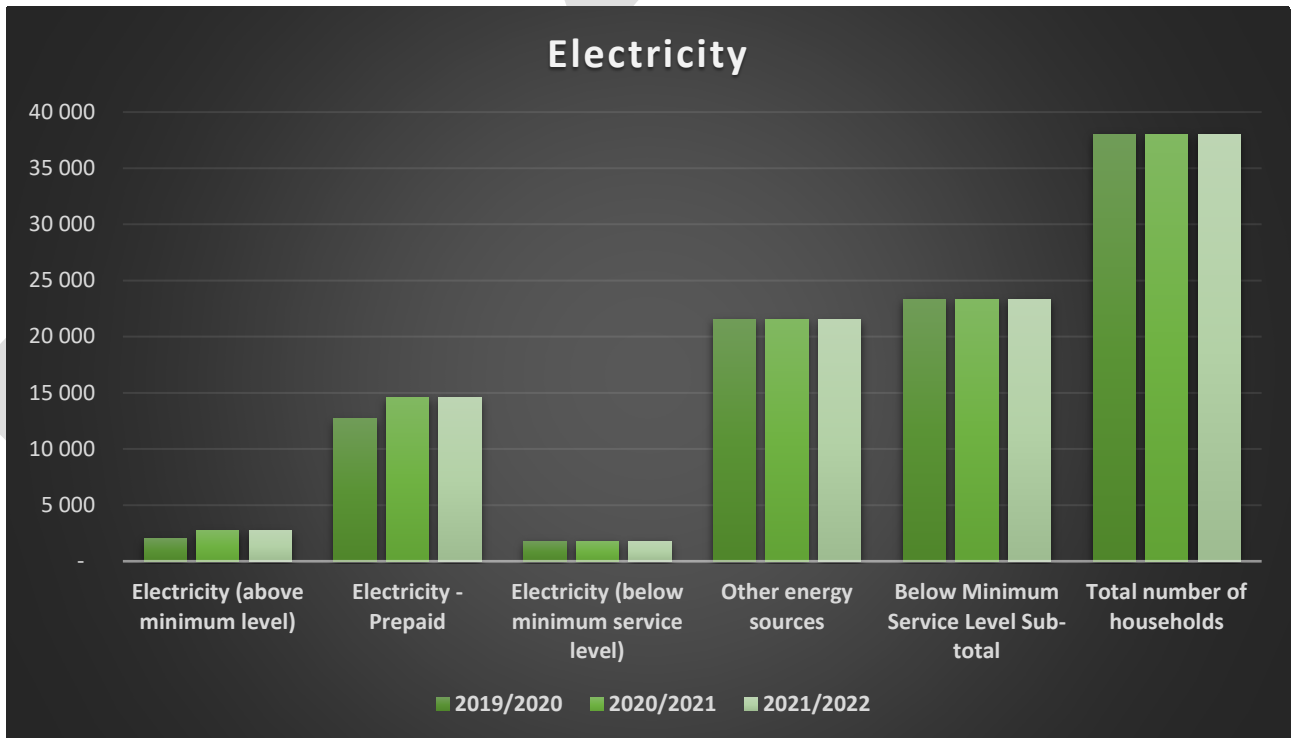
A number of significant projects were implemented during the 2023/2024-financial year including:

- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| 1. Electricification Silahlwe Ext 5 | Project Value R10 212 000.00 |
| 2. Refurbishment and installation of High Mast and Street Lights (Savanna City, Sicelo and Lakeside) | Project Value R 5 095 270.00 |
| 3. TID (Prepaid Electricity Meters) | Project Value R13 604 286.00 |

T 3.3.2

Electricity Service Delivery Levels			
Description	2021/2022	2022/2023	Households 2023/2024
	Actual No.	Actual No.	Actual No.
<u>Energy: (above minimum level)</u>			
Electricity (at least min.service level)	654845,00	546845,00	546845,00
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	564864,00	586886,00	586886,00
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1219709,00	1133731,00	1133731,00
Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage	52,8%	52,8%	52,8%
<u>Energy: (below minimum level)</u>			
Electricity (< min.service level)	112453,00	123451,00	123451,00
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	954684,00	864568,00	864568,00
Other energy sources	23544,00	25634,00	25634,00
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1090681,00	1013653,00	1013653,00
Below Minimum Service Level Percentage	47,2%	47,2%	47,2%
Total number of households	2310390,00	2147384,00	2147384,00
			T 3.3.3

Other energy sources represent the areas supplied directly by Eskom and the undeveloped properties which are not yet connected and registered on the Solar Billing System, including informal settlements.



Households - Electricity Service Delivery Levels below the minimum					
Description	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024		
	Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual
	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
Formal Settlements					
Total households	33764,00	33764,00	33764,00	33764,00	33764,00
Households below minimum service level	1790,00	1663,00	1663,00	1663,00	1663,00
Proportion of households below minimum service level	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Informal Settlements					
Total households	5469,00	5837,00	5837,00	5837,00	5837,00
Households ts below minimum service level	5469,00	5643,00	5172,00	5172,00	5172,00
Proportion of households ts below minimum service level	100%	97%	89%	89%	89%
T 3.3.4					

Electricity Service Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives Service Indicators (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2021/2022		20212/2023		2023/2024	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.3.5							

Employees: Electricity Services					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	100%
4 - 6	8	11	7	4	72.7%
7 - 9	23	30	23	7	76.6%
10 - 12	6	6	5	1	94.7%
13 - 15	18	19	19	0	100%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	56	67	55	12	83.5%
T 3.3.6					

Financial Performance Year 2023/2024: Electricity Services					
R'000					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	472 394	650 067	586 596	527 869	-10%
Expenditure:					
Employees	3 315	4 000	4 500	3 815	-15%
Repairs and Maintenance	35 593	41 099	46 129	44 240	-4%
Other	418 313	577 211	530 076	502 997	-5%
Total Operational Expenditure	457 222	622 310	580 705	551 051	-5%
Net Operational Expenditure	15 172	27 757	5 891	(23 182)	-494%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.3.7					

Capital Expenditure Year 2023/2024: Electricity Services					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	Year 2023/2024				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	53562000	-1996272	46025281	-16%	
LAND CRUISERS	850 000	750 000	731 064,45	-16%	750000
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	650 000	515 003	515 003,00	-26%	515003
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	6 700 000	6 904 286	13 140 645,68	49%	13604286
SAVANNA CITY 88KV OVERHEAD LINE	7 500 000	- 7 500 000	-	#DIV/0!	0
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000 000	-	999 639,96	0%	1000000
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	15 000 000	- 4 004 750	10 995 249,99	-36%	10995250
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	10 212 000	4 750	10 216 750,00	0%	10216750
TRANSFORMERS	1 350 000	- 389 000	960 870,00	-40%	961000
STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE	7 500 000	- 6 500 000	985 253,49	-661%	1000000
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1 000 000	6 500 000	7 286 501,93	86%	7500000
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	-	197 067	194 302,20	100%	197067
CHERRY PICKER	1 800 000	893 372	-	#DIV/0!	2693372
RENEWABLE ENERGY	-	633 000	-	#DIV/0!	633000
Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate.					
T 3.3.8					

3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT (REFUSE COLLECTIONS, WASTE DISPOSAL, STREET CLEANING AND RECYCLING)

INTRODUCTION

Midvaal provides a “boundary-to-boundary” waste management service in public areas. Property owners, organisations, business entities or individuals who occupy premises, are responsible for maintaining cleanliness and hygiene standards on their premises (on-site inside property boundaries), keeping with the norms determined by applicable by-laws. Stakeholders may contract on-site waste management services at their own expense.

Midvaal's own services are clustered per the following categories and the suite of services required for managing waste through a combination of an internal service mechanism and an external service provider:

1. General waste collection services, including the transportation of waste to a transfer station, or drop-off site for recyclables, or a disposal facility;
2. Cleaning/cleansing, consisting of a wide range of cleaning services for all public spaces and streets under Midvaal's jurisdiction. This includes litter bin provision and servicing, street sweeping, litter picking, the clearing of illegal dumping and animal carcasses, cleaning of industrial pollution, waste and debris generated by acts of nature and processes;
3. Disposal services, which include the maintenance and operation of special processing and collection facilities, waste transfer stations and landfill sites;
4. Technical support services: Midvaal operates a fleet of vehicles that are specially equipped for the task of waste collection, cleaning, and transportation of waste to landfill sites. A variety of support infrastructure, such as depots and workshops, is required and must be provided to house and support the different functions.
5. General management, contract management, customer relations, information, administrative and planning support: These are various services that are provided to manage and provide additional support for the operational services.

Midvaal has a responsibility to abide by statutes, policies and guidelines that are introduced by National and Provincial Departments from time to time. In this regard, Midvaal acknowledges the regulatory oversight that must be exercised in terms of legislative compliance as well as the allocation of funds in aid of achieving National and Provincial objectives at the local government level.

Conversely, these Departments have a responsibility to ensure that timeous communication and inter-governmental transfer of funds enables Council to execute its duties and obligations.

The standard service level for residential waste collection in informal settlements is aligned with Council's Indigent Policy. This is a once-a-week, door-to-door waste collection service provided to indigent families per dwelling, according to an approved contract.

“Emergency” waste services may be provided temporarily, while existing service provision plans are amended. Black plastic refuse bags for utilising in clean-up campaigns may be provided at no cost, subject to the availability of funds, at the discretion of the Head of Department.

T 3.4.1

Solid Waste: Service Delivery Levels			
Description	2020/2021	2021/2022	Households 2022/2023
	Actual Number	Actual Number	Actual Number
Solid Waste Removal: Above minimum level			
Removed at least once a week	34 648	21 644	21 966
<i>Minimum service level and above Sub-total</i>	34 648	21 644	21 966
<i>Minimum service level and above Percentage</i>	100%	100%	100%
Solid Waste Removal: Below minimum level			
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	587	587
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	2 666	2 666
Other rubbish disposal	2 718	145	145
No rubbish disposal	8 671	0	0
<i>Below minimum service level Sub-total</i>	11	3 398	3 398
<i>Below minimum service level Percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%
Total number of households	29 852	38 046	24 947
T 3.4.2			

Note: Of the total number of households (38 046) Midvaal provides waste management services to approximately 21 966 (formal) collection points and 2 740 (informal) collection points. 16 080 are not serviced as these are properties that are either vacant, open spaces or in other similar circumstances.

Households: Solid Waste Service Delivery Levels below the minimum Households					
Description	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023		
	Actual Number	Actual Number	Original Budget Number	Adjustments Budget Number	Actual Number
Formal Settlements					
Total households	18 301	18 301	18 301	21 000	24 947
Households below minimum service level	6 890	2 679	2 679	2 679	3 398
Proportion of households below minimum service level	37%	14%	14%	14%	9%
Informal Settlements					
Total households	2 718	5 469	2 718	2 718	5 469
Households below minimum service level	2 718	5 469	2 718	2 718	5 469
Proportion of households below minimum service level	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
T 3.4.3					

Employees: Solid Waste Management Services					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	3	7	4	3	50%
7 - 9	16	19	15	4	84.2%
10 - 12	24	28	27	1	96%
13 - 15	48	65	61	4	73.8%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	92	120	108	12	79.3%
T 3.4.5					
Employees: Waste Disposal and Other Services					
Job Level	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
Counted with Solid Waste, not a separate entity					
T 3.4.6					

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Solid Waste Management Services					
R'000					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	66 520	68 463	70 993	70 216	0%
Expenditure:					
Employees	22 844	28 168	27 135	25 465	-6%
Repairs and Maintenance	4 163	11 528	8 086	6 828	-16%
Other	15 613	25 870	47 941	38 632	-19%
Total Operational Expenditure	42 620	65 567	83 163	70 925	-15%
Net Operational Expenditure	23 900	2 897	(12 170)	(709)	-94%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.4.7					

Financial Performance 2022/2023: Solid Waste Management Services					
R'000					
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	64 132	64 575	64 575	66 520	3%
Expenditure:					
Employees	22 014	25 573	22 853	22 844	0%
Repairs and Maintenance	4 079	3 056	3 056	3 056	0%
Other	18 632	17 489	27 509	22 834	-17%
Total Operational Expenditure	44 725	46 118	53 419	48 735	-9%
Net Operational Income	19 407	18 457	11 156	17 785	59%

T 3.4.8

Capital Expenditure: Waste Management Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2022/2023			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
KLIPRIVIER TRANSFER STATION REFURBISHMENT	350	225	225	0%
REHABILITATION OF HENLEY ON KLIP LANDFILL SITE (CLOSING JUNE 2021)	250			0%
SAVANNA CITY TRANSFER STATION	600	438	438	0%
SKIP BINS 6 CUBIC METERS	300	300	298	-1%
REFURBISHMENT BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION		2 336	2 336	0%
TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM		800	722	-10%
Total	1 500	4 099	4 018	-2%

T 3.4.9

COMMENT ON WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE PERFORMANCE OVERALL

1. Priority projects identified as per the IDP:

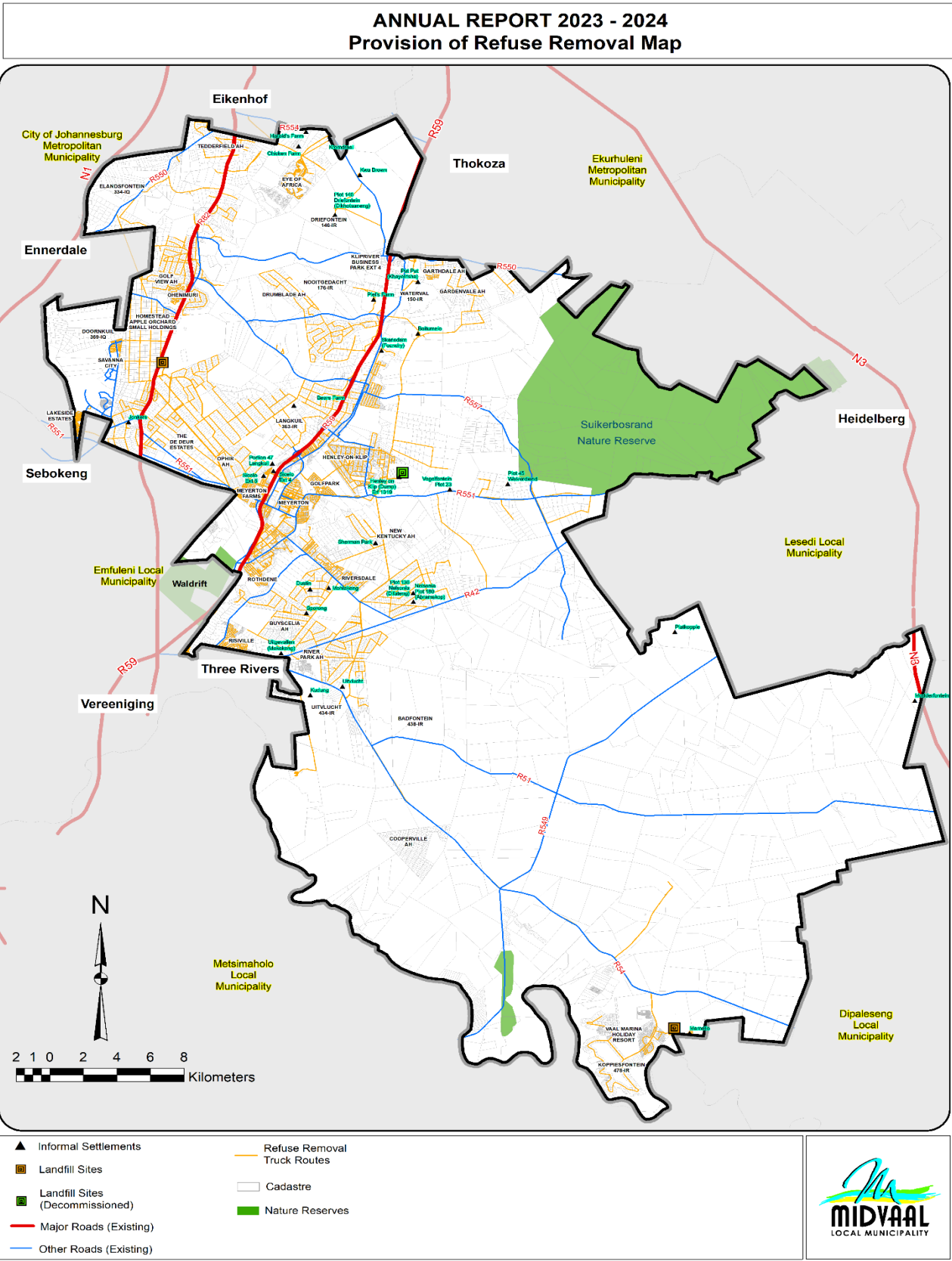
- * Licensing of the Walkerville Landfill Site to bring it in compliance with new Waste Regulations and to extend the airspace available.
- * Provision of specialized plant and machinery for waste management services to build up the fleet to ensure that all residents receive a basic refuse removal service.
- * Funding for a new landfill site. This new site will be utilized as a regional landfill site to accommodate neighboring municipalities. The capital budget will be carried over multiple financial years to include the rezoning, licensing and construction of the facility.

2. The targets set out in the IDP schedule cannot be attained within approved budget provision due to financial constraints.

Every year, during the budget preparation processes, the Council will prioritise projects and programmes subject to availability of funds. Some of the programmes will be implemented in phases.

The feasibility of establishing a public-private partnership and municipal service partnership will be explored and the variances from budget for net operating and capital expenditure may have been caused by unforeseen factors such as escalation of prices in the market, non-payment of services due to

recession, cross subsidisation of services within the municipality and the general cost of living.



3.5 HOUSING

INTRODUCTION

Housing delivery within the municipal jurisdiction is currently the competency of the Gauteng Department of Human Settlements (GDHS).

Midvaal Local Municipality is not accredited to undertake this function and as such the Municipality does not implement housing projects.

The Municipality however plays a facilitation and support role in the housing delivery process by ensuring that township and building plan applications are fast tracked and housing stakeholder forum meetings are well co-ordinated. Furthermore, the Municipality ensures that partnerships which will contribute to the delivery of houses for the various income groups are formed with the private and public sector. Such partnerships assist the Municipality in dealing with the housing backlog which is currently estimated at about 5 900 households based on community surveys conducted.

Land invasion threats continue to affect the municipal housing planning and budgeting process and mitigating interventions are continuously employed to reduce the likelihood and impact of the risk.

T 3.5.1

Percentage of households with access to basic housing			
Year end	Total households (including in formal and informal settlements)	Households in formal settlements	Percentage of HHs in formal settlements
2021/2022	38 046	32 577	85.6%
2022/2023	38 046	32 577	85.6%
2023/2024	38 046	32 577	85.6%
T 3.5.2			

Electricity Service Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.1.6							

Employees: Housing Services					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	7	8	7	1	87.5%
4 – 6	27	30	26	4	90%
7 – 9	08	09	07	02	88%
10 – 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 – 15	2	2	2	0	100%
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	46	49	42	7	89%
T 3.5.4					

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Housing Services					
R'000					
Details	2022/23	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	N/A				
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other					
Total Operational Expenditure					
Net Operational Expenditure					
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					T 3.5.5

Capital Expenditure: Housing Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2023/2024			
	Budget	Original Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
None				
T 3.5.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF THE HOUSING SERVICE OVERALL

As mentioned above, housing delivery within the Midvaal Local Municipality is the competency of the Gauteng Department of Human Settlements (GDHS). In the 2023/2024-financial year, only 10 fully subsidised houses were allocated to beneficiaries in the Savanna City Development. This is due to bulk limitations in the project. The Municipality, Developer and the GDHS however have ongoing discussions to address the challenges, hindering the housing construction into the project. Other housing projects within the municipal jurisdiction is under planning.

To fast-track housing delivery, Midvaal appointed a service provider to assist with surveying, subdivision and pegging of Portions of Erf 188, Meyerton Farms. 4 Consultants were further appointed by the Municipality to undertake the compilation of Engineering Designs (Roads & Stormwater, Water Reticulation and Electrification) for the said project.

Engineering designs have been completed and forwarded to the GDHS for implementation. Municipality is awaiting the GDHS to appoint a Contractor for the installation of the necessary engineering services. Project will be allocated to beneficiaries from the Sicelo Informal Settlement as per the GDHS Rapid Land Release Program (152 serviced stands program).

Plans are ongoing for other informal settlements, to be formalised as part of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP). Eight (8) informal settlements have been identified for upgrading and are included on the GDHS Business Plans and MLM HSP (2022 - 2027):

Sicelo Shiceka
Piels Farm

Boitumelo
Mamello

Kromdraai
Kwa-Brown

Khayelitsha
Skansdam

Six (6) consultants have been appointed by the GDHS to undertake various planning activities for the upgrading of the informal settlements. Planning work is at various stages and Housing Stakeholder Forums are in place to track progress.

T 3.5.7

DRAFT

3.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

INTRODUCTION

Poverty Manifestation in Midvaal

Poverty is more than a lack of income. Poverty exists when an individual's or a household's access to income, jobs, infrastructure or services is inadequate to ensure full access to opportunities in society.

The condition of poverty is caused by a combination of social, economic, spatial, environmental and political factors. It is clear from the poverty profiles that not only is poverty a general critical problem in Midvaal, but there are a significant number of people who are living in extreme poverty and who, without Council support, will be unable to afford to pay for even the most basic of services. Midvaal's approach to indigent support is that a whole set of interventions must be implemented to ensure that the basic needs of the poor are met, and their rights upheld while protecting resources for use by the next generation.

Indigents are defined as those people who, due to various factors, are unable to make monetary contributions towards basic services, no matter how small the amounts might be.

Any household, earning less than the R6 000.00 qualify to be registered as indigents. Examples are pensioners, unemployed people, child headed families and students.

The policy covers a wide range of indigent benefits, such as, but not limited to:

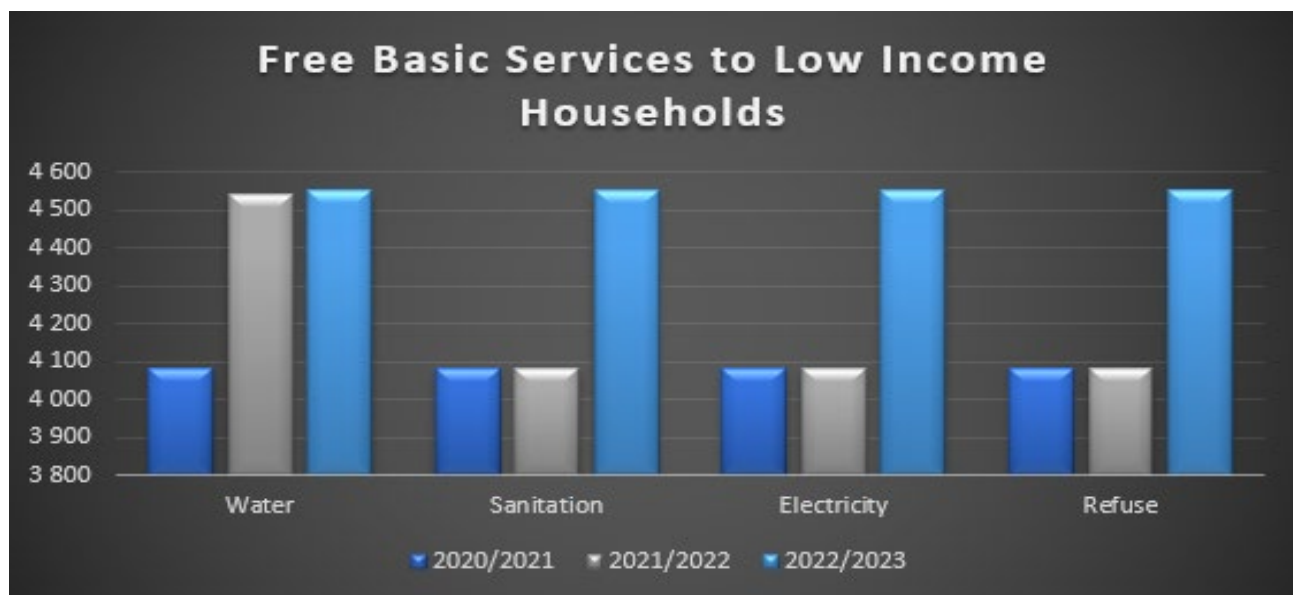
1. Indigent rates and tax rebates;
2. Indigent burials;
3. Expanded Social Package (indigent exit programmes, life skills programmes, unemployed database, counselling by social workers).

As at the end of the financial year, there were 4 551 registered indigents on the database of Midvaal. These indigents benefited from their accrued municipal debt being written off and receive free basic water of 6 kL, free basic sanitation, free refuse collection, 50 kWh free basic electricity. Approved Indigent customers will be exempted from property rates.

Many indigents were also given temporary work during the year. Registered indigents making use of Eskom electricity also receive free basic electricity. Midvaal pays Eskom annually for free basic electricity provided to our residents. In addition, poor people not living in formal households and thus not registered as indigents, are benefitting from water tankers providing water at no cost, portable toilets and refuse collection in informal settlements.

All property owners with a property value of R150 000.00 and less are automatically registered as deemed indigents and receive the benefits as listed above.

T 3.6.1



Free Basic Services To Low Income Households										
	Number of Households									
	Total	Households earning less than R6000 per month (as per indigent database)								
			Free Basic Water		Free Basic Sanitation		Free Basic Electricity		Free Basic Refuse	
		Total	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%
2021/2022	38 046	4 541	4 541	100%	4 080	100%	4 080	100%	4 080	100%
2022/2023	38 046	4 554	4 554	100%	4 554	100%	4 554	100%	4 554	100%
2023/2024	38 046	5 849	5 849	100%	5 849	100%	5 849	100%	5 849	100%
									T 3.6.3	

Financial Performance 2022/23: Cost to Municipality of Free Basic Services Delivered					
Services Delivered	2022/23	2023/24			
	Actual	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Water	4 434	4 091	(1 612)	3 829	-6,84%
Waste Water (Sanitation)	15 702	17 768	(461)	17 753	-0,08%
Electricity	2 334	3 425	700	4 064	15,72%
Waste Management (Refuse Collection)	9 631	10 356	4 173	10 664	2,89%
Total	32 101	35 639	2 799	36 310	1,85%
					T 3.6.4

* MLM approved threshold on R6 000.00

Free Basic Service Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021			2021/2022		2022/2023
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.1.6							

COMMENT ON FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

The free basic services and indigent support are funded through the Equitable Share Grant.

With the increase of indigent households as the Savanna City development progresses, additional equitable share funding will be required. It is expected that the indigent households will be more than double once the Savanna City development is completed.

National Treasury has already been engaged, as the provision of free basic services will not be affordable to Midvaal without an adjustment to the equitable share grant. It will not be possible to wait for the next census figures to influence the equitable share grant and a special adjustment to the grant will thus be required.

T 3.6.6

3.7 ROADS

INTRODUCTION

The municipal road network consists of 637.4 km of surfaced roads and 556.8 km of gravel roads. A large number of gravel roads are in sparsely populated rural areas. The surfacing of roads is thus not economically viable. Roads are maintained to a very high standard in terms of safety requirements and easy to travel of road users. Maintenance of paved roads is of priority with potholes and edge breaks being attended as and when it develops and gravel roads are graded as and when required, depending on the condition of the particular road and rainfall patterns for the particular season.

T 3.7

Roads Defects/Failure

Potholes are attended to according to complaints received. However, the roads teams attending to a complaint are required to fix every pothole within the relevant area where the complaint was reported, to avoid further complaints and to prevent more potential potholes developing.

During the rainy season of the previous financial year, the Roads and Stormwater Section experienced heavy and elongated rainfalls that resulted in a massive backlog of potholes. The backlog was managed and the situation improved by the end of June 2023.

Gravel Roads

A gravel maintenance program is generated every quarter, indicating a planned grading program per suburb/farm. During the wet season and due to severe damage to gravel roads caused by storms, much of the time work was deviated away from this program and critical complaints receive were attended to as soon as possible.

Midvaal is sourcing gravel material from local suppliers to upgrade gravel roads and to supply layers for new roads.

Resealing / Resurfacing

Resealing of roads has been done by fog spray on certain roads as required by on-site condition assessment by Roads and Stormwater Section employees and a total of 84 000 square metres were fog sprayed in the 2022/2023-financial year.

Road Cleaning

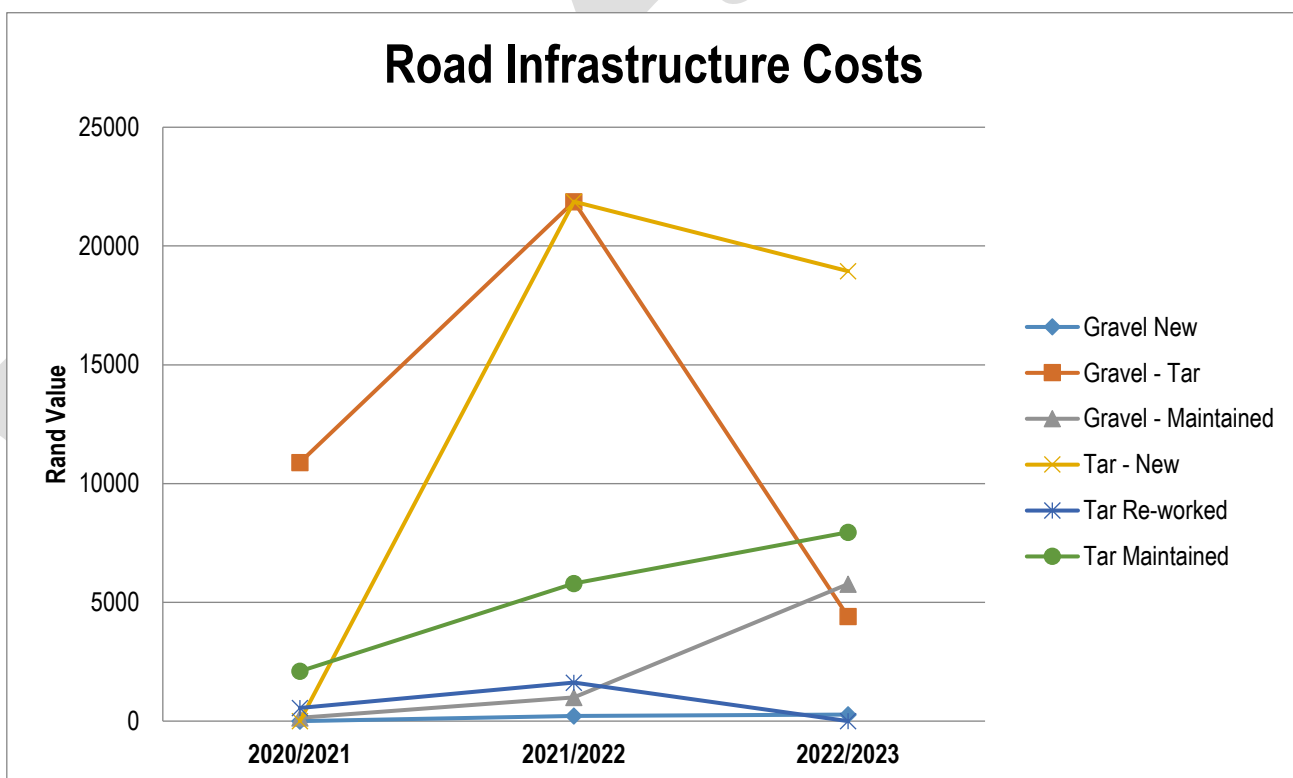
Tarred roads were cleaned of loose sand, stones and vegetation and weed killer/vegetation control chemical is applied. A road is cleaned as often as possible by a contractor hiring local labour as 90% of his staff. Roads are cleaned 500 mm on both sides, as well as intersections, to avoid point-loading to the surface by foreign objects. The section identifies roads that need attention and relies on complaints from the public to attend to these roads.

T 3.7.1

Gravel Road Infrastructure				
	Kilometres			
	Total gravel roads	New gravel roads constructed	Gravel roads upgraded to tar	Gravel roads graded/maintained
2020/2021	556.8	0	2	529
2021/2022	556.8	2	2	408
2022/2023	556.2	1.4	2.2	469.6
T 3.7.2				

Tarred Road Infrastructure					
	Kilometres				
	Total tarred roads	New tar roads	Existing tar roads re-tarred	Existing tar roads re-sheeted	Tar roads Maintained
2020/2021	637.4	2	0	67	606
2021/2022	639	2	0	37	550
2022/2023	640.8	1.2	0	13	569.9
T 3.7.3					

Cost of Construction/Maintenance						
	Gravel			Tar		
	New	Gravel – Tar	Maintained	New	Re-worked	Maintained
2020/2021	0	10 888	140	0	558	2 098
2021/2022	219.8	21 869	1 000	21 869	1 623	5 800
2022/2023	275.7	4 400.51	5 769	18 940	0	8 150
T 3.7.4						



T 3.7.5

Employees: Road Services					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	1	1	1	0	100%
4 – 6	5	5	4	1	98%
7 – 9	16	16	8	8	100%
10 – 12	7	13	7	6	53.8%
13 – 15	20	38	31	7	52.6%
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	49	73	51	22	70%
					T 3.7.7

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Road and Stormwater Services					
R'000					
Details	2022/23	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(4 010)	1 780	729	729	0%
Expenditure:					
Employees	1 679				0%
Repairs and Maintenance	35 174				0%
Other	31 583	116	116	95	-18%
Total Operational Expenditure	68 437	116	116	95	-18%
Net Operational Expenditure	(72 446)	1 664	613	634	3%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					T 3.7.8

Capital Expenditure: Roads and Stormwater Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2022/2023			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
GRAVEL TO TAR	6 913	12 947	12 935	0%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG) NEW	10 360	8 782	8 782	0%
ROADS REHABILITATION	500	107	107	0%
UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS	12 000	10 782	10 782	0%
ASPHALT CUTTING MACHINE		200	195	-2%
TOOLS FOR MECHANICAL		307	283	-8%
EQUIPMENT		420	419	0%
Total	29 773	33 545	33 503	-0%
				T 3.7.9

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF ROADS OVERALL

A maintenance program is generated quarterly, indicating a planned grading program per suburb/farm. Deviations from these programmes were due to a wet season and breakdown of critical equipment. There is a general challenge of shortage of gravel material for rehabilitation.

Stormwater canals are cleaned annually, prior to the start of the rainy season or as and when required. Potholes are fixed within a reasonable period and very few potholes are visible in the area. In terms of a gravel to tar programme, funds are provided annually to tar one or two roads per ward per year. Two general roads inspections were conducted to evaluate the visual appearance of roads before the actual maintenance can be prioritised.

T 3.7.10

DRAFT

3.8 TRANSPORT (INCLUDING VEHICLE LICENSING & PUBLIC BUS OPERATION)

INTRODUCTION

This function is not performed by Midvaal, it is a Sedibeng District Municipality function.

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Mechanical Workshop					
R'000					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	Included in Roads and Stormwater figures for the 2020/2021 as well as 2021/2022 financial year.				0%
Expenditure:					
Employees *SM and MS					-59%
Repairs and Maintenance					0%
Other					0%
Total Operational Expenditure		7 525	6 454	5 519	-14%
Net Operational Expenditure		(7 525)	(6 454)	(5 519)	-14%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.8.5					

3.9 WASTEWATER (STORMWATER DRAINAGE)

INTRODUCTION

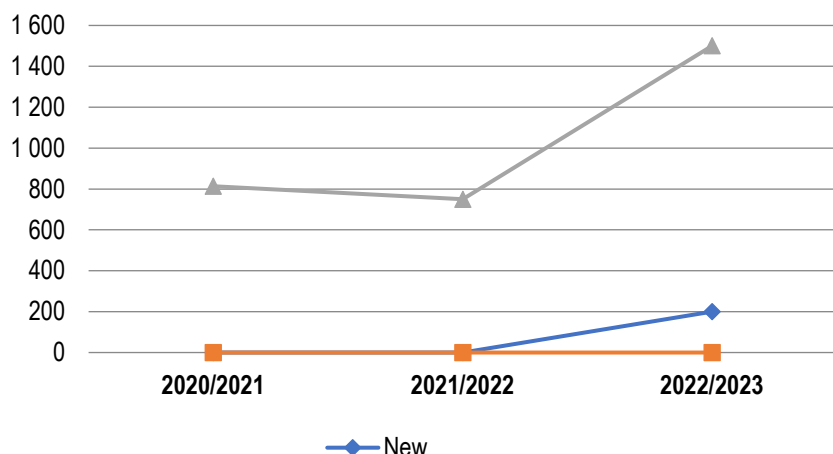
A quarterly Stormwater Maintenance Programme is prepared indicating where channels, pipes and catch-pits must be cleaned. The cleaning is done annually prior to the start of the raining season.

T 3.9.1

Stormwater Infrastructure				
Kilometres				
	Total Stormwater measures	New stormwater measures	Stormwater measures upgraded	Stormwater measures maintained
2020/2021	166	3	0	140
2021/2022	169	0	0	150
2022/2023	170	1	0	98
T 3.9.2				

Cost of Construction/Maintenance			
R' 000			
	Stormwater Measures		
	New	Upgraded	Maintained
2020/2021	0	0	814
2021/2022	0	0	750
2022/2023	200	0	1 500
T 3.9.3			

Stormwater infrastructure costs



T 3.9.4

Stormwater Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021			2021/2022		2022/2023
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
Employees: Stormwater Services							
Job Level	2021/2022	2022/2023					
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)		
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%		
Counted with the Roads Function - not a separate function							
T 3.9.6							

T 3.9.6

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Engineering Admin					
R'000					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	1 939	1 869	1 749	1 720	-2%
Expenditure:					
Employees	13 726	15 395	14 992	13 916	-7%
Repairs and Maintenance	1 442	2 132	1 478	1 426	-3%
Other	2 240	2 094	1 776	1 381	-22%
Total Operational Expenditure	17 408	19 621	18 245	16 723	-8%
Net Operational Expenditure	(15 469)				0%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					

T 3.9.7

Capital Expenditure: Stormwater Services				
				R' 000
Capital Projects	2022/2023			
	Budget	Original Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments budget
Included in Roads Section				
				T 3.9.8

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE OVERALL

The inadequate stormwater drainage infrastructure within the entire greater Midvaal area, results in flooding of the road infrastructure during rainy season.

T 3.9.9

COMPONENT B: PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT INTRODUCTION

The spatial vision of the Midvaal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is depicted in the Midvaal Spatial Development Framework (SDF), articulated by 11 Development Drivers. The SDF is supported by well-informed land use policies including the Midvaal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law and Midvaal Land Use Management Scheme 2023. The land use policies streamline land use management and spatial development processes to drive innovation and efficiency in the response to the changes in socio-economic conditions. The majority urban development is situated near the main transport routes, such as the R82 and the R59. The R59 presents the opportunity to be developed as a modern development corridor supporting existing communities in Midvaal and strengthening the links to Emfuleni in the South and Ekurhuleni and Johannesburg in the North.

Planning policies and development guidelines are enforced through Land Use Management and Building Control responsible for approving land use rights and building plans respectively.

3.10 PLANNING

INTRODUCTION

The key strategic objective of the section relates to the timeous, efficient and effective consideration and approval of land use applications that are responsive to and reflective of community needs and development trend. This is being done through the implementation of planning tools and processes that guide the land use application life cycle, from submission to approval. Planning tools such as the Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2023 and the Midvaal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law are being used to evaluate land use applications in an efficient and coherent manner.

Service delivery priorities (challenges and achievements)

1. Online submission, circulation and approval of applications processed through an office automation system, City Solve, to timeously approve land use applications – applications are processed within SPLUMA stipulated timeframes to negate development being stalled due to administrative processes.
2. The Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2017 has been reviewed in line with the provisions of SPLUMA to ensure consistency with the municipal SDF 2022 - 2027 and to make provision for the expansion of the municipal boundary to include 123 Erven of Three Rivers Extension 1 and 2 as per the Municipal Demarcation Board. The Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2023 will be adopted and implemented from the 2023/2024-financial year,
3. Cost effective planning processes – The Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2023 ensures planning practices are accessible to the Midvaal community at large, with land use application types and administrative processes being “tailored” to specific communities, namely certain land use rights are given as primary rights in specific communities and further rebates on application fees are given in historically disadvantaged areas to promote accessibility and developmental opportunities.
4. Ensure planning practices are catalysts for economic development and growth – the introduction of the economic revitalisation overlay zone and the transitional residential land use in the Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2023 ensures red-tape reduction in planning processes and the inclusion of areas not previously subject to a land use scheme as such promotes environments conducive for development efficient land development and social inclusion.

In terms of the Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2023 properties owned by Council that are occupied by informal settlements in Sicelo/Meyerton Farms have been zoned as transitional residential, this grants it primary rights for economic activities such as spaza shops, home enterprises and other related uses. In terms of the applicable application processes in this land use zone, the Scheme allows for written consent applications as opposed to rezoning applications for land use activities such as, day care centres and other business related, activities.

The pre-evaluation of land use applications ensures that land use applications that are submitted and registered within the department, are legally compliant and thus a planning decision can be made on it, this negates the creation of backlogs with applications that cannot be processed nor considered.

Building regulation and enforcement

Core Function

The primary responsibility of the Building & Land Use Control Section is to ensure a safe and healthy environment for all who live and work within the municipality. The section is structured into four specialized sub-sections, staffed by a dedicated team of 16 professionals, with one position currently vacant.

Legislation

The operations of the Building Control Section are guided by several legislative frameworks, including but not limited to:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa,
- The Municipal Systems Act,
- The National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act,
- The South African National Standards (SANS),
- The Outdoor Advertising By-Law,
- The Telecommunication Mast Policy,
- The Green Building Policy and Implementation Plan,
- The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA).

Functions

The Midvaal Building Control Section operates through key functions, each led by a Senior Building Inspector/Assistant Director: Building Control, supported by ten Building Inspectors. These functions are strategically allocated to ensure focused service delivery within their respective areas:

1. Planning

The Planning function has made significant strides in the automation of building plan submissions, processing, and evaluation via the Midvaal online web portal. This digital platform allows consultants to submit applications remotely, with a discounted fee structure under the current incentive plan. The function surpassed expectations, particularly in maintaining turnaround times for development applications, which plays a crucial role in stimulating the local building economy and supporting job creation and SMME empowerment.

2. Inspections

The Inspections function is tasked with conducting a wide range of inspections, including those for excavations, compaction, walls, roofs, final occupancy, routine checks, and follow-ups. These inspections are vital in ensuring compliance with relevant standards, confirming that structures are safe for habitation, and contributing to the municipality's revenue through property improvements and valuation. This function achieved notable successes, with all inspection records being meticulously maintained on the automated electronic system, which ensures timely progression of applications to subsequent inspection phases.

3. Law Enforcement

The Law Enforcement function was bolstered by the addition of 5 enforcement officers/patrollers, who focus on visible policing, poster management, and the confiscation/impoundment of illegal trading goods. This function is dedicated to upholding local laws and addressing violations with a balanced and reasonable approach.

4. By-Laws and Policies

The Building Control Section has spearheaded the development of several key policies and by-laws, including the Tiny House Policy, As-Built Policy, Problem Property By-Law, and Building Control By-Law. These will be rolled out in a phased approach over the coming year, ensuring that all residents are aware of and comply with these new regulations.

5. Dolomite Management

Midvaal faces significant challenges related to dolomitic soil conditions in various areas, including some of the fastest-growing residential regions. In response, the department has developed by-laws and dolomite management plans to guide development on dolomitic land. Collaborating with stakeholders such as the NHBRC and the Council for Geoscience, the Building Control Section enforces SANS 1936 Parts 1 to 4 to mitigate potential risks associated with dolomite.

6. Performance Metrics

The determinations made during the 2022/2023 financial year reflect the applications considered within that year. Determinations made in subsequent years will correspond to applications received in previous years but evaluated during the 2022/2023 financial year.

T 3.10.1

Applications for Land Use Development						
Detail	Formalisation of Townships		Rezoning		Built Environment	
	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023
Planning application received	7	6	56	47	802	608
Determination made in year of receipt	7	0	0	0	536	245
Determination made in following year	1	3	35	28	219	219
Applications withdrawn	2	3	5	14	20	17
Applications outstanding at year end	4	6	46	35	219	1350
						T 3.10.2

Planning Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives Service Indicators (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021			2021/2022		2022/2023
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U T 3.10.3							

Employees: Planning Services					
Job Level	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%

Counted with the housing function - not a separate function T 3.10.4

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Planning Services					
R'000					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget

Total Operational Revenue	7 929	14 304	19 672	19 479	-1%
Expenditure:					
Employees	31 214	14 935	14 187	12 186	-14%
Repairs and Maintenance	2	18	46	9	-80%
Other	7 324	9 477	10 680	6 220	-42%
Total Operational Expenditure	38 540	24 431	24 913	18 415	-26%
Net Operational Expenditure	(30 611)	(10 126)	(5 242)	1 064	-120%

Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual. T 3.10.5

Capital Expenditure: Planning Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2022/2023			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget

ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000	10 000	3 449	-66%
FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS	4 500	670	670	0%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	50	50	41	-19%
AIR CONDITIONERS		160	110	-31%
Total	14 550	10 880	4 270	-61%

T 3.10.6

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF PHYSICAL PLANNING OVERALL

Physical planning in Midvaal has been further enhanced through the integration of the new Midvaal Spatial Development Framework (SDF) with the Midvaal IDP. Direction is given to sector departments and developers alike through the implementation of the SDF and the various precinct plans and policies that were developed and adopted by Council.

The Building Control Section has increased the law enforcement component of Midvaal and is working closely with Council's panel of attorneys to ensure that cases are expedited. The electronic tracking system (City Solve) was put in place to assist in ensuring that turn-around times, dealing with applications, can be reduced.

Building Control Section has performed exceptionally well in terms of turn-around times on building plan application considerations during 2022/2023-financial year.

T 3.10.7

3.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM / MARKETPLACES)

INTRODUCTION

The Midvaal Local Municipality has a responsibility to create a conducive environment for economic growth and development. Centred on the Mission statement of the Municipality is the promotion of local economic development and tourism. Midvaal prides itself in having a comparative advantage within the following growth sectors: Agriculture, construction, tourism and manufacturing, this then requires the municipality to put all its efforts on leveraging on these sectors.

Employment opportunities are normally associated with a sustainable growing economy, which creates employment opportunities. Midvaal promotes local economic empowerment through implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), Savanna City Development and other opportunities as facilitated with external companies. Employment is further targeted through SMME development and these have a potential of creating job opportunities.

The importance of Local Economic Development as part of the growing of the economic sector is entrenched in the following definition of Local Economic Development:

“The purpose of Local Economic Development (LED) is to build up the economic capacity of a local area to improve its economic future and the quality of life for all. It is a process by which public, business and non-governmental sector partners work collectively to create better conditions for economic growth and employment generation” (Reference - World Bank).

It is by building up the economic capacity of a local area to improve its economic future and the quality of life for all that this definition is being fulfilled. It is a process by which public, business, and non-governmental sector partners work collectively to create better conditions for economic growth and employment generation (Reference - World Bank). Job creation and eradication of poverty remain some of the highest priorities for South Africa. The problem, however, remains that job creation is occurring in the secondary and tertiary industries, while many people lack the necessary skills and education to benefit from this. This necessitates a focus on specific projects that would benefit the poorest of the poor, people with insufficient education and skill levels and more particularly, people in rural areas, who are most adversely affected by poverty.

Efforts in this regard, however, must be sustainable and viable in the long term and therefore must move away from the “subsistence mentality” focusing on conventional sewing, poultry and vegetable garden projects. Midvaal approved and adopted the Midvaal Local Economic Development Strategy in 2023 as well as the Midvaal Agricultural Growth Strategy during the 2016/17-financial year. The Municipality has identified that a specific programme targeting SMME development need to be developed to maximise their potential to create job opportunities.

T 3.11.1

Economic Activity by Sector			
R '000			
Sector	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	43 400	43 400	43 400
Mining and quarrying	6 970	6 970	6 970
Manufacturing	779 272	779 272	779 272
Wholesale and retail trade	726 111	726 111	726 111
Finance, property, etc.	681 028	681 028	681 028
Government, community and social services	667 814	667 814	667 814
Infrastructure services	219 890	219 890	219 890
Total	3 124 485	3 124 485	3 124 485

* Note: No new information available

T 3.11.2

COMMENT ON LOCAL JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Midvaal fully understands the importance of eradicating unemployment through the creation of sustainable job opportunities. Short-term initiatives include the EPWP. The importance of the secondary economy has been recognised.

T 3.11.4

Jobs Created during the Year by LED Initiatives (Excluding EPWP projects)				
Total Jobs created / Top 3 initiatives	Jobs Created Number	Jobs lost/displaced by other initiatives Number	Net total jobs created in year Number	Method of validating jobs created/lost
Total (all initiatives)	694	0	694	
Engineering Capital Projects	608	0	608	Employment Contracts & Identity Documents
By-Law Enforcement Project	86	0	86	Employment Contracts & Identity Documents

T 3.11.5

Job creation through EPWP* Projects		
Details	EPWP Projects Number	Jobs created through EPWP projects Number
2021/2022	3	2 436
2022/2023	3	2 959
2023/2024	3	3433
*Extended Public Works Programme		T 3.11.6

Local Economic Development Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T3.11.7							

T3.11.7

Employees: Local Economic Development Services					
Job Level	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	0	0	0	0	0%
4 – 6	0	0	0	0	0%
7 – 9	0	Counted with the housing - not a separate function		0	0%
10 – 12	0			0	0%
13 – 15	0			0	0%
16 – 18	0			0	0%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	0	0	0	0	0%

T 3.11.8

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Local Economic Development Services					
R'000					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	N/A				
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other					
Total Operational Expenditure					
Net Operational Expenditure					
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.11.9					

Capital Expenditure 2022/2023: Economic Development Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2022/2023			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
None				
T 3.11.10				

COMMENT ON LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE OVERALL

Midvaal, like any other municipality in South Africa, is confronted with the triple challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment. Midvaal must utilise its limited resources effectively to stimulate the local economy for its citizens. The section should assist the municipality to build local economic capacity to improve its economic potential and the quality of life for all for the benefit of the local citizens. It is a given fact that priority should be given to local communities to explore and take advantage of economic development initiatives in their areas.

The section is involved in a myriad of local economic development initiatives. It should however be made clear, that the LED Office does not have any budget to implement capital projects. The zero budget on LED projects makes it difficult to address increasing issues of poverty in the needing communities of Midvaal, although the section plays an important role in co-ordinating and facilitating local economic development initiatives, programmes and exposing the existing opportunities to both local communities and private/public sector, it has been noticed that real economic development requires a monetary injection to realise its objectives.

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)

The section is party to various inter-governmental relation structures with the Gauteng Department of Economic Development and Sedibeng District Municipality. The relevance of these structures is to share research findings and information on latest trends in LED programmes, reporting on projects' progress, investment opportunities, bilateral agreements, and mutual co-operation on projects. With the information obtained, the section tries to realign its thinking and policies with the provincial directives.

SMALL, MEDIUM & MACRO ENTERPRISES (SMME'S)58

A database of the SMME's has been created and is updated frequently. Nes businesses registered on the database are encouraged to register on the CSD in order to access MLM procurement opportunities. Midvaal has undertaken a needs analysis and collation process whereby SMME's provide the needs that require immediate and urgent response by the municipality. The needs range from procurement processes access to funding and markets.

Workshops were arranged to respond to the needs collated, and at these workshops SMME's were capacitated on Business Financial Management, Digital Marketing, Tendering and Pricing, Customer Management, Business Management and Digital Core Creation.

TOWNSHIP ECONOMY REVITALISATION

Midvaal does not have prevalence of townships (referring to townships established in terms of the Less Formal Township Act or Black Communities Development Act) except for Lakeside. Sicelo has been established in terms of the Meyerton Town Planning Scheme. Township establishment process for Mamello was concluded and the township establishment process approved by Council in January 2020. Townships are confronted with lack of economic opportunities resulting in people identifying their own opportunities that are primarily informal and do not conform to municipal by-laws. Midvaal has through the Supply Chain Management Processes an annual target for township spent programmes.

POLICIES/BY-LAWS

The Land Use Management Section of the Development and Planning Department as custodians for Land Use Planning have introduced the economic revitalisation overlay zone and the transitional residential land use in the Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2017 to promote and revitalise economic development on residential properties within townships like Savanna City, Lakeside, Ohenimuri, Sicelo and Mamello by making provision for the protection and management of diverse economic activities like spaza shops, taverns and shebeens, child care centres or creche's, informal trading and home enterprises. Thereby, creating sustainable jobs, reducing inequality and defeating poverty in these areas

AGRICULTURE

The Municipality continues to align efforts to achieve **AGRI-TROPOLIS** vision of being a *food basket of Gauteng* and support farmers to graduate from subsistence Small Holder Farmers to commercial farmers and ultimately become **Agro-Preuners**.

Midvaal has aligned its economic growth strategy position to realise this vision and this is evident as pronounced in the Integrated Development Plan and Spatial Development Framework . The Key Performance Area (KPA) 8 relates to economic development and Principle 2 of that KPA is to facilitate and enhance agricultural production. The section continues to work together with other stakeholders such as the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Land reform to assist in implementing various agricultural initiatives.

MECHANISATION PROGRAMME

The Gauteng Department of Agriculture & Rural Development (GDARD) has sponsored the municipality with two tractors. The tractors have been used by farmers' clusters in the eastern and western parts of the Meyerton town. The municipality monitors the use of the tractors, due to several challenges with this programme, ranging from the management of the tractor bookings, maintenance and servicing. One of the biggest challenges that has been encountered in the past year is the breaking down of both tractors, pending repairs by the Sedibeng District Municipality, this has caused a lot of backlog as currently there is no tractor assisting the farmers.

The LED Section has centralised the booking of the tractors to manage the process effectively and acknowledges the impact that the programme has in assisting the farmers. As there are no tractors working currently, an opportunity exists for the Municipality to invest in tractors to continue with this initiative.

SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLANS

Several mines within Midvaal's jurisdiction have approached the municipality requesting endorsements of their Social Labour Plans as required on their mineral rights applications by the Department of Mineral Resources. A Local Economic Development Project for the Social Labour Plan (SLP) of Afrimat Glen Douglas Dolomite Proprietary Limited was approved by Council and was implemented in the 2023/2024 FY. The Project was to upgrade the Rothdene Town Hall in ward 3.

The Springfield Mine has submitted the updated SLP, however is still in the process to finalise LED projects as approved on the IDP, once received the municipality will evaluate the Social and Labour Plan and will be preparing necessary reports to submit Council for endorsement

T 3.11.11

COMPONENT C: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

(LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS, ARTS & GALLERIES, COMMUNITY HALLS, CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA, CHILD CARE, AGED CARE, SOCIAL PROGRAMMES & THEATRES)

INTRODUCTION

Community and Social Services strives to improve the quality of life for all Midvaal residents, from the cradle to the grave, by ensuring access to health, information and recreation in a safe, secure, clean and sustainable environment and by providing the core principles, mechanisms and processes that are necessary to empower and uplift previously disadvantaged communities.

T 3.12

3.12 LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS, GALLERIES, COMMUNITY FACILITIES

INTRODUCTION

Midvaal libraries consist of 7 library facilities (Meyerton, Henley on Klip, Randvaal, De Deur, Sicelo, Bantu Bonke and Lakeside), **Including a mobile library bus service designed to overcome geographical, social, and economic barriers to library access, reaching individuals with limited or no access to traditional library facilities.**

Service delivery priorities and impact

E-Learning and Computer services

The E-Learning and Computer Services provides the community with access to the ICT Technologies and computer literacy skills to bridge the digital divide, basic computer and database trainings are conducted at various libraries for the community. Midvaal Libraries have embraced the Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR) era by providing ICT services and trainings that are embedded in today's technology such as coding, digital skills, app-based resources and tablets.

Sicelo Library received a face lift with the construction of a new E-Learning centre equipped with state-of-the-art technologies.

Access to free Wi-Fi

Access to broadband connectivity is critical because the technological landscape is changing at an astounding pace in several sectors that impact everyday life.

To bridge the digital all Midvaal Libraries provides access to free Wi-Fi for the community through Gauteng Broad-based Network (GBN).

Mini-libraries

The Mini-library project is a joint initiative between the South African Library for the Blind (SALB) and the Gauteng Department of Sports Arts, Culture and Recreation that is aimed at providing inclusive public library services that caters for visually impaired persons. The mini-library service is available in Meyerton and Lakeside Library. It is a computer system with assistive devices and software for the blind and visually impaired people. The mini-library includes a book reader that converts any book or document written in English to audio.

T 3.12.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS, GALLERIES, COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Service Statistics for libraries (registered members)

Meyerton Library	7 587
Henley on Klip Library	3 079
De Deur Library	2 092
Bantu Bonke Library	134
Lakeside Library	822
Randvaal Library	1 805
Sicelo Library	1 206
Vaal Marina Depot	12
Meyerton Old Age Home	21
Randvaal Old Age Home	16
De Deur Old Age Home	30
Henley Old Age	25
Abbeyfield Old Age	21
	16 746

Outreach Services (Attendance)

Literacy Quiz	158
World book day	83
Toy Libraries	324
Spelling Bee	28
Computer Trainings	939
World Read Aloud Day	800
Art and Craft	289
Outdoor games	276
Story hours	1 325
Gaming	349
Mandela day	190
Reading and book donation	80
Debate Competition	30
Podcast Launch	50
Mobile library bus launch	70
Makerspace launch	60
	5 051

T 3.12.2

Libraries, Archives, Museums, Galleries, Community Facilities & Other Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.11.7							

Employees: Libraries, Archives, Museums, Galleries, Community Facilities & Other					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	1	1	1	0	100%
4 – 6	11	12	12	0	100%
7 – 9	17	18	16	2	94.4%
10 – 12	1	1	1	0	100%
13 – 15	9	9	8	1	100%
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	39	41	38	3	93%
T 3.12.4					

Financial Performance Year 2023/2024: Libraries; Archives; Museums; Galleries; Community Facilities; Other					
R'000					
	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	18 173	20 500	21 079	21 074	0%
Expenditure:					
Employees	13 949	15 470	15 464	14 815	-4%
Repairs and Maintenance	447	1 997	1 997	1 626	-19%
Other	9 690	9 067	8 238	8 432	2%
Total Operational Expenditure	24 086	26 534	25 699	24 873	-3%
Net Operational Expenditure	(5 913)	(6 034)	(4 620)	(3 798)	-18%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.12.5					

Financial Performance Year 2023/2024: Social Services Admin					
R'000					
	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue					0%
Expenditure:					
Employees	Included in Libraries for the 2020/2021 as well as 2021/2022 financial year.	7 723	6 910	6 575	-5%
Repairs and Maintenance			26	21	-20%
Other		4 170	4 036	3 746	-7%
Total Operational Expenditure		11 893	10 972	10 342	-6%
Net Operational Expenditure		(11 893)	(10 972)	(10 342)	-6%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.12.5A					

Capital Expenditure: Libraries		R' 000
Capital Projects	2022/2023	

	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	200			0%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250	250	250	0%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250	250	249	0%
EXT LAKESIDE LIB BUILDING - UPGRADING	500	501	501	0%
HENLEY ON KLIP LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250	250	249	0%
ICT HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	1 000	1 119	1 116	0%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300	300	299	0%
LIBRARY FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	250	250	233	-7%
MEYERTON LIBRARY - FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	200			0%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400	400	399	0%
MOBILE LIBRARY BUS	1 500	1 594		-100%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250	250	249	0%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300	300	300	0%
RANDVAAL CARPORTS		105	105	0%
MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE		200	166	-17%
Total	5 650	5 769	4 116	-29%
				T 3.12.6

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS, GALLERIES, COMMUNITY FACILITIES & OTHER (THEATRES & ZOOS) OVERALL

Lakeside Library was refurbished with the building of additional ablution facilities for library patrons, a gaming room and a makerspace for creative learning. The newly built makerspace and gaming room will provide individuals with a creative and collaborative environment where they can engage in hands-on activities such as 3D printing, coding, creative arts, school project modelling and robotics.

By incorporating these spaces into public libraries, communities will be able to access innovative technological resources. This will ensure that our libraries remain relevant in the 21st century and provide services that are embedded in the 4IR technologies.

T 3.12.7

3.13 CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIA

INTRODUCTION

The objective of cemeteries and crematoria is to provide accessible, safe cemeteries to all residents of Midvaal and to maintain all cemeteries at an acceptable standard, through the implementation of the by-laws on cemeteries. Managing and providing burial function / administration and providing bookings for paupers and indigents.

T 3.13.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA

The maintenance and operational service is delivered via a contractor. The total contracted services and maintenance amounted to R1 090 200.00. The total income for cemeteries was R793 977.38.

T 3.13.2

Cemeteries & Crematoria Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T3.13.3							

T3.13.3

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Cemeteries and Crematoriums					
					R'000
Details	2022/23	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	792	876	876	895	2%
Expenditure:					
Employees					0%
Repairs and Maintenance	65	1 187	949	948	0%
Other	1 117	177	218	204	-7%
Total Operational Expenditure	1 182	1 393	1 393	1 182	-15%
Net Operational Expenditure	(390)	(517)	(517)	(287)	-44%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					

T 3.13.5

Capital Expenditure: Cemeteries and Crematoriums				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2022/2023			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
EXTENTION OF SYBRAND VAN NIEKERK PARK CEMETERY FENCING	1 000	448	448	0%
UPGRADE & EXT CEMETERIES IN MIDVAAL		552	162	-71%
Total	1 000	1 000	610	

T 3.13.6

COMMENTS ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA OVERALL

Midvaal succeeded in providing a high standard of well-maintained and sustainable cemetery services to all communities in Midvaal. The operational maintenance of the cemeteries (grass cutting, cleaning of the area and repairs to ablution blocks and fencing) is done partly in-house and partly by an external service provider.

The actual cemetery function (digging and closing of graves, burial site layout) is being performed by an external service provider as provided for in the operational budget.

Furthermore, the Municipality fenced the existing Sybrand van Niekerk Park Cemetery to a value of R448 000.00 and prepared plans for graves plotting, buildings and roads to a value of R161 983 during 2022/2023.

INDIGENT AND PAUPER BURIALS

Seventy (70) Indigent and 20 Pauper burials were conducted in the 2023/2024-financial year.

INDIGENT APPLICATIONS

Four hundred and twenty-nine (429) indigent application referrals were received from finance. All the households were visited, assessed and recommendations made. Out of those 429 applications were approved and 33 were declined.

3.14 CHILDCARE, AGED CARE & SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

INTRODUCTION

Childcare – Early Childhood Development Centres

Early Childhood Development Centres (ECD) Centres are visited and monitored for the learning programme. Centres that do not meet the required status are revisited and guided until they meet the required status. An ECD database is available and updated as and when necessary.

35 ECD Practitioners were trained on Early Childhood Development (NQF Level 4) through Mathew Goniwe Leadership Skills and Training Centre.

Special programmes are conducted four times a year including older persons, disability, 16 Days of Activism and Youth. 440 people were reached through these programmes. Midvaal only deals with education and awareness on these programmes. We have seen fewer reported cases of elderly abuse both in our offices and at Midvaal Police Stations.

T 3.14.1

Employees: Childcare, Aged Care & Social Programmes					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	1	1	1	0	100%
4 – 6	5	5	5	0	100%
7 – 9	3	4	4	0	100%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	9	10	10	0	100%

T 3.14.4

Financial Performance Year 2023/2024: Child Care; Aged Care; Social Programmes					
R'000					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	N/A				
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other					
Total Operational Expenditure					
Net Operational Expenditure					
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.14.5					

T 3.14.5

Capital Expenditure: Social Services (Administration)				
				R' 000
Capital Projects	2022/2023			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	20	20	19	-5%
SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE		250	240	-4%
Total	20	270	259	-4%
				T 3.14.6

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CHILDCARE, AGED CARE & SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

92 jobs were created through the Day Mother programme. 92-Day Mothers were trained on Learning through play programme. 82- Day Mothers were trained on child growth and developmental milestone. 10 Day mothers were trained on business skills. Twenty women who are Gender Based Violence survivors were trained on Life Skills, Entrepreneurship and Basic Computer Skills. Seventy-five Day Mother were further trained on Child Safety protection.

COMPONENT D: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (POLLUTION CONTROL, BIO-DIVERSITY & LANDSCAPE)

INTRODUCTION

Environmental protection strives to protect and sustain our environment for the present and future generations. The aim is to ensure a comprehensive and sustainable environment for all communities. It will ensure safe food, water, air and land usage. The unit aims to co-ordinate the implementation of pollution control strategies for all environmental pollution, as well as promote sustainable utilisation and conservation of biological diversity and natural processes for the development of all communities.

T 3.15

3.15 POLLUTION CONTROL

INTRODUCTION

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa defines the provision of Municipal Health Services (non-personal health) as a function of local government in terms of Schedule 4B. Section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act further determines that districts must render Municipal Health Services (MHS) for the district as a whole.

The Sedibeng District Municipality resolved to render Municipal Health Services (MHS) on an agency basis through a Service Level Agreement with the respective local municipalities within its jurisdiction as from 1 Jul 2004.

Given that MHS is currently either regarded as the same as or part of Environmental Health Services (EHS), the World Health Organization (WHO) perceives environmental health as addressing: "all the physical, chemical and biological factors external to a person and all the related factors impacting behaviours". Thus, MHS also means the assessment, monitoring, correction, control and prevention of environmental health factors that can adversely affect human health.

The National Health Act, 61 of 2003, further defines MHS as services that include:

1. Water quality monitoring
2. Food control
3. Waste management
4. Health surveillance of premises
5. Surveillance and prevention of communicable diseases
6. Vector control
7. Environmental pollution control
8. Disposal of the dead
9. Chemical safety

The following duties are also executed by the Environmental Health Section if relevant to its jurisdiction:

- Prison Institutions
- Court Institutions
- SAPS Institution
- Provincial Schools
- Provincial Clinics
- Provincial Hospitals
- Educational Departments
- Department of Revenue
- Department of Home Affairs
- Post Offices

Pollution control further relates to the identification, evaluation, monitoring and prevention of land, soil, water, noise and air pollution. Environmental pollution control is included in the definition of Municipal Health Services in the National Health Act, 60 of 2003 and is a core function of all spheres of government in protecting the environment for future generations.

T 3.15.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR POLLUTION CONTROL

1. Domestic Pollution control is a core function of the Environmental Health Section and thus forms part of their daily routine and complaints.
2. Air pollution, ambient monitoring and licensing is currently managed by the Environmental Management Section of the Sedibeng District Municipality in liaison with the National Department of Environmental Affairs.
3. The Environmental Health Section samples borehole water and municipal water monthly. Samples of rivers, dams and streams are conducted in liaison with the National Department of Water Affairs and the Department of Health.
4. Surveillance of formal and informal food premises industrial premises regarding possible environmental pollution activities are conducted monthly.
5. Public complaints related to domestic pollution control are investigated immediately and acted upon by issuing statutory notices for compliance.
6. All statistics on various domestic pollution factors are compiled in monthly and quarterly reports to the District and Local municipalities.
7. The Environmental Health Section is operationally funded by the Sedibeng District Municipality in terms of a Service Level Agreement.
8. Capital funding is not available and all education and awareness projects and campaigns are managed under the operational budget.
9. Environmental Management officials at the Waste Section do environmental pollution e.g at factories.
10. Sedibeng District Municipality pollution officers does the licencing of factories related to air pollution and stacks.

T 3.15.2

Pollution Control Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.15							

T 3.15.3

Employees: Pollution Control					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	0	0	0	0	0%
4 - 6	5	6	6	0	100%
7 - 9	1	1	1	0	100%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	6	7	7	0	100%
					T 3.15.4

Financial Performance 2022/2023: Pollution Control					
					R'000
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	District Function				
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other					
Total Operational Expenditure					
Net Operational Expenditure					
					T 3.15.5

Capital Expenditure: Pollution Control				
				R' 000
Capital Projects	2022/2023			
	Budget	Original Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
None				
				T 3.15.6

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROL

OVERALL

The Environmental Health Section continues to assist in the performance of those functions as well as with environmental health related issues pertaining to pollution control.

The vast geographical area in the jurisdiction of the local municipality creates challenges in terms of controlling land pollution such as illegal dumping and illegal oil spills. However, with proper control systems and mechanisms implemented, improved control can be exercised. Frequent follow-up inspections, issuing of statutory notices and billing perpetrators further assist in managing problematic areas.

Environmental health education and awareness programmes and environmental cleaning campaigns at primary schools, informal settlements and previously disadvantaged communities assist in the prevention and control of environmental pollution.

T 3.15.7

3.16 BIODIVERSITY, LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACES AND OTHER

INTRODUCTION

To provide accessible and safe parks and open spaces, maintaining all parks and open spaces at an acceptable standard and to promote urban greening and forestry and create awareness of the environment through awareness campaigns, National days and weekly tree maintenance and planting and the implementation of the Public Open Space By-laws.

T 3.16.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR BIO-DIVERSITY AND LANDSCAPE

The service as detailed above has been delivered within the provided budget.

T 3.16.2

Biodiversity, Landscape and Other Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.16.3							

T 3.16.3

Employees: Biodiversity, Landscape and Other					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	100%
4 - 6	5	5	3	2	94.4%
7 - 9	6	8	6	2	71.4%
10 - 12	40	42	40	2	95%
13 - 15	4	16	4	12	25%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	56	72	54	18	75%

T 3.16.4

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Bio-Diversity; Landscape and Other					
R'000					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	None				
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other					
Total Operational Expenditure					
Net Operational Expenditure					

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF BIODIVERSITY, LANDSCAPE AND OTHER

Various capital projects, as detailed above, have been implemented during the year under review, of which the procurement of new service delivery equipment is the most significant.

During April month in conjunction with the Department of Forestry and fisheries, the Municipality donated more than 1500 trees to Midvaal residents and planted about 200 trees across the municipality to green the environment.

20 Parks were maintained, and various communities befitted. Play equipment, dustbins, benches, soccer, rugby and netball posts, outdoor gym, ablutions, braai areas and paving were maintained. 3 new Parks were developed in Ohenimuri, Sicelo and Golf Park through the installation of a fence, outdoor gym equipment and play park equipment to a tune of R1 700 000.

Flowerbeds maintenance weekly, replacement of plants and pruning on all plants. New flowerbeds were established in various areas within the municipality through a contracted service provider and the in-house team. Irrigation teams maintained all areas with irrigation and where there was not an irrigation system a water tanker watered the area.

The Pest and Weed Control Team, controlled weed in different areas of the municipality. They also managed the control of pests like bees, rats and snakes in different municipal facilities and public open spaces.

For grass cutting, 3 contracted service providers were used to add to the Midvaal grass cutting team. A minimum of 2 cycles of grass cutting were done in public open spaces and more than 17 grass cutting cycle on municipal facilities. Vacant stands were maintained in different areas.

Tree cutting contracted service provider in conjunction with Midvaal tree cutting team maintained all trees as per the tree cutting policy.

COMPONENT E: HEALTH (CLINICS, AMBULANCE SERVICES & HEALTH INSPECTIONS)

3.17 CLINICS

INTRODUCTION

The Act gives guidance and definition to Provincial Health Care (PHC) and Municipal Health Services (MHS). It provides decentralisation and legal structures for the operation of the District Health System.

T 3.17

We are providing a high-quality care daily that is accessible to all our people visiting the facilities. We work efficiently to optimize the scarce resources.

Top 3 service delivery priorities achieved.

1. Elimination of Mother to Child transmission of HIV/AIDS is being reduced in our Health Facilities.
2. Treat chronic patients effectively by transforming their lives to increase live span where there are less defaulters and more patients are retained under care.
3. Provide outreach health services to households especially communities which are suffering of poverty by mobile unit and door to door visits.

Measures taken to improve performance.

1. Good team spirit among health workers.
2. Provision of health education activities in our facilities.
3. Support from Senior Managers.
4. Monitoring and evaluation by clinic managers.

T 3.17.1

Service Data for Clinics					
	Details	2021/2022	2022/2023		2022/2023
		Actual No.	Estimate No.	Actual No.	Estimate No.
1	Average number of patient visits on an average day		1 200	1 553.32	1 708.6
2	Total Medical Staff available on an average day	1431 143	63	63	143
3	Average Patient waiting time	3hrs	3hrs	3hrs	3hrs
4	Number of HIV/AIDS tests undertaken in the year	68 219	23 329	56 417	68 219
5	Number of tests in 4 above that proved positive	4 352	681	723	4352
6	Number of children that are immunised at under 1 year of age	11	90%	88%	90%
7	Child immunisation s above compared with the child population under 1 year of age	90%	90%	28% not immunized	90%

T 3.17.2

Average waiting time = 1hr to 3hrs Medical
Staff Component = 58

Clinics Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives Service Indicators (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.16.3							

Employees: Clinics					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	100%
4 - 6	1	1	1	0	100%
7 - 9	5	5	5	0	100%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	1	1	1	0	100%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	8	8	8	0	100%
T 3.17.4					

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Clinics					
R'000					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	4 126	5 284	4 714	4 113	-13%
Expenditure:					
Employees	3 106				0%
Repairs and Maintenance	231	731	815	174	-79%
Other	804				1%
Total Operational Expenditure	4 142	5 831	5 603	4 142	-26%
Net Operational Expenditure	(16)	(547)	(890)	(29)	-97%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.17.5					

Capital Expenditure: Clinics				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2022/2023			
	Budget	Original Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments budget
Total				0%
T 3.17.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CLINICS OVERALL

Midvaal renders the provision of Primary Health Care Services on an agency basis. The Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Gauteng Province gave directives for capital projects to be carried out by the Provincial sphere of government, therefore no capital projects were undertaken in the last two financial years.

T 3.17.7

DRAFT

3.18 AMBULANCE SERVICES

INTRODUCTION

Ambulance services is not a municipal function, the function is handled by the Sedibeng District Municipality.

T 3.18.1

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Ambulances					
R'000					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	N/A				
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other					
Total Operational Expenditure					
Net Operational Expenditure					
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.18.5					

Capital Expenditure: Ambulances				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2023/2024			
	Budget	Original Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
None				
T 3.18.6				

3.19 HEALTH INSPECTION, FOOD AND ABBATOIR LICENSING AND INSPECTION

INTRODUCTION

The Constitution of the Republic of SA defines the provision of Municipal Health Services (MHS) (non-personal health) as a function of local government in terms of Schedule 4B. Section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act further determines that the District Council are responsible to render Municipal Health Services (MHS) district wide.

The Sedibeng District Municipality resolved to render MHS on an agency basis through a Service Level Agreement with the respective local municipalities within its jurisdiction as from 1 Jul 2004.

Given that MHS is currently either regarded as the same as or part of Environmental Health Services (EHS), the World Health Organisation (WHO) perceives environmental health as addressing: "all the physical, chemical and biological factors external to a person and all the related factors impacting behaviours". Thus, MHS also means the assessment, monitoring, correction, control and prevention of environmental health factors which can adversely affect human health.

The National Health Act, 61 of 2003, further defines MHS as services that include:

1. Water quality monitoring
2. Food control
3. Waste management
4. Health surveillance of premises
5. Surveillance and prevention of communicable diseases
6. Vector control
7. Environmental pollution control
8. Disposal of the dead
9. Chemical safety

The following duties are also executed by the Environmental Health Section if relevant to the Jurisdiction:

- Prison Institutions
- Court Institutions
- SAPS Institution
- Provincial Schools
- Provincial Clinics
- Provincial Hospitals
- Educational Departments
- Department of Revenue
- Department of Home Affairs
- Post Offices

Thus, all aspects of Environmental Health such as inspections, surveillance of premises and food control is being conducted under the National Health Act and relevant environmental health legislation.

T 3.19.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HEALTH INSPECTION

1. The nine elements of Municipal Health Services, as listed in the National Health Act, are core functions of the Environmental Health Section and thus form part of their daily routine.
2. All statistics on the various environmental health elements are compiled in monthly and quarterly reports to the district and local municipalities.
3. The Environmental Health Section is operationally funded by the Sedibeng District Municipality in terms of a Service Level Agreement to the amount of R3 081 089.
4. Capital funding is unavailable and all education and awareness projects and campaigns are managed under the operational budget. Thus, no capital projects were conducted.

T 3.19.2

Health Inspection and Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.19.3							

T 3.19.3

Employees: Clinics					
Job Level	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	100%
4 - 6	1	1	1	0	100%
7 - 9	5	5	5	0	0%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	1	1	1	0	100%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	8	8	8	0	100%

T 3.17.4

Employees: Health Inspection					
Job Level	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
		Counted under Pollution Control			
Total					

T 3.19.4

Financial Performance 2023/2024: Health Inspection, Etc (Municipal Health - Sedibeng Funding)					
R'000					
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	4 246	4 352	3 081	3 081	0%
Expenditure:					
Employees	3 985	4 178	4 186	4 139	-1%
Repairs and Maintenance	35	47	43	37	-14%
Other	327				0%
Total Operational Expenditure	4 347	4 424	4 471	4 347	-3%
Net Operational Expenditure	(101)	(72)	(1 389)	(1 266)	-9%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					
T 3.19.5					

Capital Expenditure: Health Inspection, Etc				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2023/2024			
	Budget	Original Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
None				
T 3.19.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF HEALTH INSPECTIONS OVERALL

1. The nine elements of Municipal Health Services listed in the National Health Act are core functions of the Environmental Health Section and thus form part of their daily routine. These functions are performed by four operationally functional Environmental Health Practitioners and one Chief Environmental Health Practitioner, responsible for strategic planning and operational implementation of strategies.
2. All statistics on the various environmental health elements are compiled in monthly and quarterly reports to the District and Local municipalities.
5. The Environmental Health Section is operationally funded by the Sedibeng District Municipality in terms of a Service Level Agreement to the amount of R3 081 089. However, this amount is insufficient to cover operational expenses. The employee costs alone are more than the allocation.
3. Capital funding is not available and all education, awareness projects and campaigns are managed under the operational budget.

T 3.19.7

COMPONENT F: SAFETY & SECURITY (POLICE, FIRE, DISASTER MANAGEMENT, LICENSING AND CONTROL OF ANIMALS, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES)

INTRODUCTION

Safety & Security

Traffic services have various Pillars. The following are key: Road Safety Education, Road Safety Engineer, Road Safety Evaluation and Enforcement.

These include Traffic Law Enforcement, Traffic By-law Enforcement, Social Crime Prevention, Speed Prosecution maintaining law and order and promoting peace.

The Traffic Road Safety Services are rendered within Midvaal area including the R59-freeway, R82-Provincial Road, R42-Provincial Road and R550-Provincial Road therefore do not go beyond the borders of Midvaal.

Bringing services to the people, Traffic Police provide community with funeral escorts at no cost. The events applications are authorised and monitored in line with Legislation and further maintain safety during community protests.

The enforcement of the Disaster Management Act and safety guidelines, in a case of Disaster within community of Midvaal.

Public Safety Traffic Police

The primary role of Traffic Police is safety of our community and render Services such as traffic control, speed law enforcement prosecution and road traffic law enforcement. The Traffic Road Safety Services cover the R59-freeway, but do not include the Vereeniging/Emfuleni area. In addition to road safety, traffic police are mandated to enforce Municipal By-Laws, promote social crime prevention, minimise road accidents, maintain law and order and promote peace.

The total number of Infringements issued:

2021/2022		2022/2023		Difference
Infringements	66 877	Infringements	170 351	103 474
Motor Vehicle Accidents (MVA)	457	Motor Vehicle Accidents (MVA)	386	(71)
Pedestrian Vehicle Accidents (PVA)	60	Pedestrian Vehicle Accidents (PVA)	40	(20)
Deaths (Fire, MVA & PVA)	76	Deaths (Fire, MVA & PVA)	75	(1)

170 351 infringements were issued, based on different offences and locations. The above figures display a significant decline in infringements, which stems from improved behaviour on traffic legislation compliance and proactive policing. The joint operations with SAPS and monthly heavy duty and public transport operations proved to yield positive results in terms of traffic law compliance.

Duly structured and formalised Community Policing Forums are supported and encouraged to perform joint policing activities which maximise visibility.

T 3.20

3.20 TRAFFIC POLICE

INTRODUCTION

Traffic Police services entails traffic law enforcement, speed prosecution which remains our highest priority, due to daily accidents reports caused by largely ignorance and non-compliance to traffic legislation. The total number of infringements issued during the 2022/2023-financial year is 170 351.

Ensuring excellent service delivery and percentage compliance to service standards, priority was placed on the 30-day turn-around time to comment on applications of building plans from date of receipt. The impact was giving support to housing projects and those residents who wish to extend their properties.

Addressing the scourge of unethical behaviour such as abuse of power and corruption. Policies, standard operating procedures as well as Ethics and Code of Conduct are given the highest priority on weekly management meetings to encourage and maintain active formal and informal business trading in communities living in poverty-stricken areas.

T 3.20.1

Traffic Service Data					
	Details	2020/2021	2021/2022		2022/2023
		Actual Number	Estimate Number	Actual Number	Estimate Number
1	Number of road traffic accidents during the year	500	400	572	1 257
2	Number of by-law infringements attended (DP)	DP	DP	DP	DP
3	Number of traffic officers in the field on an average day	22	23	18	18
4	Number of traffic officers on duty on an average day	18	23	18	18

T 3.20.2

Number of Traffic Officers Shift A and Shift B together	18
Office staff	7
Traffic Officials Shift A	From 06:30 to 14:30 Monday to Saturday
Traffic Officials Shift B	From 13:30 to 20:30 Monday to Friday
Both shifts alternating - Monday to Saturday	(Sunday overtime on emergencies only)

T 3.20.2.1

Traffic Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T3.20.3							

T3.20.3

Employees: Traffic					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
Police	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
Administrators	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
Chief Police Officer & Deputy	1	1	1	0	100%
4 - 6	6	8	8	0	100%
7 - 9 Officers	16	34	18	16	53%
7 - 9 Admin	6	7	5	2	71.4%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
11 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	1	1	1	0	100%
TEMPORARY	11	21	11	10	52.3%
Total	41	72	44	28	61.1%
T 3.20.4					

Financial Performance 2022/2023 Traffic					
R'000					
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	68 319	75 151	117 871	73 344	-38%
Expenditure:					
Police Officers	18 636	23 030	20 027	18 920	-6%
Repairs and Maintenance	452	484	486	371	-24%
Other	10 118	84 886	124 840	80 021	-36%
Total Operational Expenditure	29 206	108 400	145 353	99 312	-32%
Net Operational Income	39 113	33 249	27 483	25 968	-6%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.20.5					

Capital Expenditure: Social Services (Administration)				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2022/2023			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
FOLDING & PRESSURE SEALER MACHINE FOR TRAFFIC	250	200	150	-25%
SECURITY EQUIPMENT	100			0%
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT: LAW ENFORCEMENT	300	265	230	-13%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS		600	511	
MOBILE RADIO (NEW)		34	28	-17%
Total	650	1 098	918	-16%
T 3.20.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF TRAFFIC POLICE OVERALL

Priority 1:

1. Traffic Police operates 6 days in a week and available on standby 24/7 services on emergency situations such as community protests. Enforce compliance on all traffic related legislation to save lives. Create awareness and give out information to the motorists. Freeway patrol and speed measuring.
2. Speed prosecution enforced on approved road sites by the National Prosecuting Authority with more accidents and curb the habitual offenders where motorists tend to drive beyond the prescribed speed limit due to road construction.
3. Traffic vehicles improved response time during service delivery protest and freeway. R59-freeway, R82 Provincial Road, R550 Provincial Road, R42-Provincial Road are better managed to ensure high visibility of law enforcement.

Priority 2:

1. Joint operations with other law enforcement agencies including SAPS. Monitoring of moving violations. Periodic roadblocks to maximise police visibility. Law enforcement activities as well as drinking and driving operations.
2. Conform to Magisterial requirements in terms of preparation of court rolls. Ensure support from Magistrates Courts regarding traffic fines which need urgent attention such as NAG (No Admission of Guilt).
3. Admission of guilt fines, warrants of arrests and court rolls be better managed to conform to the legislative imperatives.

Priority 3:

Assisting schools with road safety education. Bus public transport and Taxi industries. Providing school road safety education, working closely with Department of Education on School Road Safety Education, Scholar Patrols and Road Safety Compliance to improve road safety for the learners. Conducting consistent public transport roadworthy tests and operator valid driver's licences.

T 3.20.7

3.21 FIRE

INTRODUCTION

The responsibilities for the Fire Section are divided into the following categories:

1. Fire Operations
2. Fire Safety
3. Fire Protection Association (FPA)
4. Public Information Education and Relations (PIER)
5. Training

1. Fire Operations

A Thousand litre Diesel Tank Trailer with pump was purchased to ensure delivery of fuel to the Fire Vehicles in the Midvaal. A fully equipped Rapid Response Vehicle was purchased to render rescue services in the Vaal Marina area.

Fire and Rescue Equipment was placed in both Fire Stations ensuring proper equipment during any rescue or fires, throughout the Midvaal area. Three containers were bought for the Training section. Focus was placed on community security and a 4 x 4 bakkie with a cherry picker were purchased to install and maintain CCTV Cameras throughout Midvaal. An additional and upgraded BA Compressor system and portable system was purchased to ensure a high quality of fresh air for the personnel when combatting fires. A Medium-Pumper with equipment was bought for Midvaal to ensure a high standard of service delivery to the community.

A high standard of service delivery was maintained during the year with mutual assistance from the Fire Protection Association (FPA).

2. Fire Safety:

The following actions were executed to ensure compliance to the Fire Safety Plan:

Inspections	542
Building Plans	782
Land-use application	226
Fire Risk Assessment	1
Other	299
Old Age Homes	5
High Risk Industries	7
Certificate of Registration	
Transport Dangerous Goods Permits	
Fire Compliance Certificate	1 941
Flammable Liquid Store/Storage inspections	74
Warnings issued.	65
Fire Investigations conducted	11
Places of Instruction	14
	56

With the tremendous escalating of Dangerous Goods transport permits the Fire Safety section has past the R1 000 000 income generation for the annual year

3. FPA (Fire Protection Association)

FPA is divided into thirteen (13) sectors which fall under the Gauteng umbrella and each sector is responsible for its own area with a total of 807 members. The FPA attended and assisted with grass combating of 7 500 hectares of grassland that was destroyed during the veld fire season of 2021/2022-financial year.

4. PIER (Public Information, Education and Relations)

The PIER Section attended to the visiting of creches, pre-schools and schools by demonstrating fire awareness programs, evacuation drills and “learn not to burn” lectures to assist in early childhood development.

Community Centres and Informal Settlements were visited and lectures presented was “Home Safety, Smoke Alarm, Road Safety and Pedestrian Safety.”

2 719 people were reached with these events throughout the 15 wards of Midvaal.

Fire Safety Awareness Training, Home Safety, Road Safety, Pedestrian Safety and the use of Smoke Alarms were done within the community.

Evacuation drills were also conducted in the industrial areas to test the communities or companies pre-fire plans and readiness.

5. Training

Midvaal Community Services (Public Safety) started a training centre assisting with the training of the community and to ensure a high level of service delivery is maintained throughout the area. The training centre is QCTO Assessment and Training Provider Centre and has 1 verifier, 4 assessors and moderators with a training simulator to test the skills of the community.

The following training was conducted:

2. FPA Grass and Wild-land fires
3. First Aid Level 1 to 3
4. Emergency related training to the shifts
5. Basic Fire and Fire Extinguisher
6. Evacuation Training

143 community members were trained.

6. Events

The Fire Department has hosted their first Fit to Fight Fire Challenge in May 2023 with 20 teams partaking. It was an ideal event to meet professional in the field and exhibitors in the Fire industry. The Executive Mayor and his team had the opportunity to mingle with the community and all supported the Midvaal Fire Fighters. It was a memorable event with Midvaal taking first and third place over-all of the challenge.

The Midvaal Fire Fighters are committed personnel and Challenged the Drager Toughest Fire Fighter Challenge in COJ (City of Johannesburg) where they once again proofed that they are a team to be recon with, the outcome proofed it when they took first and third place.

T 3.21.1

Metropolitan Fire Service Data					
	Details	2019/2021	2021/2022		2022/2023
		Actual Number	Estimate Number	Actual Number	Estimate Number
1	Total fires attended in the year	660	660	389	394
2	Total of other incidents attended in the year	800	800	572	1 257
3	Average turnout time - urban areas	2 min	3 min	3 min	3 min
4	Average turnout time - rural areas	2 min	3 min	3 min	3 min
5	Fire fighters in post at year-end	60	71	71	72
6	Total fire appliances at year-end	15	15	15	16
7	Average number of appliances off the road during the year	2	0	0	2

T 3.21.2

Operational Activities

Fires attended, consisted of formal and informal residential fires, commercial (restaurants, shops), storages (warehouses), industry (furniture, textile, metal), transport (vehicles, trucks, and aircraft), rubbish, grass, and miscellaneous fires of which there was a 59% decrease from the previous year. A total of 394 fires were attended to, including before arrival, Good Intent and malicious false alarms, 1 death was recorded at fire incidents.

Other incidents attended to, were an aircraft accident in Bass Lake, water rescues, spillages (oil, petrol, diesel), special services, motor vehicle accidents, pedestrian vehicle accidents and medical assistance.

This year a decrease of 16.36% was experienced in the incidents mentioned. A total of 100 special services were attended to and a total of 75 deaths were recorded at motor vehicle and pedestrian vehicle accidents.

The turn-out times to rural and urban areas were 3 min with a 98% compliance to the guidelines.

An increase of appliance breakdown was also experienced which led to 2 vehicles off out of operation for the year.

T 3.21.2.1

Fire Service Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.21.3							

T 3.21.3

Employees: Fire Services					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
Fire Fighters	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
Administrators	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
Chief Fire Officer	1	1	1	0	100%
4 - 6	4	4	4	0	100%
7 – 9 (Station Officers/Admin)	14	17	15	2	88%
7 - 10 (Firefighters)	34	52	20	32	38.4%
13 - 15	1	2	1	1	50%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0		
Temporary	17	27	14	13	52%
Total	71	103	55	48	53.3%
T 3.21.4					

Financial Performance 2022/2023: Fire Services					
R'000					
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	697	1 102	1 102	1 149	4%
Expenditure:					
Fire fighters	23 543	33 714	28 517	26 246	-8%
Repairs and Maintenance	2 765	1 029	2 357	1 395	-41%
Other	5 548	9 117	10 528	8 735	-17%
Total Operational Expenditure	31 856	43 860	41 402	36 376	-12%
Net Operational Expenditure	(31 158)	(42 758)	(40 299)	(35 226)	-13%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					
T 3.21.5					

Capital Expenditure: Fire Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2023/2024			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENFINE		3 619	3 521	-3%
EQUIPMENT	1 000	1 000	620	-38%
GRASS FIRE COMBATING EQUIPMENT	500	594	569	-4%
REPLACEMENT OF CCTV CAMERAS	500	500	495	-1%
REPLACEMENT OF CHAIRS	15	15	13	-16%
SMALL GEAR MEYERTON FIRE STATION	100	46	46	0%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	550	550	538	-2%
NEW CCTV CAMERAS	2 500	1 689	1 689	0%
EQUIPMENT		170	170	0%
FIRE TRAILERS	300	282	282	0%
BOAT	2 200	2 200	2 189	-1%

Total	7 665	10 666	10 132	-5%
				T 3.21.6

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF FIRE SERVICES OVERALL

The main priority for the service was to ensure outstanding service delivery and to ensure expenditure of the Capital and Grants received for 2022/2023.

The budget spent on Capital and Grants for the 2022/2023-financial year was:

Payment Invoice	Date Submitted	Amount	Date Paid
005	08/12/2022	R51 750.00	08/12/2022
493	20/01/2023	R509 302.77	20/01/2023
309834	11/07/2023	R307 273.10	11/07/2023
105775	23/03/2023	R523 748.58	23/03/2023
004098	08/12/2022	R117 875.00	8/12/2022
008605	16/10/2022	R128 225.00	16/10/2022
PR 105764	12/10/2022	R932 659.00	12/10/2022
43590	14/11/2022	R228 307.20	14/11/2022
43591	14/11/2022	R487 531.00	14/11/2022
F08	5/05/2023	R105 800.00	05/05/2023
PR105189	14/04/2023	R607 160.90	14/04/2023
PR100114	09/05/2023	R147 257.19	09/05/2023
PR100122	17/05/2023	R128 225.00	17/05/2023
PR100123	17/05/2023	R128 225.00	17/05/2023
PR100124	17/5/2023	R191 506.05	17/05/2023

Program & Progress	
Hand over date (Project completed)	24 June 2022
Commencement date	01 July 2022
Date of practical completion	30 June 2023
Number of planned working days	264
Number of days elapsed since commencement	270
Number of working days left	0
% time elapsed	100%
% Overall progress	70.24%
% Ahead	0%
% Budget vs Expenditure	70.24%

T 3.21.7

3.22 OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENSING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCE)

INTRODUCTION

Disaster Management is a District function but is managed by the Chief Fire Officer in Midvaal. All Midvaal Fire Personnel are trained in ICS 100-300 to ensure each call is properly attended to and managed.

The Disaster Management Plan is annually revised and submitted for the IDP. During the winter season Public Safety and Roads Department ensure that rivers are kept clean of unwanted debris and that run off water systems are open and unblocked before the rainfall of the summer season. Doing so, the run of water reaches the river quickly and flow out of the area, not to cause damage to infrastructure.

Water levels are constantly monitored in case of any flash floods and possible evacuations when necessary.

T 3.22.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENSING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCE

T 3.22.2

Disaster Management, Animal Licencing & Control, control of Public Nuisances Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							

T 3.22.3

Employees: Sport and Recreation					
Job Level	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
	Counted under Parks and Recreation				

T 3.22.3

Financial Performance 2022/2023: Disaster Management, Animal Licencing and Control, Control of Public Nuisances					
R'000					
Details	2022/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	N/A				
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other					
Total Operational Expenditure					
Net Operational Expenditure					

T 3.22.5

Capital Expenditure: Disaster Management, Animal Licencing and Control, Control of Public Nuisances, Etc				
				R' 000
Capital Projects	2023/2024			
	Budget	Original Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
None				
				T 3.22.6

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENSING AND CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES OVERALL

Disaster Management support was provided from the district whereby Midvaal supplied 67 blankets, 1 tent and 2 canvas coverings and 38 food parcels.

T 3.22.7

COMPONENT G: SPORT & RECREATION

(COMMUNITY PARKS, SPORT FIELDS, SPORTS HALLS, STADIUMS, SWIMMING POOLS AND CAMP SITES)

INTRODUCTION

The strategic objectives of the Sport and Recreation Section are:

1. To promote total well-being by facilitating and co-ordinating equal access to sports and recreational facilities.
2. To facilitate and encourage participation in various sporting codes, thereby unifying diverse cultures.
3. To improve the quality of life of Midvaal residents with special focus on disadvantaged and rural communities.
4. Providing and maintaining Sports and Recreational Facilities and Infrastructure with special emphasis on the disadvantaged and rural communities.
5. To liaise with the Gauteng Department of Sport and Recreation and the Sedibeng District Municipality in order to ensure the promotion and facilitation of Sport Development in Midvaal.
6. To ensure the sustainable establishment of a sports hub at the Sicelo Multi-purpose Centre with the specific intention of promoting and developing sport amongst previously disadvantaged communities.
7. To develop certain sporting programmes to assist the youth to develop in specific sporting codes (gymnastics, ring ball, soccer and table tennis).
8. To liaise with the Sedibeng Sport Confederation and Midvaal Local Sport Confederation in ensuring support for sport development programmes and activities within Midvaal.

T 3.23

3.23 SPORT AND RECREATION SERVICE

STATISTICS FOR SPORT AND RECREATION

Although this section is more focussed on the provision of sport and recreation facilities and infrastructure, it does generate a small income from the entrance fees of the Meyerton Swimming Pool and Halls.

Consideration must be given to the fact that the swimming pool is seasonally operated and only available to the public from 1 Sep to 27 Mar, however that Halls are available throughout the year for usage.

21 informal soccer and netball fields were graded.

T 3.23.1

Sport & Recreation Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T3.23.2							

T3.23.2

Employees: Sport and Recreation					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	0	0	0	0	0%
4 - 6	0	0	0	0	0%
7 - 9	0	0	0	0	0%
10 - 12	3	3	3	0	0%
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	3	3	3	0	0%
T 3.23.3					

Financial Performance 2022/2023: Parks R'000					
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	1 539	2 770	2 750	3 152	15%
Expenditure:					
Employees	14 404	17 792	16 378	16 363	0%
Repairs and Maintenance	1 488	2 034	1 241	1 183	-5%
Other	10 399	11 874	14 142	12 991	-8%
Total Operational Expenditure	26 291	31 699	31 761	30 537	-4%
Net Operational Expenditure	(26 291)	(31 699)	(31 761)	(30 537)	-4%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.23.4					

Financial Performance 2022/2023: Swimming Pool R'000					
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	124	118	138	131	-5%
Expenditure:					
Employees	813	1 384	684	682	0%
Repairs and Maintenance	106	101	171	8	-95%
Other	1 003	1 133	1 100	1 026	-7%
Total Operational Expenditure	1 922	2 691	1 955	1 716	-12%
Net Operational Expenditure	(1 922)	(2 691)	(1 955)	(1 716)	-12%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.23.4					

Financial Performance 2022/2023: Sport and Recreation (Consolidated) R'000					
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	10 282	5 778	5 778	1 241	-79%
Expenditure:					
Employees	764	772	729	711	-3%
Repairs and Maintenance	31	38	138		-100%
Other	3 285	3 535	3 668	3 501	-5%
Total Operational Expenditure	4 080	4 345	4 534	4 211	-7%
Net Operational Expenditure	(4 080)	(4 345)	(4 534)	(4 211)	-7%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					T 3.23.4

Capital Projects	2023/2024			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
VEHICLE	5 000	4 890	4 846	-1%
BRUSH CUTTERS	200	196	196	0%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	480	507	465	-8%
PEST CONTROL EQUIPMENT	200	195	195	0%
SELF PROPELLED LAWN MOWER	100	82	82	0%
PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	1 500	1 787	1 783	0%
CHERRY PICKER	830			0%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	150	114	114	0%
PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		313	259	-17%
FEASIBILITY STUDY	600			0%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	11 148	12 642	12 620	0%
RESURFACING OF SICELO SPORT FIELD	2 000	2 000	1 803	-10%
Total	22 208	22 726	22 363	-2%
T 3.23.5				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF SPORT AND RECREATION OVERALL

Sport and Recreation had two major capital projects namely:

Lakeside Sport Field (MIG): (1) Resurfacing of 6 Ringball Courts at Meyerton Sports Clubs and Conference Centre, the project is completed and (2) The building of the Lakeside Multi-purpose Indoor Sport Hall is ongoing.

A smaller capital project included the purchasing of 1 cylinder Lawn Mowers.

The Section also completed two main maintenance projects, namely:

- Repairs and upgrade to Meyerton Swimming Pool and various facilities that included the Swimming Pool painting, re tiling and maintenance of the filters
- Re-grassing, leveling and fixing of irrigation system at Sicelo Multi-purpose field.

Four Multi-purpose centres were maintained, namely the Sicelo Multi-purpose Centre, Bantu Bonke Multi-purpose Centre, Lakeside Sports Centre and Meyerton Sports Clubs Facilities. Meyerton Swimming Pool, ring ball courts, caretaker's and swimming pool supervisor's houses, community halls, ablution blocks, outdoor gyms, netball courts, benches, rugby field, soccer fields, cricket field and squash court, combi-courts, fabricated mobiles containers are functional and various communities benefit from these facilities.

The Midvaal Local Sport Confederation was not functional, but it is being reignited and the inter-governmental relations with the Department of Sports, Arts, Culture & Recreation (DSACR) in delivering sport and recreation programs, are maintained. The annual O.R Tambo-Soncini Games and Midvaal Mayoral Youth Games community development programmes were staged. Sporting kits, trophies, medals, playing apparatus and medals were procured as well as monetary donations to clubs that participated aimed at community sport development.

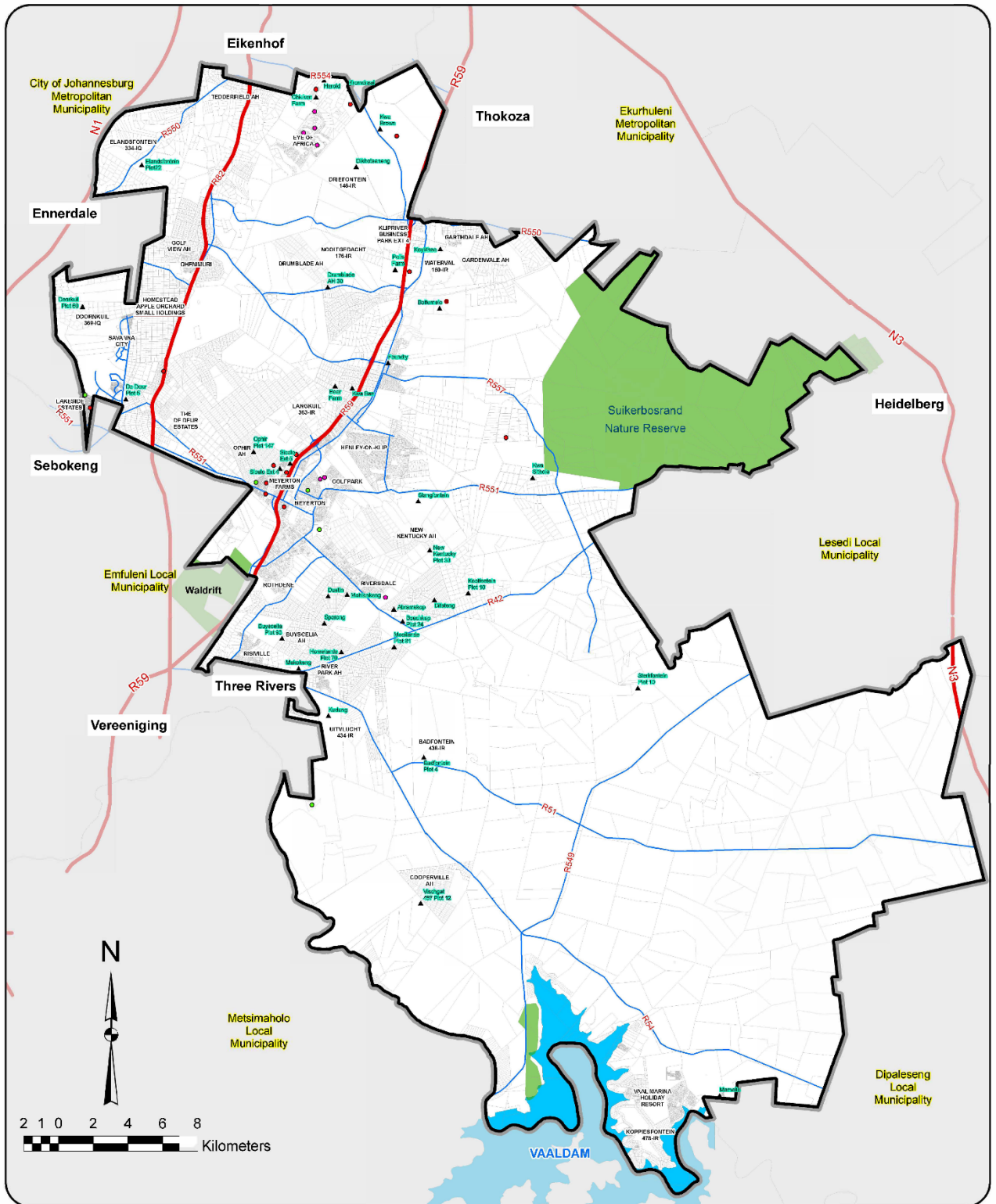
Furthermore, various community sport development programmes such as Rusoord Secondary School – Hector Peterson Midvaal Sports Tournament, Midvaal Local Football Association, Kliprivier Enrichment Community Centre and Bantu Bonke Youth Games were supported with trophies, medals, sporting kits and balls.

Midvaal school holiday program was initiated and executed during the winter school holidays

T.3.23.6

ANNUAL REPORT 2023 - 2024

Sports & Recreation Map



▲ Informal Settlements	— Other Roads (Existing)
● Sports Facilities (Formal)	■ Nature Reserves
● Sports Facilities (Informal)	■ Vaal Dam
● Golf Courses	□ Cadastre
— Major Roads (Existing)	



COMPONENT H: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES & OTHER SERVICES

INTRODUCTION

Due to the small category of municipality and staff complement, Council does not have a corporate policy office. Policies are developed by the various departments, management and/or political wing as may be appropriate and required. These policies are submitted for approval to Council. A control file is maintained containing all approved policies and reviewed at specified intervals.

T 3.24

3.24 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (EXECUTIVE MAYOR, COUNCILLORS & MUNICIPAL MANAGER)

INTRODUCTION

The Council, headed by the Speaker, is the legislative and oversight authority in the municipality. The executive function and day-to-day running of the municipality is dealt with by the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee together with the Municipal Manager and top management. The clear role clarification streamlines service delivery and enhances efficiency and effectiveness of performance. A clear distinction has been drawn between these functions and is regulated by Council's System of Delegations.

T 3.24.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR THE EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

In view that Midvaal does not have a corporate policy office, the service delivery priorities are set out in the various departmental activities, reflected in the different sections in this report (see Chapter 3).

T 3.24.2

The Executive & Council Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T3.24.3							

Employees: The Executive and Council					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	4	7	7	0	100%
4 - 6					0%
7 - 9					0%
10 - 12					0%
13 - 15					0%
16 - 18					0%
19 - 20					0%
Total	4	7	7	0	100%
T 3.24.4					

Financial Performance 2022/2023: The Executive and Council					
R'000					
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	7 573	7 906	7 906	7 758	-2%
Expenditure:					
Employees	28 375	12 179	13 823	12 040	-13%
Repairs and Maintenance	277	455	1 594	1 381	-13%
Other	42 189	29 390	32 399	26 960	-17%
Total Operational Expenditure	70 841	42 024	47 815	40 381	-16%
Net Operational Expenditure	(70 841)	(42 024)	(47 815)	(40 381)	-16%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					
T 3.24.5					

Capital Expenditure: The Executive and Council				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2023/2024			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
GENERATOR	50			0%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1 030	67	67	0%
OFFICE EQUIPMENT	50	50	50	0%
EQUIPMENT		30		-100%
DIGITAL BILLBOARDS	2 000	830	328	-60%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		100		-100%
Total	1 080	67	67	0%
T 3.24.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF THE EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

Please see the note in T3.24 above confirming that this Council does not have a separate or dedicated corporate policy office.

The performance of the Executive and Council is reflected in the various departmental reports as per the preceding Chapter 3 entries.

T 3.24.7

3.25 FINANCIAL SERVICES

INTRODUCTION

The department is tasked with the provision of financial services in an accountable, effective and transparent manner. Strict measures are in place to protect the financial integrity of the municipality as well as to ensure compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The following main services are rendered by the department (with an indication of main activities and/or achievements for the year):

Asset Management

Completion of full asset and condition verification.

The Asset Register Module of the Solar Financial System is fully implemented.

Financial Reporting

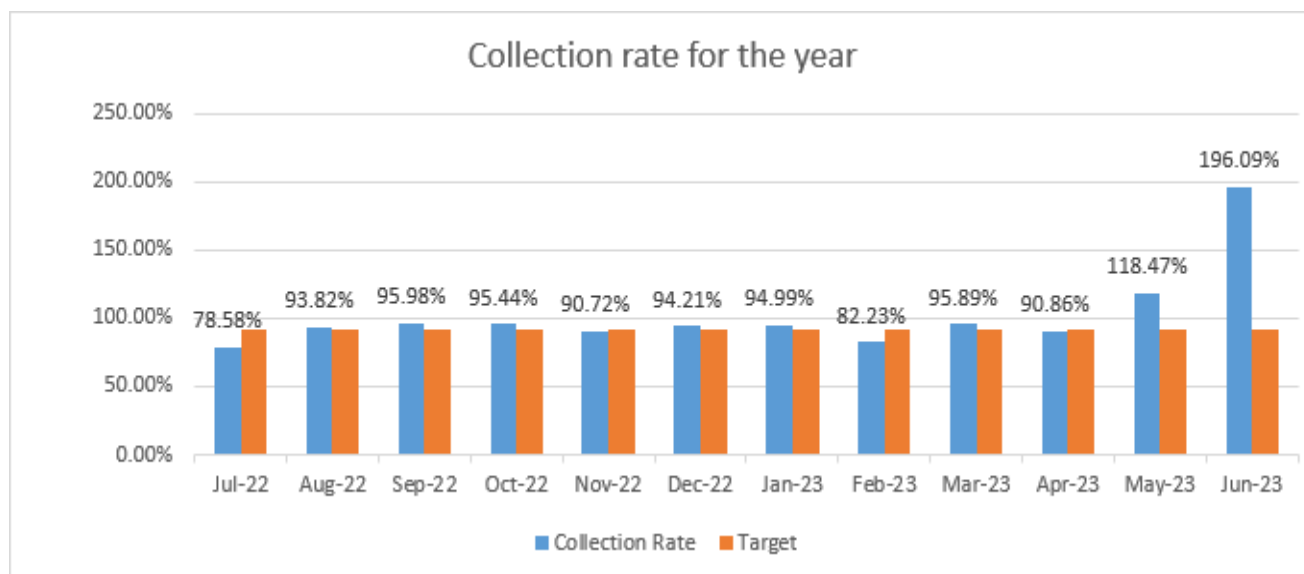
Financial Statements were finalised and submitted as required by relevant legislation. Clean audits were achieved as from 2013/2014 to 2022/2023-financial years.

The Audit Action Plan was compiled and implemented. Budget tabled and approved in line with legislative deadlines.

Monthly and quarterly reports submitted in line with legislative deadlines. All financial/budget related policies were reviewed and approved.

Revenue Management, including billing and collection of municipal rates and service charges

A cash collection rate of 97.34% was achieved during the year. The graph below shows the collection rate per month, the annual target as well as a moving two-month collection average.



Meter readings is particularly a challenge in a municipal environment and as most others, Midvaal strives to improve meter reading. A process was started to replace old and dysfunctional prepaid water meters, audits were conducted on households with low and/or no consumption registered on their meters. Ongoing interactions are taking place with customers with water and electricity meters that are not accessible to the meter readers.

Expenditure Management, including the rendering of a payroll function and Supply Chain Management

Expenditure management is an ongoing function with the aim of improving creditor's efficiency by ensuring all creditors were paid within 30 days. More than 99% of all invoices were paid within 30 days with only invoices in dispute being paid later. A single pay-roll function was rendered and employees were paid via EFT, monthly.

All statutory deductions were paid to the relevant bodies within the prescribed legislated timeframes.

In terms of Section 32(4) of the MFMA, it is required that the Accounting Officer of a municipality promptly inform the mayor, MEC for local government in the province and the Auditor-General in writing, of:

1. Any unauthorised, irregular, or fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality.
 1. Whether any person is responsible or under investigation for such unauthorised, irregular, or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and
2. The steps that have been taken:
 1. To recover or rectify such expenditure; and
 2. To prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

There was one case of irregular expenditure during the year under review which the Accounting Officer has reported to the Executive Mayor and the MEC for Local Government. The possible irregular expenditure case is in the process of being reported to Council.

T 3.25.1

Debt Recovery							
R' 000							
Details of the types of account raised and recovered	2021/2022		2022/2023			2022/2023	
	Actual for accounts billed in year	Proportion of accounts value billed that were collected in the year %	Billed in Year	Actual for accounts billed in year	Proportion of accounts value billed that were collected %	Estimated outturn for accounts billed in year	Estimated Proportion of accounts billed that were collected % (Consolidated bill)
Water	198 687	92.60%	244 870	238 357	97.34%	225 281	92.00%
Assessment Rates	253 088	92.60%	296 169	288 291	97.34%	272 476	92.00%
Sewer	50 421	92.60%	61 723	60 081	97.34%	56 785	92.00%
Refuse	51 024	92.60%	57 490	55 961	97.34%	52 891	92.00%
Electricity	440 611	92.60%	438 811	427 139	97.34%	403 706	92.00%
Interest			29 868	29 073	97.34%	27 478	92.00%
Total	993 831		1 128 931	1 098 901	97.34%	1 011 138	

T 3.25.2

A cash collection rate of 97.34% was achieved during the year. Midvaal applies its Credit Control Policy consistently and regularly, hands over debt to the appointed panel for debt collection, where accounts remain unpaid for more than three months. A new panel of debt collectors are on site and the focus is on both soft and hard collections.

The Debt Collection Policy will again be reviewed during the 2022/2023-financial year to ensure effective, but fair debt collection practices are applied.

T 3.25.2.1

Financial Service Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T3.25.3							

Employees: Financial Services					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	5	5	5	0	100%
4 - 6	21	26	24	2	92%
7 - 9	39	42	36	6	86%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	3	3	2	1	67%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
Temporary	5	7	5	2	71.4%
Total	73	83	72	11	88%
T 3.25.4					

Financial Performance 2022/2023: Financial Services					
R'000					
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	369 004	406 500	427 003	438 997	3%
Expenditure:					
Employees	34 803	40 618	38 919	34 901	-10%
Repairs and Maintenance	89	180	223	125	-44%
Other	41 161	102 518	98 756	37 528	-62%
Total Operational Expenditure	83 863	143 316	137 898	77 512	-44%
Net Operational Income	285 141	263 184	289 105	361 485	25%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.25.5					

Capital Expenditure: Financial Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2023/2024			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
FUEL TANKS & PUMPS		1 702	1 665	-2%
AIRCONDITIONERS		23	19	-17%
SCM SYSTEM	3 000	740	740	0%
FUEL TANKS AND PUMPS (LOAN)	10 000	10 000	9 987	0%
STORES EQUIPMENT & SHELVING				0%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	250	230	197	
BUILDING EXTENSION	4 000	5 779	5 778	
Total	13 000	12 465	12 411	0%
T 3.25.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF FINANCIAL SERVICES OVERALL

The department performed well. Debt collection targets were met and will remain the focus area for the 2022/2023 financial year. Expenditure was kept within the budget and no over-expenditures were incurred.

The following areas will be prioritised during the next financial year:

Improved Revenue Management

1. Ongoing improvements in revenue management, including ongoing completeness of revenue reconciliations.
2. Collection rate of 94% targeted.
3. Reduction of outstanding government debt – various initiatives are underway with the Gauteng Provincial Government to reduce government debt and ensure ongoing payment for services.
4. Reduction in interim billings (improved meter reading)

Improved Expenditure Management

1. Ongoing implementation of cost containment measures in line with the National Treasury MFMA Circular 82 (Cost Containment Measures) as well as the new regulations on cost containment;
2. Compliance with Supply Chain Management turn-around time standards;
3. Improved Contract Management processes.

Improved Liquidity Management

Increased cash holdings, measured through the liquidity ratio, cost coverage ratio and number of day's cash holdings.

Improved Governance

1. Top risks managed and mitigated via risk management process – updated Strategic and Operational Risk Registers to form the basis of risk management processes;
2. Ongoing GRAP compliance;
3. Further improvements to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) compliance;
4. Increased Repair and Maintenance Budget (R & M) (increased allocations in the budget).

T 3.25.7

3.26 HUMAN RESOURCES

INTRODUCTION

Since the beginning of the year, there has been tremendous achievement in terms of Human Resources operations.

All relevant Human Resource policies are in place.

There is a fully functional Local Labour Forum and Employment Equity Forum which serve as the custodians of employer and employee relations.

There is a bursary scheme in the form of "Study Assistance" which has helped employees to achieve their academic dreams, including utilisation of training resources which assisted immensely in developing employees.

There has also been the introduction of new systems and processes which aid efficiency. The introduction of an electronic recruitment job board has increased representation and provides Midvaal with a wider range of candidates from which to source when recruiting staff. The introduction of a functional Time & Attendance Electronic System and Electronic Leave Self Service are also two processes that are assisting with operational requirements.

Employees' Assistance Programmes are also in place, which have contributed substantially towards the social and psychological upliftment of employees' morale and sense of belonging.

Having achieved all this, the road is still long and the challenges will always be addressed through effective human resources intervention.

T 3.26.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Human Resources main functions (services) include amongst others the following:

1. Recruitment & Selection
2. Training & Development
3. Employee Assistance Programmes including Leave, Benefits, HIV Workplace Programme and Attendance Management
4. Labour Relations & Occupational Health & Safety

T 3.26.2

Human Resource Services Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.26.3							

T 3.26.3

Employees: Human Resource Services					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	3	3	3	0	100%
4 – 6	12	15	12	3	80%
7 – 9	7	9	8	1	88%
10 – 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 – 15	1	1	1	0	0%
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	23	28	24	4	86%
T 3.26.4					
Financial Performance 2022/2023: Human Resource Services					
R'000					
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	542	619	619	581	-6%
Expenditure:					
Employees	11 451	13 629	13 526	13 193	-2%
Repairs and Maintenance		23	7	2	-74%
Other	10 041	11 463	8 893	7 227	-19%
Total Operational Expenditure	21 492	25 116	22 425	20 422	-9%
Net Operational Expenditure	(20 950)	(24 496)	(21 806)	(19 840)	-9%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.26.5					

Capital Expenditure: Human Resource Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2023/2024			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
				0%
Total				0%
T 3.26.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF HUMAN RESOURCES OVERALL

Human Resources is the heartbeat of any organisation and at Midvaal, Human Resources attempts to be market leaders.

Tremendous achievement in terms of operations have been experienced.

This can be ascribed to the implementation of new processes and procedures. The continued success of the Local Labour Forum and Employment Equity Forum also contributes to sound employer and employee relations.

T 3.26.7

3.27 INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

The overall ICT functions are as follows:

3. Internal LAN/WAN monitoring and management.
4. Maintenance of ICT Hardware.
5. Systems and Applications Management.
6. Procurement of Hardware/Software.
7. Systems administration and operations on servers (daily back-ups, replication to DRP server);
8. Access control of users to systems.
9. Managing of the general ICT operations.

The internal ICT Section is rendered by a staff complement of:

Director: ICT

Assistant Director: ICT

ICT Security Specialist

System Administrator

Technical Administrator

ICT Technicians (6)

Helpdesk Operator

Midvaal is also responsible for the cost applicable to its own staff and the internal function, namely hardware and software.

At the local level, e-governance and the appropriate use of ICT can enhance and support economic and social development, particularly in empowering officials and municipal representatives, ensuring linkages, networking, timely, efficient, transparent, and accountable services. E-local governance means exploiting the power of ICT to help transform the accessibility, quality, and cost-effectiveness of public service and to help revitalize the relationship between citizens and public bodies who work on their benefit.

The ICT Section exists to support the objectives of Midvaal through sound technological deployment that creates opportunities for innovation and transformation while maintaining stable operations. ICT must provide both a centre of innovation as well as a foundation of stability on which the current business operations can rely. ICT must therefore play a strong and leading role in helping the Municipality leverage technology in all facets of its business and the accompanying administrative support.

Deployment of technology is not limited to the installation of software and hardware but extends into many facets of the business including people and processes.

The focus for the ICT function is to provide a secure, speedy and reliable service to all users. Resources have been allocated to support these performance targets.

T 3.27.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR ICT SERVICES

SUMMATION OF THE MONTHLY REPORTS TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE BASELINE FOR CALLS SERVICED AND NETWORK UPTIME WAS ACHIEVED FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUN 2023				
MONTH	% UPTIME NETWORK (BASELINE 90%)	% OF CALLS ATTENDED TO WITHIN 60 MIN (BASELINE 95%)	NUMBER OF CALLS LOGGED	% UPTIME OF SERVERS (BASELINE 90%)
Jul-22	99.85%	99.53%	424	99.72%
Aug-22	99.02%	98.50%	466	99.97%
Sep-22	100%	99.77%	430	99%
Oct-22	99%	100%	361	99.27%
Nov-22	100%	99.32%	293	99.27%
Dec-22	100%	98.13%	268	99.68%
Jan-23	100%	99.05%	419	99.50%
Feb-23	100%	98.20%	389	99.97%
Mar-23	100%	99.75%	403	96.87%
Apr-23	100%	97.58%	289	99.04%
May-23	100%	99.34%	301	99.57%
Jun-23	100%	97.94%	340	99.71%
Y-t-D Total	99.82%	98.78%	4 383	99.33%

T 3.27.2

ICT Services Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.27.3							

T 3.27.3

Employees: ICT Services					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	100%
4 - 6	4	5	4	1	80%
7 - 9	6	7	6	1	80%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	11	13	11	2	85%

T 3.27.4

Financial Performance 2022/2023: ICT Services					
					R'000
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue					
Expenditure:					
Employees	5 566	6 099	6 201	6 185	0%
Repairs and Maintenance	9	10	10		-1000%
Other	11 259	12 958	16 724	16 579	-1%
Total Operational Expenditure	16 835	19 067	22 935	22 764	-1%
Net Operational Expenditure	(16 835)	(19 067)	(22 935)	(22 764)	-1%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.27.5					

Capital Expenditure: IT Services				
				R' 000
Capital Projects	2023/2024			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	9 300	4 516	4 504	0%
NETWORKS&COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	4 700	3 000	2 929	-2%
FIBRE OPTIC INSTALL & COMMISSION (SAVANN				0%
LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH		400	350	-12%
Total	14 000	7 916	7 783	-2%
T 3.27.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF ICT SERVICES OVERALL

Although occasional connectivity problems were experienced, these were identified, addressed and resolved.

Further improvements will be affected on a continuous basis to meet service objectives and targets.

T 3.27.7

3.28 PROPERTY, LEGAL, RISK MANAGEMENT AND PROCUREMENT SERVICES

INTRODUCTION

The property portfolio of the municipality is being managed on an ongoing basis. The properties mainly relate to land and buildings that are either currently used or are earmarked for the rendering of municipal services.

Risk management processes are in place as detailed in the relevant sections.

Procurement resides under the Finance Department and is discussed in detail under the section dealing with Financial Performance (Chapter 5).

T 3.28.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR PROPERTY, LEGAL, RISK MANAGEMENT & PROCUREMENT SERVICES

T 3.28.2

Employees: Property & Legal					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	2	2	2	0	100%
4 - 6	3	3	2	1	67%
7 - 9	1	1	1	0	100%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	6	6	5	1	83.3%
T 3.28.4					

Financial Performance 2022/2023: Property, Legal, Risk Management and Procurement Services					
R'000					
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue		8	8	1	-83%
Expenditure:					
Employees	13 588	19 646	20 449	18 423	-10%
Repairs and Maintenance	3	147	128	84	-35%
Other	2 053	9 050	10 448	9 505	-9%
Total Operational Expenditure	15 644	28 843	31 026	28 012	-10%
Net Operational Expenditure	(15 644)	(28 835)	(31 018)	(28 011)	-10%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.28.5					

Capital Expenditure: Property; Legal and Risk Management	
R' 000	
Capital Projects	2023/2024

	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASES		400		0%
OFFICE FURNITURE	105	125	89	0%
Total	105	525	89	-83%
				<i>T 3.28.6</i>

Capital Expenditure: Property, Legal and Risk Management				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2022/2023			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	210	210	158	-25%
Total	210	210	158	-25%
T 3.28.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF PROPERTY SERVICES OVERALL

Various land transactions are in the process of being registered at the Deeds Office.

T 3.28.7

3.29 SAVANNA CITY

Financial Performance 2022/2023: Savanna City					
R'000					
Details	2021/2022	2022/2023			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue					
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other	403	517	517	367	-29%
Total Operational Expenditure	403	517	517	367	-29%
Net Operational Expenditure	(403)	(517)	(517)	(367)	-29%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.29.5					

Capital Expenditure: Savanna City				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2023/2024			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
None				
Total				
T 3.29.6				

COMPONENT I: MISCELLANEOUS (PROVISION OF AIRPORTS, ABATTOIRS, MUNICIPAL COURTS AND FORESTRY AS MUNICIPAL ENTERPRISES)

INTRODUCTION

These are functions of the Sedibeng District Municipality and the Gauteng Provincial Government.

T 3.29.0

COMPONENT J: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD

This component includes the Annual Performance Report for the year under review, attached as Annexure U.

Plan Number: Plan Name																	
No.	Strategic Focus Area (IDP)	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline (Previous years actual)	Demand	Backlog	Annual Target (Year)	5 Year Target	Means of verification	Unit of Measure	Quarterly Target	Quarterly actual	Status (Achieved/ Not Achieved)	Measures taken to improve performance	Performance Monitoring Quality Assurance comment	Management Response	Internal Audit Comment	Portfolio of Evidence
All information is included in the organisational scorecards attached to this Annual Report (Annexure U)																	
Note: Set out key plans as per performance scorecard e.g Plan 1: Sustain and build natural environment, Plan 2: Economic Development and job creation, Plan 3: Quality living environment, Plan 4: Safe, healthy and secure environment, Plan 5: Empowering our citizens, Plan 6: Promoting cultural diversity, Plan 7: Good governance, Plan 8: Financial viability and sustainability.																	

T 3.30

T 3.30

CHAPTER 4 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART II)

INTRODUCTION

The Organisational Development Performance is reported on, based on the strategic objectives and core/support functions of the organisation. Organisational Development within the organisation is linked to the IDP Objectives in conjunction with the Vision and Mission Statement of the municipality.

Specific Organisational Development Performance that can be reported include Organisational Structure, Staff Establishment and Workforce Profile.

Organisational Structure

The organisation has six departments with a total staff compliment of 822 employees at the end of the reporting period. The total number of employees is inclusive of permanent, temporary and fixed term contract employees.

The organisational structure for the organisation is reviewed annually. The structure for the 2022/2023-financial year was approved by Council in Nov 2022. The structure is approved in terms of the budget allocated for the provision of positions as motivated for by the Staff Establishment Report.

Staff Establishment

Midvaal Local Municipality, in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, reviews the Staff Establishment Report on a regular basis. The 2023/2024 Staff Establishment Report was submitted, however there was no provision for new/additional posts on the organisational structure for the reporting period.

Workforce Profile

Compliance to the Equity legislation necessitated that a workforce profile was compiled for Midvaal.

Midvaal's workforce profile as at 30 June 2024, is reflected in the table below. In total the municipality recruited 99 new employees during the reporting period. The total number of terminations was 83 which amounts to 7.3% turnover rate.

All appointments are aligned to the Employment Equity provisions. It should be noted that internal promotions of staff, where the appointment is within the same occupational level, are open for all candidates to apply as it would not impact on the representativeness within the occupational level. All other vacancies whether internal or external are adherent to Equity provisions, in instances where there is not a specific equity target other designated groups are given preference.

In most internal appointments/promotions within the General, Semi-Skilled and Skilled occupational levels, where there are no equity targets from the internal pool, designated groups are given preference, this does result in over-representation of certain designated groups and is reported to the Mayoral Committee annually.

T 4.0.1

COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL

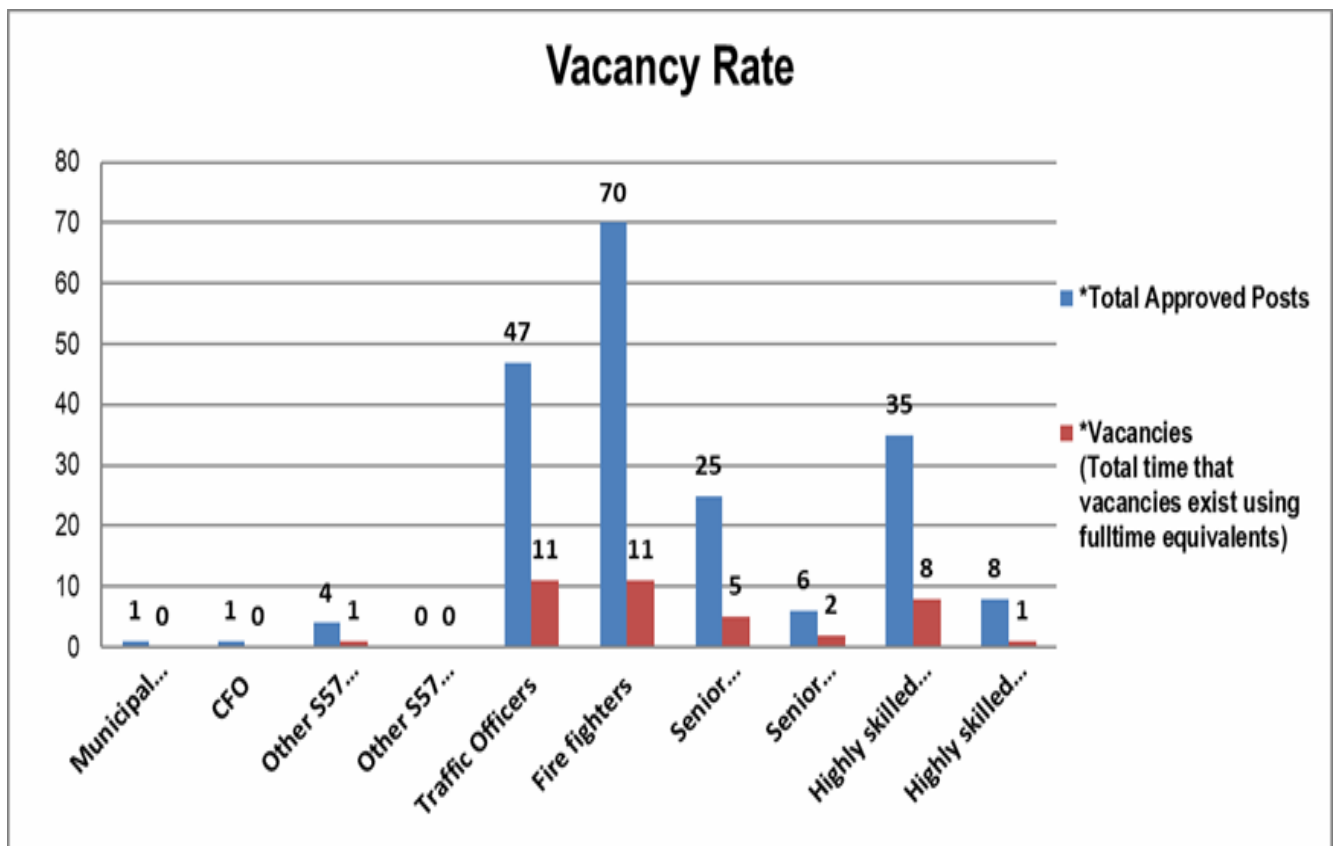
4.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURN-OVER AND VACANCIES

Employees					
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees Number	Approved Posts Number	Employees Number	Vacancies Number	Vacancies %
Water	53	66	51	15	77%
Technical Support	15	17	13	4	76.5%
Project Management Unit (PMU)	5	6	4	2	67%
Wastewater (Sanitation)	72	87	69	18	79.3%
Electricity	56	67	55	12	82%
Waste Management	92	120	108	12	90%
Housing, Planning & LED	44	49	42	7	86%
Roads	49	73	51	22	70%
Transport/Mechanical Workshop	11	17	13	4	75%
Social Services & Administration	13	13	13	0	100%
Libraries	38	41	38	3	93%
Environmental Protection	7	7	7	0	100%
Health	8	9	9	0	100%
Traffic Officers	16	34	18	16	53%
Traffic (Administration)	8	7	5	2	71.4%
Traffic (Job Levels 2 - 6)	7	8	8	0	100%
Traffic (Contract)	11	21	11	10	52.3%
Fire Fighters	34	52	20	32	38.4%
Station Officers & Administration	15	17	15	2	88%
Fire (Job Levels 4 - 6)	3	4	4	0	100%
Fire (Contract)	13	27	14	13	52%
Sport and Recreation	56	72	54	18	75%
Human Resources	26	28	24	4	86%
ICT	12	13	11	2	85%
Legal and Properties	5	6	5	1	83.3%
Finance	72	83	72	11	88%
Risk & Compliance	3	3	3	0	100%
Section 56/57 MSA-appointees	4	7	7	0	100%
PMS	5	6	5	1	83.3%
Communications	5	7	6	1	86%
Communications (Contract)	8	9	7	2	78%
Office of the Municipal Manager	2	6	3	1	33%
Political Office	4	3	3	0	100%
Political Office (Contract)	8	16	10	6	83.3%
Records	5	6	5	1	83.3%
Auxiliary Services	12	15	11	4	73.3%
Committees	6	7	6	1	86%
Totals	803	1 019	822	218	21.4%
T 4.1.1					

Vacancy Rate: 2023/2024			
Designations	*Total Approved Posts	*Vacancies (Total time that vacancies exist using full-time equivalents)	*Vacancies (as a proportion of total posts in each category)
	Number	Number	%
Municipal Manager	1	0	100%
Chief Financial Officer	1	0	100%
Other Section 57 Managers (excluding Finance)	5	0	40%
Other Section 57 Managers (Finance posts)	0	0	0%
Police Officers (Traffic Officers)	34	16	53%
Fire Fighters	52	32	38.4%
Senior Management: Levels 13 - 15 (excluding Finance)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Senior Management: Levels 13 - 15 (Finance)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Highly Skilled Supervision: Levels 9 - 12 (excluding Finance)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Highly Skilled Supervision: Levels 7 - 12 (Finance)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	93	48	57%

T 4.1.2

*Traffic Officers replace Police Officers



Turn-over Rate			
Details	Total Appointments as of beginning of Financial Year Number	Terminations during the Financial Year Number	Turn-over Rate*
2022/2023	76	73	96%
2023/2024	99	83	89%
			T 4.1.3

COMMENT ON VACANCIES AND TURNOVER

The 2023/2024 performance indicator for filling of vacancies was set at filling 80% of vacancies within three months, after the placement of the advertisement.

The annual figure of new employees increased from 803 to 822 employees for the reporting period. The vacancy rate at the Municipality is 21.4% of the total approved posts.

Staff turn-over for the reporting period equates to 89%.

T 4.1.4

COMPONENT B: MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

Workforce management is achieved through proper Human Resources processes and procedures, aligned to Section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, which ensures compliance with the development and adoption of appropriate systems and procedures to ensure fair, efficient, effective and transparent personnel administration. This is achieved through the Human Resource Strategy contained in the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Staff Establishment Report. Adherence and compliance with applicable legislation and reviewing policies, procedures and processes aimed at regulating the workplace also further assists in workforce management.

Policy Review and Development

Midvaal, as an evolving and developmental Local Government Institution, regularly reviews its policies, processes and procedures to ensure all processes followed, implemented and executed are open, transparent and aligned to legislative requirements, not to unfairly discriminate against employees. Policy Review is part of Management's Performance Indicators and monitored through the Performance Management System.

Workplace Programmes

Employee Assistance Programme (EAP)

Midvaal has an Employee Assistance Programme which is a workplace-based programme designed to assist in the identification and resolution of productivity and psycho-social problems which may negatively affect the work performance of employees. Serious cases affecting employees and management are outsourced, for professional assistance, in appropriate circumstances.

The Employee Assistance Programme has proven to be a successful tool and many of the employees are benefiting from the programme.

Midvaal also co-ordinates various employee wellness initiatives throughout the year including, Wellness Day.

HIV/AIDS Workplace Committee

Midvaal has a dedicated HIV/AIDS Committee and its main objective is to promote the well-being of employees affected by and infected with HIV/AIDS. The Committee provides employees with information on various health issues related to HIV/AIDS and other related illnesses.

Labour Relations

Workforce management is almost impossible without sound discipline within the workplace. The Labour Relations Section, within the Human Resources Directorate, is effective and well recognised. Labour Relations is the management of individual and collective relationships through the implementation of good practices that enhances the achievement of organisational objectives.

The objectives of this function are to:

1. Create a climate of trust and stability by adopting policies and procedures that enhances a harmonious working environment.
2. Ensure compliance to labour legislation including LRA 66 of 1995, BCEA 75 of 1997, EEA 55 of 1998, SDA 97 of 1998, OHS Act 85 of 1993 and COIDA 130 of 1993.
3. Maintain good work relations with recognised Unions within the workplace.

4. Strengthening the relationship with labour (trade unions) and employees through a functional Local Labour Forum (LLF). Ensure the functionality of the Forum by establishing effective sub-committees as contained in the Main Collective Agreement.
5. Capacitate LLF members through ongoing training as the SALGBC and SALGA training programs.
6. Ensure adherence to collective agreements applicable to municipalities, agreed to at the Local Government Bargaining Council.
7. Ensure discipline is corrective and progressive and not merely punitive.
8. Ensure effective dispute management and conflict resolution.
9. Ensure that manning levels are maintained during industrial actions.
10. Ensure that processes and procedures are in place for the internal resolution of grievances which have the potential for litigation against Council in the form of disputes.
11. Ensure that processes and procedures are in place for the effective administration of disciplinary procedures in accordance with the Disciplinary Code.
12. Ensure that the Organisational Rights Agreements or Main Collective Agreements are adhered to by having Shop Stewards elected in all departments of the municipality, with all their activities regulated by the Collective Agreement.

Occupational Health & Safety

To ensure that employees have a healthy and safe working environment, the Midvaal complies with the Occupational Health & Safety Act and has a fully functional Health and Safety Committee. This Committee meets quarterly to address health and safety issues.

Midvaal also complies with legislation in terms of:

1. Legal appointment of the Municipal Manager in terms of Section 16.1 of the Act, including Managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager in terms of Section 16.2 of the Act.
2. Health and Safety Representatives are elected, trained and appointed for a period of three years as per the Occupational Health & Safety Act.

Employment Equity

In compliance with the Employment Equity Act, Act 55 of 1998, as amended, Midvaal developed, amended and reviewed the 5-year Equity Plan and submitted the 2022 – 2024-Equity Plan to the Department of Labour. The Employment Equity Plan is reported annually and statutory reports (EEA2 & EEA4) are submitted to the Department of Labour within the legislated time-frame.

Progress made in terms of Employment Equity is reported to the Mayoral Committee annually and submitted to the Local Labour Forum monthly to report the status quo.

The Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Section 67 requires municipalities to develop and adopt appropriate systems and procedures to ensure fair, efficient, effective, and transparent personnel administration in accordance with the Employment Equity Act 1998.

Employee Study Assistance Policy

This policy was reviewed to be in line with the principles contained in the Main Collective Agreement regarding the allocation of hours to approved employees to enable them to attend classes or contact sessions that are scheduled as part of the course they are studying for.

The maximum amount payable to each employee has been increased to twenty-five thousand Rand (R25 000.00).

Professional Employee Association Policy

Council approved this policy to enable municipal officials to belong to registered professional associations and bodies as per their respective professions. This will enable such officials to uphold professional conduct and ethics when executing their duties.

T 4.2.0

4.2 POLICIES

Human Resource Policies and Plans				
	Name of Policy	Completed %	Reviewed %	Date adopted by Council or comment on failure to adopt
1	Affirmative Action Policy	100%	0%	C294/08/2013 29 Aug 2013
2	Allowance Policy	100%	0%	C2439/11/2020
3	Attraction and Retention	100%	0%	
4	Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members	100%	0%	
5	Delegations, Authorisation & Responsibility	100%	0%	Corporate to Comment
6	Disciplinary Code and Procedures	100%	0%	Municipal Collective Agreement
7	Essential Services	100%	0%	
8	Employee Assistance / Wellness	100%	0%	C1371/08/2015 27 Aug 2015
9	Employment Equity	100%	0%	C920/05/2013 28 May 2013
10	Exit Management	0%	0%	
11	Grievance Procedures	100%	0%	Main Collective Agreement
12	HIV/AIDS	100%	0%	C137/08/2015 27 Aug 2015
13	Human Resource and Development	100%	0%	
14	Information Technology	100%	0%	C2485/02/2021 25 Feb 2021
15	Job Evaluation	100%	0%	SALGA
16	Leave	100%	0%	Municipal Collective Agreement
17	Occupational Health and Safety	100%	0%	C1566/12/2016 8 Dec 2016
18	Official Journeys	100%	0%	Vehicle Policy
19	Official Transport to attendance of Funerals	100%	0%	Vehicle Policy
20	Official Working Hours and Overtime	100%	0%	Municipal Collective Agreement
21	Organisational Rights	100%	0%	Main Collective Agreement
22	Payroll Deductions	100%	0%	
23	Performance Management and Development	100%	0%	C2988/11/2022 24 Nov 2022
24	Recruitment, Selection and Appointments	100%	0%	C2389/09/2020 30 Sep 2020
25	Remuneration Scales and Allowances	100%	0%	SALGA
26	Sexual Harassment	100%	0%	C922/05/2013 28 May 2013
27	Skills Development	100%	0%	B4470/10/2015 19 Oct 2015
28	Smoking Policy	100%	0%	C1172/08/2014 28 Aug 2014
29	Labour Register	100%	0%	C2389/09/2020 30 Sep 2020
30	Study Assistance	100%	100%	C2777/03/2022 24 Mar 2022
31	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	100%	100%	C2803/04/2022 28 Apr 2022
32	Employee Study Assistance Policy	100%	100%	C2986/11/2022 24 November 2022
33	Professional Employee Association	100%	100%	C3088/05/2023 25 May 2023

T 4.2.1

COMMENT ON WORKFORCE POLICY DEVELOPMENT

Human Resources maintain and develop policies and procedures aligned with applicable legislation and provide the necessary guidelines and awareness to employees on issues related to the workplace. Policies and procedures are reviewed and updated as and when the need arises or due to operational changes.

Policy revision also formed part of performance indicators within the Human Resources vocation and is measured as part of the Performance Management System of staff. Reviewed Policies, specifically for the reporting period, include the Leave & Overtime Policy.

T 4.2.1.1

4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

Number and Cost of Injuries on Duty					
Type of Injury	Injury Leave Taken	Employees using injury leave	Proportion employees using sick leave	Average Injury Leave per employee	Total Estimated Cost
	Days	Number	%	Days	R'000
Required basic medical attention only	163	27	0	6.04	114 134,72
Temporary total disablement	0	0			
Permanent disablement	0				
Fatal	0	0	0	0	
Total	163	27	0	6.04	114 134.72
					T 4.3.1

Number of days and Cost of Sick Leave (excluding injuries on duty)						
Salary band	Total sick leave	Proportion of sick leave without medical certification	Employees using sick leave	Total employees in post*	*Average sick leave per Employees	Estimated cost
	Days	%	Number	Number	Days	R' 000
Lower skilled (Levels 13 - 15)	1 135	9.42%	106	162	7.01	738 828.25
Skilled (Levels 9 - 12)	1 032	12.30%	129	203	5.08	1 036 953.60
Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8)	1 924	8.68%	176	259	7.42	2 739 968.40
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 3 - 5)	706	7.79%	69	88	8.02	1 280 154.50
Senior management (Levels 1 - 2)	251	14.74%	19	28	8.96	663 229.85
Municipal Manager & Section 57-appointees	9	0%	1	4	2.25	5 937.30
Total	5 057	9.74%	500	744	6.79	6 465 071.90
* - Number of employees in post at the beginning of the year *Average is calculated by taking sick leave in column 2 divided by total employees in Column 5						
						T 4.3.2

COMMENTS ON INJURY AND SICK LEAVE

Incidents where employees are injured on duty are reported in terms of **Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 130 of 1993 (COIDA)**. Incidents are reported to the Safety Officer, investigated and communicated to the relevant authorities and updated on the **CompEasy** Website of the Department of Labour.

Serious injuries are referred to a hospital that accepts compensation cases and the required process is followed, in terms of follow-up visits, prescribed by the legislation. For injuries where longer absence from work is expected or recommended, Midvaal closely monitors the absence and the employee's Pension or Gratuity Fund is also informed that the employee has sustained a serious injury.

When an employee reports sick for work, the employee completes a sick leave application, on return to work via the Employee Self Service link on PayDay. Sick leave is monitored accordingly, in conjunction with the user department who is responsible for leave within the respective sections.

T 4.3.4

Number and Period of Suspensions				
Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct	Date of Suspension	Details of Disciplinary Action taken or Status of Case and Reasons why not Finalised	Date Finalised
Admin Clerk: Waste	Alleged Negligence	6 March 2024	Finalised	6 March 2024
Special Workman: Roads and stormwater	Alleged Theft	22 March 2024	In progress	In progress
Access controller: Waste	Alleged Negligence and Aggressive behaviour	15 April 2024	Finalised	13 May 2024
Temporary life saver: Parks	Alleged Threatening and intimidating behaviour	14 May 2024	Finalised	4 July 2024
Temporary life saver: Parks	Alleged Threatening and intimidating behaviour	14 May 2024	Finalised	4 July 2024
Junior Firefighter: Public Safety and Roads	Alleged Theft	8 July 2024	In progress	In progress

T 4.3.5

Disciplinary Action Taken on Cases of Financial Misconduct			
Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct and Rand value of any loss to the municipality	Disciplinary action taken	Date Finalised
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

T 4.3.6

COMMENT ON SUSPENSIONS AND CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

Discipline is effectively managed and concluded within the relevant timeframes. A disciplinary register is kept and maintained by the Labour Relations Section and monitored accordingly. In terms of compliance with relevant legislation a quarterly update of suspensions and subsequent disciplinary action is sent to the MEC for Local Government.

During the period under review disciplinary processes were initiated and finalised. Human Resources also embarked on various Labour Relations Roadshows as part of advocacy and information sharing during the financial year under review. The sessions were aimed at different levels of staff including line management on how to effectively resolve labour related matters and code of conduct for all municipal employees.

Various matters of financial misconduct were referred to the Financial Disciplinary Board for further investigation and referral to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for consideration and recommendation to Council.

The Financial Disciplinary Board was re-established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Regulations of Financial Misconduct Procedures & Criminal Proceedings, 2014, per Council Resolution C2380/08/2020 dated 27 Aug 2020. The term of the Financial Disciplinary Board is valid until 30 Jun 2023 and chaired by an external independent labour relations/legal expert, appointed by Council.

The Financial Disciplinary Board is an independent advisory body that assist the municipality with the investigation of allegations of financial misconduct and provide recommendations on further steps to be taken regarding disciplinary proceedings, or any other relevant steps to be taken.

The due processes are according to the approved Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure Policy, approved per Council Resolution C2831/05/2022 dated 26 May 2022 as well as the Financial Disciplinary Board Terms of Reference (Charter) approved per Council Resolution C2380/08/2020 dated 27 Aug 2020.

T 4.3.7

4.4 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

Performance Rewards by Gender					
Designations	Beneficiary profile				
	Gender	Total number of employees in group	Number of beneficiaries	Expenditure on rewards	Proportion of beneficiaries within group %
Lower Skilled	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Skilled	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Highly Skilled Production	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Highly Skilled Supervision	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Senior Management	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Municipal Manager & Section 57	Female	1	1	7 738	16%
	Male	5	2	159 334	33%
Temporary Staff	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Sub-total	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Total		0	3	167 072	49%

T 4.4.1

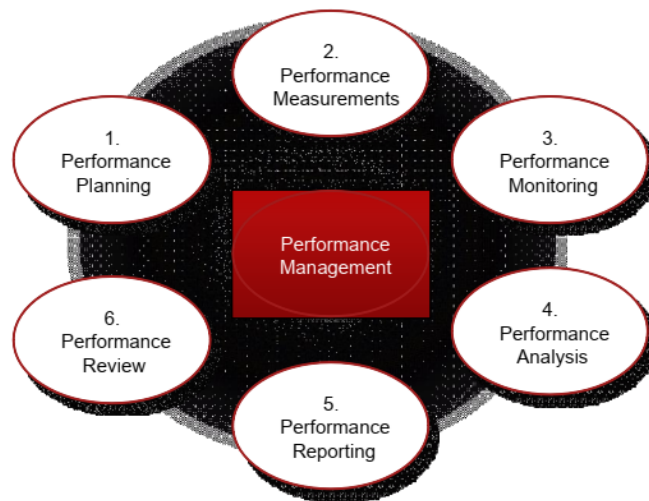
COMMENT ON PERFORMANCE REWARDS

Midvaal has, in terms of Section 38 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, introduced a Performance Management System (PMS) that is measuring performance.

The legislative and policy framework aligns with the Municipal Planning & Performance Management Regulations of 2011, the Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006 (amended during 2014) and the Performance Management & Development System (PMDS), approved per Council Resolution C3083/05/2023 dated 25 May 2023.

The PMDS applies to all staff members.

The annual process of managing performance at organisational level in the Municipality involves the steps set out in the diagram below:



Performance assessments were conducted for the Municipal Manager and other Section 56-employees (Managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager) and Job Levels 1 – 4 and Job Levels 5 – 13. In view of the promulgation of Regulations providing for the recruitment, selection and appointment of Senior Managers (Government Gazette 37245, Local Government: Regulation on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, Section 35, 17 Jan 2014).

The payment of performance bonuses to the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers, appointed in terms and in accordance with the directives in the Regulations and any applicable prescripts on performance management (Government Gazette 42023, Local Government: Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers), was adhered to.

T 4.4.1.1

COMPONENT C: WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

INTRODUCTION

Midvaal develops its workforce by facilitating skills programmes aimed at capacitating employees. The Skills Development Strategy is aimed at providing development support to employees and co-ordinating such development through structured learning.

Capacity Development is linked to the Annual Workplace Skills Plan (WSP). Training needs identified through the Career Development Plans (CDPs) and found to be a priority for the year were addressed through formal, accredited training.

Midvaal submitted a Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) and an Annual Training Report (ATR), as required by the Skills Development Act, to the Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA) by 30 April. The WSP/ATR was certified by the LGSETA as having met the eligibility criteria.

For the 2023/2024 financial year, an expenditure target of 95% on implementing the Workplace Skills Plan was set. Midvaal achieved 97% and this is aligned to the National Key Performance Indicator 028. A total number of 304 employees were trained through 55 training programmes that were conducted during this reporting period.

MFMA COMPLIANCE TO MINIMUM COMPETENCY REGULATIONS

Specific employees whose daily duties involve managing municipal finances are identified and trained on the Minimum Competency Regulations as directed by the National and Provincial Treasury. A total number of twenty (20) employees were enrolled for this program and are awaiting their Statement of Results (SORs).

Key municipal officials that are occupying critical positions are compliant with the Minimum Competency Regulations, as required by Section 83 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 53 of 2006. The program will continue to be rolled out to ensure that all relevant employees are compliant.

STUDY ASSISTANCE

Midvaal provides employees with an opportunity to further their studies through a study assistance/bursary scheme. To keep up with the increased costs of higher education, the allocation per applicant was increased from R13 500-00 to a maximum of R25 000-00. This initiative motivates employees to further their studies within their respective vocations/fields so to enable them to perform their duties better and promote staff progression to higher levels within the organisation. The aim of providing professional development support to employees is a strategy to link personal development of staff to a sustainable, well-developed and professionally qualified workforce. A total of 61 employees were given financial assistance to pursue various fields of study that are relevant to their current positions.

REGISTRATION WITH PROFESSIONAL BODIES

To ensure that we have professional and ethical employees, Midvaal Local Municipality encourages its employees to register with professional bodies that are applicable to their various fields and professions. For this reason, the municipality paid annual professional registration fees for twenty-eight (28) officials during this period.

T 4.5

4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

Skills Matrix														
Management Level	Gender	Employees in post as at 30 Jun 2024	Number of skilled employees required and actual as at 30 June 2024											
			Learnership			Skills Programmes & other short courses			Other forms of training			Total		
		No.	Actual: End of Year -1	Actual: End of Year 0	Year 0 Target	Actual: End of Year -1	Actual: End of Year 0	Year 0 Target	Actual: End of Year -1	Actual: End of Year 0	Year 0 Target	Actual: End of Year -1	Actual: End of Year 0	Year 0 Target
Municipal Manager & Section 57	F	1												
	M	6												
Councillors, Senior Officials and Managers	F	27												
	M	38												
Technicians and associate professionals*	F	9						6						6
	M	28						3						3
Professionals	F	68												
	M	54												
Sub-total	F	105												
	M	126												
Total		231												

Financial Competency Development: Progress Report*						
Description	A. Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	B. Total number of officials employed by municipal entities (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	Consolidated: Total of A and B	Consolidated: Competency assessments completed for A and B (Regulation 14(4)(b) and (d))	Consolidated: Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with Regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f))	Consolidated: Total number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(e))
Financial Officials						
Accounting Officer	1		1	1	1	1
Chief Financial Officer	1		1	1	1	1
Senior Managers	5		5	4	5	4
Any other financial officials	73		73	26	0	26
Supply Chain Management Officials						
Heads of Supply Chain Management Units	2		2	2	0	2
Supply Chain Management Senior Managers	0		0		0	0
TOTAL	82	0	82	34	7	34
* This is a statutory report under the National Treasury: Local Government: MFMA Competency Regulations (June 2007)						T 4.5.2

Note: The Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, four Head of Departments and the Head of Supply Chain Management (Director: Expenditure) are fully competent and compliant with the MFMA requirements. One Head of Department (Corporate Services) was enrolled and has completed his training. He is awaiting the Statement of Results (SOR) to be issued. The enrolment is done twice a year (viz, July – December & January – June). This provides an opportunity for two groups of qualifying officials to be enrolled in one year.

Skills Development Expenditure										
										R'000
Management Level	Gender	Employees as at the beginning of the financial year 2023/2024	Original Budget and Actual Expenditure on Skills Development 2023/2024							
			Learnerships		Skills programmes & other short courses		Other forms of training Study Assistance		Total	
		Number	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual
MM and S57	Female	1			5000	1090	0	0	0	1090
	Male	6			30 000	3267	0	0	0	3 267
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	27			60 000	23619.90	0	0	0	0
	Male	38			40 000	33509.90	160 000	157 442	0	157 442
Professionals	Female	68			600 000	416 987.95	180 000	167 121	0	167 121
	Male	54			500 000	393 987.21	70 000	61 920	0	61 920
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	9			15 000	9 535.98	72 000	67 575	0	67 575
	Male	28			500 000	459 913.30	50 000	37 950	0	37 950
Clerks	Female	98			450 000	309 578.32	110 000	102 108	0	102 108
	Male	34			35 000	28 304.49	50 000	14 500	0	14 500
Service and sales workers	Female	33			300 000	255 830.99	150 000	137 760	0	137 760
	Male	98			400 000	341 419.70	200 000	167 730	0	167 730
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	3			20 000	11 445.44	0	0	0	0
	Male	75			400 000	254 145.55	50 000	19 000	0	19 000
Elementary occupations	Female	71			200 000	191 042.20	60 000	52 830	0	52 830
	Male	165			450 000	394 023.24	75 000	63 200	0	63 200
Sub-total	Female	310			1 650 000	1 239 130.78		527 394		527 394
	Male	498			2 355 000	1 908 560.39		544 642		544 642
Total		808			4 005 000	3 147 691.17		1 032 036		1 032 036
*% and *R value of municipal salaries (original budget) allocated for Workplace Skills Plan									97 %*	*R3 245 477
T 4.5.3										

COMMENT ON SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND RELATED EXPENDITURE AND ON THE FINANCIAL COMPETENCY REGULATIONS

The gaps identified through the Career Development Plans (CDPs) informed the compilation of the Workplace Skills Plan (WSP). An Implementation Plan was developed, wherein the various training activities, were scheduled for the year. The Implementation Plan was monitored quarterly, to ensure progress and report on any deviations.

The 2023/2024-financial year in summary, related to skills development and related expenditure:

- An expenditure target of 95% was set on skills development based on the Workplace Skills Plan and additional training programmes.
- As of 30 June 2024, the actual percentage expenditure was 97%.

- The percentage expenditure achieved was based on the implementation of 55 programs through which 304 employees were trained.

T 4.5.4

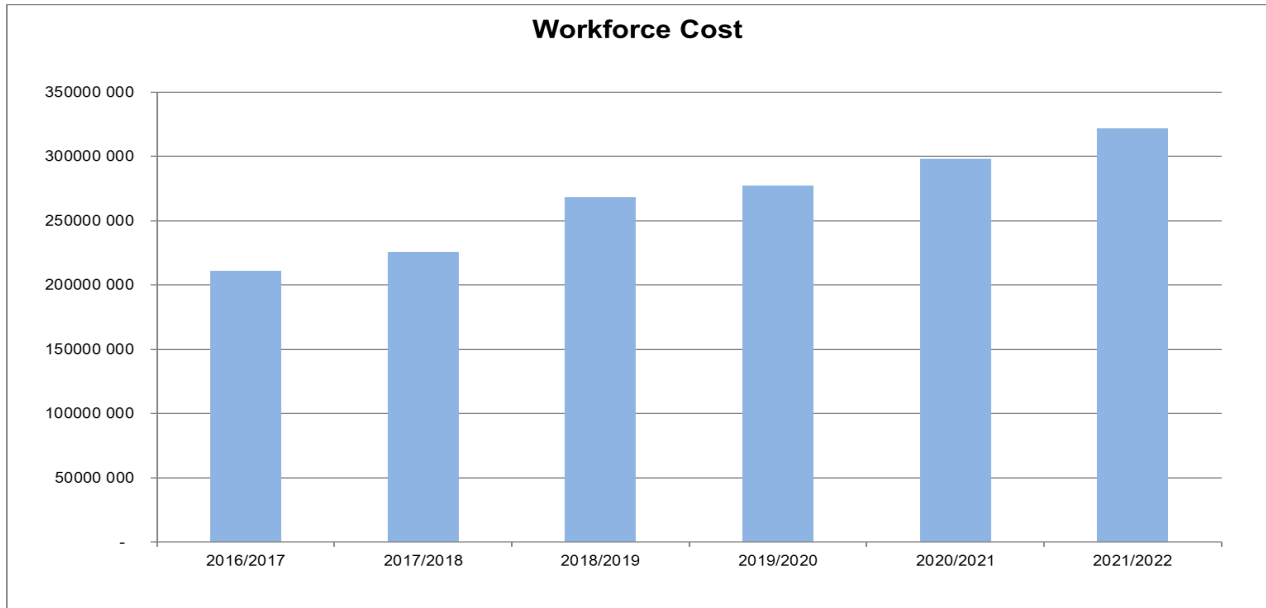
COMPONENT D: WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

Workforce expenditure is controlled and monitored by ensuring all vacancies are budgeted for and the vacancy appears on the organisational structure, prior to filling the position. The confirmation of appointment is confirmed by the Department: Finance Services and approved by the Municipal Manager, prior making an offer of employment, to the recommended candidate. All expenditure is aligned to the salary budget for the specific financial year.

T 4.6.0

4.6 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE



T 4.6.1

COMMENT ON WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

National Treasury norm is 33%, based on the audited financial years Midvaal's personnel cost is averaging between 23% and 27%. Employee cost increases are in line with inflation and implemented 1 July annually and Councillors increase in line with South African Local Government Bargaining Council.

The workforce expenditure is in line with the National norms and increased in line with inflation.

T 4.6.1.1

Number Employees Whose Salaries Were Increased Due to Their Positions Being Upgraded		
Beneficiaries	Gender	Total
Lower Skilled (Job Levels 1 - 2)	Female	0
	Male	0
Skilled (Job Levels 3 - 5)	Female	0
	Male	0
Highly Skilled Production (Job Levels 6 - 8)	Female	0
	Male	0
Highly Skilled Supervision (Job Levels 9 - 12)	Female	0
	Male	0
Senior Management (Job Levels 13 - 16)	Female	0
	Male	0
Municipal Manager & Section 57	Female	0
	Male	0
Total		0
Those with disability are shown in brackets '(x)' in the 'Number of beneficiaries' column as well as in the numbers at the right-hand side of the column (as illustrated above).		

T4.6.2

Employees Whose Salary Levels Exceed Grade Determined by Job Evaluation				
Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration Level	Reason for deviation
Not Applicable				
T 4.6.3				

Employees appointed to posts not approved				
Department	Level	Date of Appointment	Number appointed	Reason for appointment when no established post existed
Not Applicable				
T 4.6.4				

COMMENT ON UPGRADED POSTS AND THOSE THAT ARE AT VARIANCE WITH NORMAL PRACTICE

An internal Job Evaluation Committee is established and evaluates newly created positions on an ad hoc basis.

The results of the evaluations are submitted to the Provincial Audit Committee (PAC) for moderation. It should be noted that there have not been any job evaluations conducted during the reporting period. T 4.6.5

DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

All councillors, Section 57/56-appointees and officials annually disclose their financial interests in terms of:

1. Holding shares and other financial interests.
2. Directorships and partnerships (spouse and close family members included);
3. Involvement in any remunerated work outside the municipality, with the relevant permission.
4. Consultancies and retainerships/sponsorships received for the year under review.
5. Gifts and hospitality received from a source other than a family member exceeding the prescribed level.
6. Land and property ownership.
7. Vehicle(s) owned
8. Participation in any election activities.

T 4.6.6

CHAPTER 5 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

INTRODUCTION

This chapter comprises of three components and highlights specific accomplishments:

1. Component A: Statement of Financial Performance
2. Component B: Spending Against Capital Budget
3. Component C: Other Financial Matters

T 5.0.1

COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

INTRODUCTION

Note: Statements of Revenue Collection Performance by vote and by source are included at Appendix K.

The purpose of the Statement of Financial Performance is to give an account of the results of Midvaal's operations. These transactions result from the operating budget. The result is expressed as being either a surplus or a deficit (being the difference between Revenue and Expenditure).

A surplus is indicative of Revenue being more than Expenditure and a deficit of Expenditure being more than Revenue. The purpose of the Statement of Financial Position is to give an account of the assets and liabilities at the end of the financial year. Net assets are shown, which are the difference between the assets and the liabilities.

The cash flow statement shows the net cash result. Technically, the statement starts with the accounting surplus as per the Statement of Financial Performance which gets adjusted for all non-cash transactions. All other cash transactions not resulting from the Statement of Financial Performance are recorded. These items can be referenced back to both the capital budget as well as the items reported as part of the quarterly Section 11-withdrawals reports, submitted to Council.

There are three main categories:

Net cash resulting from operating activities – this section shows the result of the operations of Midvaal in cash terms. It includes the rendering of municipal services, purchasing of inventory kept in stores, debtors and creditors transactions and interest paid and received.

Net cash resulting from investing activities – this section shows the result from amounts invested (either assets through the capital budget or as cash investments) as well as investments withdrawn.

Net cash resulting from financing activities – this section shows the result from financing activities, being mainly external loans taken up or redeemed. A healthy financial situation is one where Midvaal has a net cash surplus resulting from operations as main source of revenue rather than from financing activities. A second important measure is to look for a correlation between cash generated from financing activities and investing activities which shows that funds borrowed, were invested in capital infrastructure, and not used for operations. A very serious situation would be where there is a net cash deficit from operations, no or limited cash invested, but cash received from financing activities. That would be indicative of a municipality utilising borrowing to fund operations instead of infrastructure assets.

T 5.1.0

5.1 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

R' 000						
Description	2022/2023 Actual	2023/2024			2022/2023 Variance	
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Financial Performance						
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	296 169	321 362	326 734	322 372	-1%	-1%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	73 360	124 813	79 837	47 299	-41%	-41%
Operational Transfers Monetary	172 219	193 221	190 254	174 281	-8%	-8%
Capital Transfers In Kind	10 191	101 140	103 349	97 769	-5%	-5%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges Electricity	438 811	601 337	544 218	492 193	-18%	-10%
Service Charges Waste Management	57 490	59 433	61 962	61 186	3%	-1%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	61 723	58 893	66 448	66 795	13%	1%
Service Charges Water	246 054	274 372	275 097	271 846	-1%	-1%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	62 547	49 060	86 092	84 840	73%	-1%
Operational Revenue	3 878	3 918	4 522	1 176	-70%	-74%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 093	1 315	1 235	1 236	-6%	0%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	8 247	7 273	8 487	8 100	11%	-5%
Licenses and Permits	–	–	–	–	0%	0%
Gain on disposal of Assets	–	–	–	–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 431 780	1 796 136	1 748 236	1 629 094	-9%	-7%
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	6 740	9 439	8 318	7 948	-16%	-4%
Municipal Staff	338 891	424 543	386 701	358 822	-15%	-7%
Councillors Allowances	14 364	13 860	16 235	15 168	9%	-7%
Contracted Services						
Outsourced Services	61 846	84 985	103 916	84 932	0%	-18%
Consultants and Professional Services	14 602	29 868	33 469	15 263	-49%	-54%
Contractors	69 201	80 686	86 518	79 089	-2%	-9%
Operational Cost	71 212	97 301	116 024	92 413	-5%	-20%
Inventory	28 481	37 220	33 042	28 110	-24%	-15%
Bulk Purchases						
Electricity	378 128	507 668	486 393	405 958	-20%	-17%
Water	149 401	172 745	189 745	153 047	-11%	-19%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	22 946	24 212	18 396	14 632	-40%	-20%
Operating Leases	–	–	–	–	#DIV/0!	
Bad Debt Written Off	75 007	69 496	88 070	46 687	-33%	-47%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 465	1 500	1 908	1 278	-15%	-33%
Depreciation and Ammortisation	99 105	140 855	115 489	108 230	-23%	-6%
Impairments Losses	42 664	106 656	49 000	40 142	-62%	-18%
Loss on Sale of Assets	4 904	–		949	#DIV/0!	
Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses	(23)	–		(325)	#DIV/0!	
Total Expenditure	1 378 933	1 801 035	1 733 224	1 452 344	-19%	-16%
Surplus/(Deficit)	52 847	(4 899)	15 013	176 750	-3708%	1077%
Transfers recognised - capital	93 351				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	5 595				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	151 794	(4 899)	15 013	176 750	-3708%	1077%
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	151 794	(4 899)	15 013	176 750	-3708%	1077%
Capital expenditure & funds sources						
Capital expenditure	168 766	259 622	262 298	248 050	-4%	-5%
Transfers recognised - capital	98 141	96 507	101 066	100 139	4%	-1%
Public contributions & donations	5 595	–	–	–	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Borrowing	17 546	74 780	118 790	109 034	46%	-8%
Internally generated funds	47 483	88 335	42 442	38 878	-56%	-8%
Total sources of capital funds	168 766	259 622	262 298	248 050	-4%	-5%
Financial position						
Total current assets	873 386	629 781	884 688	1 007 336	60%	14%
Total non current assets	2 201 836	2 563 744	2 348 770	2 327 335	-9%	-1%
Total current liabilities	270 519	258 829	236 091	278 590	8%	18%
Total non current liabilities	220 666	324 248	305 457	305 592	-6%	0%
Community wealth/Equity	2 584 037	2 453 803	2 674 571	2 811 005	15%	5%

5.1 Statement of Financial Performance (Continue)

Cash flows						
Net cash from (used) operating	199 340	182 199	(33 673)	3 448 865	1793%	-10342%
Net cash from (used) investing	(167 289)	(249 492)	(249 048)	(225 050)	-10%	-10%
Net cash from (used) financing	(24 611)	73 847	72 009	98 804	34%	37%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	495 402	156 987	313 400	3 818 021	2332%	1118%
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation						
Cash and investments available	495 402	156 987	313 400	3 818 021	2332%	1118%
Application of cash and investments	155 377	75 202	125 392	3 477 996	4525%	2674%
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	340 025	81 785	188 008	340 025	316%	81%
Asset management						
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 201 836	2 563 744	2 348 770	2 327 335	-9%	-1%
Depreciation & asset impairment	99 105	140 855	115 489	108 230	-23%	-6%
Renewal of Existing Assets	85 109				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Repairs and Maintenance	160 834				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Free services						
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	25 013				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Revenue cost of free services provided	24 136				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Households below minimum service level						
Water:	4				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Sanitation/sewerage:	1				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Energy:	7				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Refuse:	5				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned to MBRR table A1						T 5.1.1

Financial Performance of Operational Services						
R '000						
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024			2023/2024 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Operating Cost						
Water	245 760	200 131	242 747	231 698	15,77%	-4,55%
Waste Water (Sanitation)	79 522	61 070	58 612	54 119	-11,38%	-7,67%
Electricity	457 222	622 310	580 705	551 051	-11,45%	-5,11%
Waste Management	63 149	97 682	111 270	85 252	-12,72%	-23,38%
Housing					0,00%	0,00%
Component A: sub-total	845 652	981 193	993 334	922 121	-6,02%	-7,17%
Engineering Admin	17 408	19 621	18 245	16 723	-14,77%	-8,34%
Roads	68 437	116	116	95	-17,77%	-17,77%
Mechanical Workshop	-	7 525	6 454	5 519	-26,66%	-14,50%
Component B: sub-total	85 844	27 261	24 816	22 337	-18,06%	-9,99%
Planning	38 540	24 431	24 913	18 415	-24,63%	-26,09%
Local Economic Development					0,00%	0,00%
Planning (Strategic & Regulatory)					0,00%	0,00%
Local Economic Development					0,00%	0,00%
Component C: sub-total	38 540	24 431	24 913	18 415	-24,63%	-26,09%
Community & Social Services	25 268	39 820	38 064	36 397	-8,60%	-4,38%
Environmental Protection	4 347	4 424	4 471	4 347	-1,74%	-2,76%
Health (Clinics)	4 142	5 831	5 603	4 142	-28,97%	-26,08%
Security and Safety (Traffic & Fire)	131 168	92 112	83 337	397 295	331,32%	376,74%
Sport and Recreation	36 464	44 588	42 902	39 231	-12,01%	-8,56%
Corporate Policy Offices and Other	190 714	194 138	209 649	178 129	-8,25%	-15,03%
Component D: sub-total	392 103	380 913	384 025	659 541	73,15%	71,74%
Savanna City	367	517	517	367	-29,05%	-29,05%
Total Expenditure	1 362 506	1 414 315	1 427 605	1 622 781	14,74%	13,67%
In this table operational income is offset against operational expenditure leaving a net operational expenditure total for each service as shown in the individual net service expenditure tables in chapter 3. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.						T 5.1.2

COMMENT ON FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Revenue for the year came in at 92.4% of the Adjustments Budget. The increase in revenue was 7.56% when compared with the previous year. Operating expenditure increased marginally by 1.45% compared to the previous year. The year closed with a surplus of R151.7 million which is a significant increase from R60.8 million in the previous year.

T 5.1.3

5.2 GRANTS

Grant Performance						
R' 000						
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024			2023/2024 Variance	
	Actual	Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget (%)	Adjustments Budget (%)
Operating Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	163 847	188 869	184 001	173 067	-8,37%	-5,94%
Equitable share	136 499	160 539	160 539	160 539	0,00%	0,00%
Contribution Councilors (Eq Share)	6 665				0,00%	0,00%
Municipal Systems Improvement	–				0,00%	0,00%
Financial Management Grant	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 524	-1,70%	-1,70%
MIG Operating Cost	1 730	1 869	1 698	1 626	-13,04%	-4,28%
EPWP	2 553	3 768	3 768	3 768	0,00%	0,00%
Municipal Disaster relief	–				0,00%	0,00%
Neighbourhood Dev Grant	–				0,00%	0,00%
DAC Operating Cost	13 850	19 642	14 946	4 113	-79,06%	-72,48%
WSIG Operating Cost	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 498	-0,15%	-0,15%
Provincial Government:	4 246	4 352	3 081	3 081	-29,21%	0,00%
Health subsidy	4 246	4 352	3 081	3 081	-29,21%	0,00%
Sports and Recreation	–				0,00%	0,00%
District Municipality:	4 126	–	–	–	0,00%	0,00%
Environmental Protection	4 126				0,00%	0,00%
HIV Programme					0,00%	0,00%
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	172 219	193 221	187 082	176 148	(0)	-5,84%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. Full list of provi						T 5.2.1

COMMENT ON OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

The gazetted grants were not spent in full during the year under review. Roll-overs on grant funding will be applied for.

T 5.2.2

Grants Received From Sources Other Than Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)						
Details of Donor	Actual Grant 2022/2023	Actual Grant 2023/2024	Municipal Contribution	Date Grant terminates	Date Municipal contribution terminates	Nature and benefit from the grant received, include description of any contributions in kind
Parastatals						
None						
Foreign Governments/Development Aid Agencies						
None						
Private Sector / Organisations						
Developers contributions	5 595		–	Ongoing		Contributions towards network infrastructure for new developments
Mayoral Charitable Fund	(1 465)		–	Ongoing		Mayoral Charitable events
TOTAL	4 130					
						T 5.2.3

COMMENT ON CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND GRANT RECEIVED FROM OTHER SOURCES

Developer contributions were received from private developers. The development contributions are ring-fenced and utilized for new developments.

T 5.2.4

5.3 ASSET MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

Asset management is crucial for the sustainability of the Municipality as it is not possible to render any services without properly maintained assets. From the capital budget, it can be noted that the objective is to upgrade and maintain assets on a continuous basis. The condition of the assets is still such that a good level of services is rendered, but this is not a sustainable trend. Increased investment in infrastructure, particularly sanitation infrastructure will be required in the next few years.

The repairs and maintenance budget of the municipality is also not in line with the National Treasury norm of 8% of the asset value. The protection of the municipality's asset base is regarded as a high priority, as it is both the base of the service delivery mandate as well as the revenue base.

The Asset Management Unit consists of 2 officials, as per the approved organogram. Officials are well capacitated to perform their tasks and are receiving training on an ongoing basis. With the growth in assets over the years, the department needs to be further capacitated.

The six largest projects for the 2023/2024-financial year are discussed below.

T 5.3.2

TREATMENT OF THE THREE LARGEST ASSETS ACQUIRED YEAR 2023/2024				
Asset 1				
Name	Electrification Sicelo			
Description	Eelectricity Network			
Asset Type	Electricity			
Key Staff Involved	Engineering Electrical Section			
Staff Responsibilities	Network line construction			
	2020/2021	2021/22	2022/2023	2023/2024
Asset Value	8 799 310	14 884 692	19 788 226	#REF!
Capital Implications	Asset Creation			
Future Purpose of Asset	Supply of Bulk Electrcity			
Describe Key Issues	The Bulk Electricity supply to the greater Sicelo Area (Wards 8, 10 & 11)is overloaded			
Policies in Place to Manage Asset	Yes			
Asset 2				
Name	Sicelo/Highbury (valley Settlements) Reservoir			
Description	10 MI Reservoir and Bulk Water Mains			
Asset Type	Reservoir and Water Mains			
Key Staff Involved	Project Management Unit and other Engineering Services Sections			
Staff Responsibilities	Maintain and operate network			
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Asset Value	8 145 844	18 850 440	12 556 605	#REF!
Capital Implications	Capital Replacement Reserve			
Future Purpose of Asset	Water Supply			
Describe Key Issues	The Bulk Water supply to the greater Sicelo Area and the central portion of the R59			
Policies in Place to Manage Asset	Yes			
Asset 3				
Name	Rothdene Pump Station			
Description	Rothdene Pump Station Upgrade			
Asset Type	Pump Station			
Key Staff Involved	Project Management Unit and other Engineering Services Sections			
Staff Responsibilities	Maintain and operate network			
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Asset Value	18 948 445	2 408 014	3 083 277	#REF!
Capital Implications	Capital Replacement Reserve			
Future Purpose of Asset	To accomadate addition sewer inflows			
Describe Key Issues	Overloaded pump station and create capacity for future development.			
Policies in Place to Manage Asset	Yes			
				T 5.3.2

COMMENT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT

Asset Management is done in line with the requirements of GRAP 17 and best practices as per National Treasury Asset Management Guidelines. Various assets were impaired, as required by GRAP, based on the asset condition assessments performed. The increased maintenance spending in future years should lead to reduced asset impairments in the coming years.

T 5.3.3

Repair and Maintenance Expenditure: Year 2023/2024				
				R' 000
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Budget variance
Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	5 420	186 561	174 401	-7%
				T 5.3.4

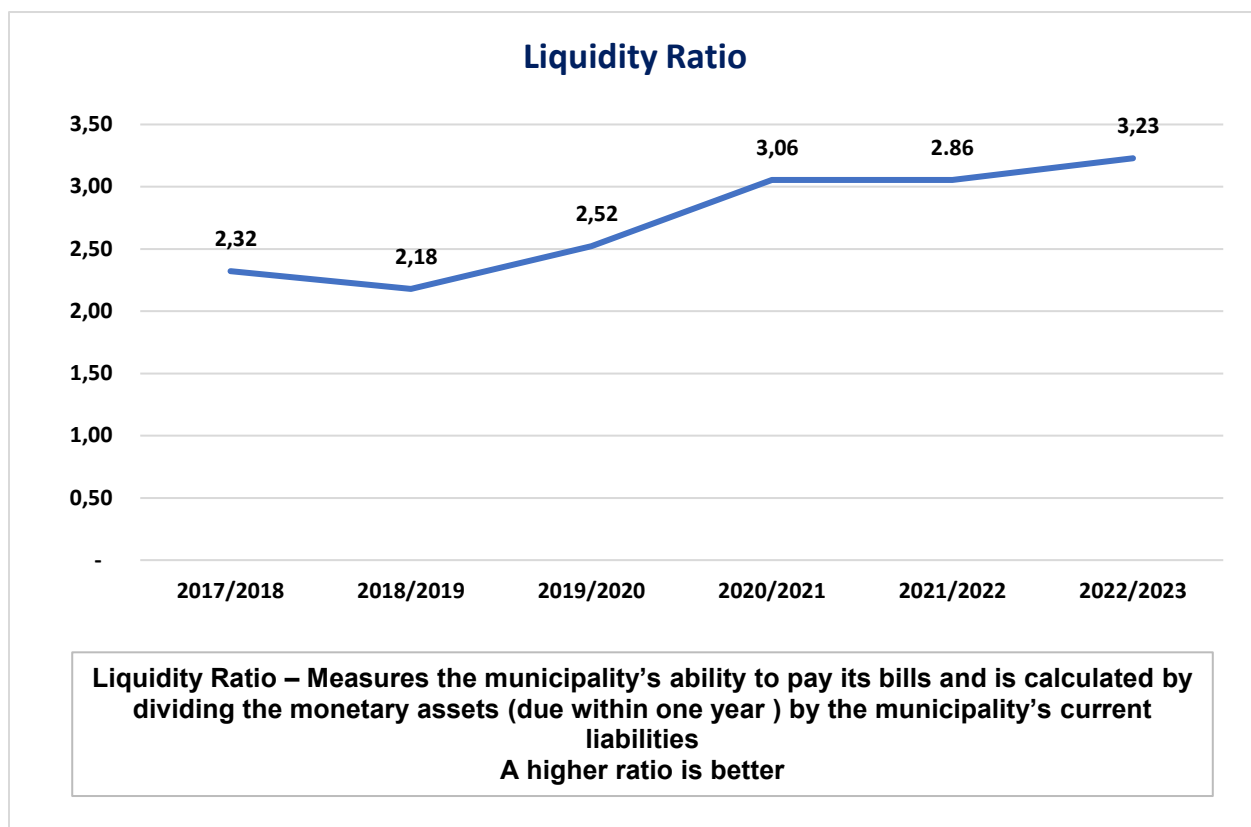
COMMENT ON REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE

The repairs and maintenance budget of Midvaal is lower than the National Treasury norm of 8% of the asset value. This is being addressed through higher than inflation tariff increases with corresponding increases in the maintenance cost.

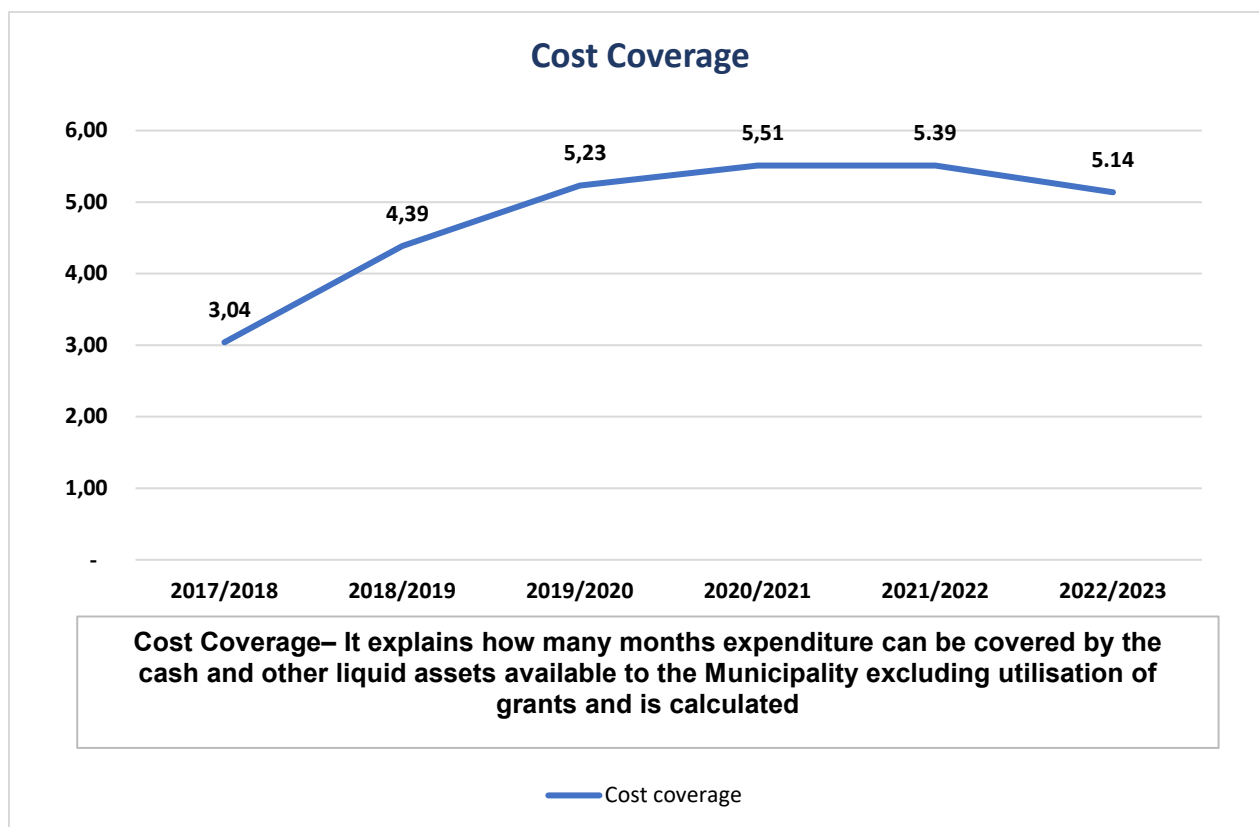
The protection of the municipality's asset base is regarded as a high priority, as it is both the base of the service delivery mandate, as well as the revenue base.

T 5.3.4.1

5.4 FINANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

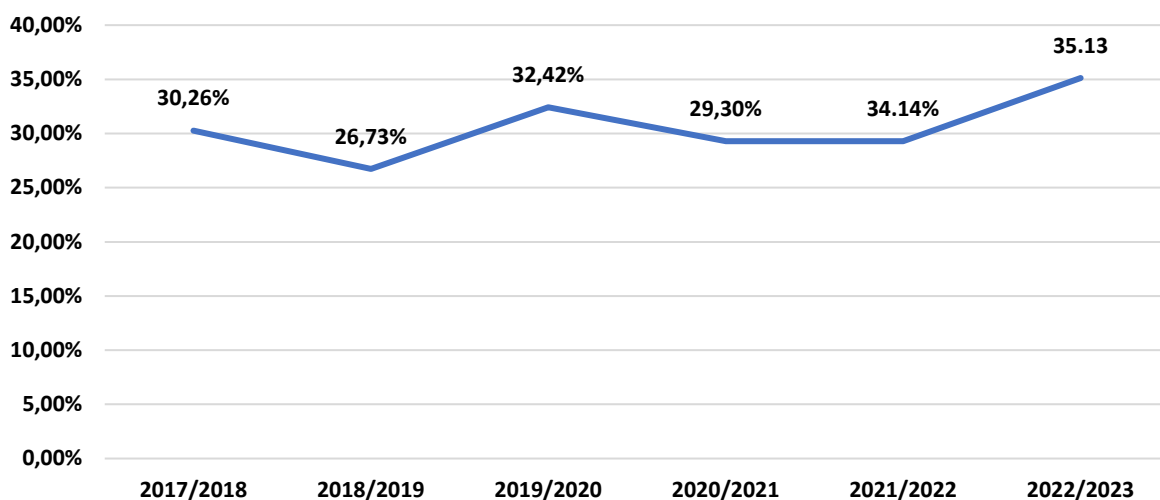


T 5.4.1



T 5.4.2

Total Outstanding Service Debtors

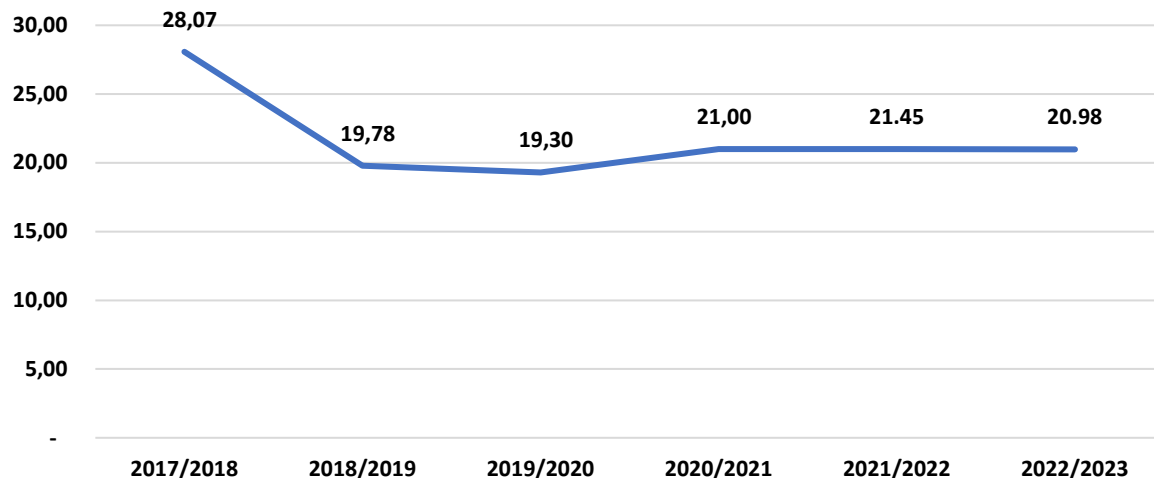


Total Outstanding Service Debtors – Measures how much money is still owed by the community for water, electricity, waste removal and sanitation compared to how much money has been paid for these services. It is calculated by dividing the total outstanding debtors by the total annual revenue. A lower score is better.

— Outstanding debtors as % of revenue

T 5.4.3

Debt Coverage

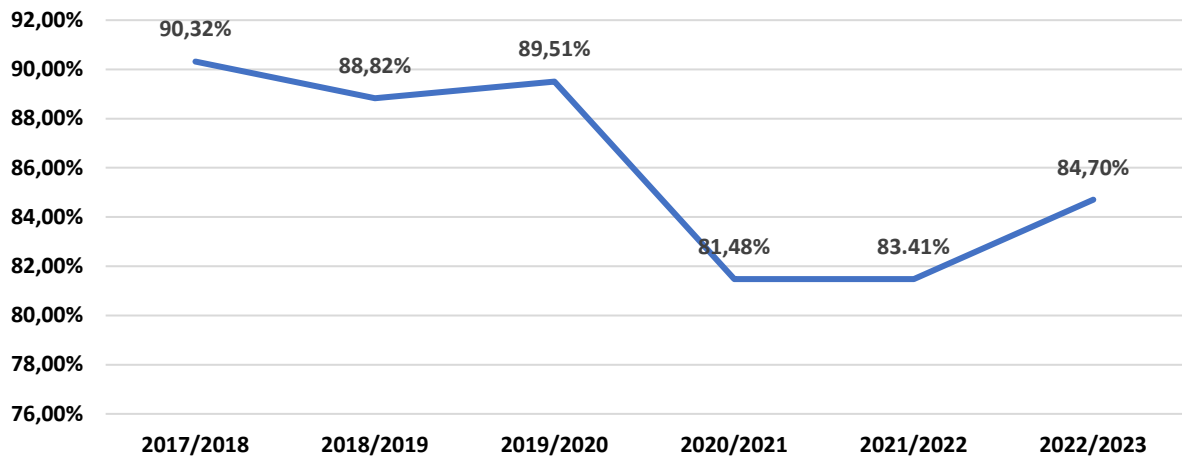


Debt Coverage– The number of times debt payments can be accommodated within Operating revenue (excluding grants) . This in turn represents the ease with which debt payments can be accommodated by the municipality

— Debt coverage

T 5.4.4

Creditors System Efficiency

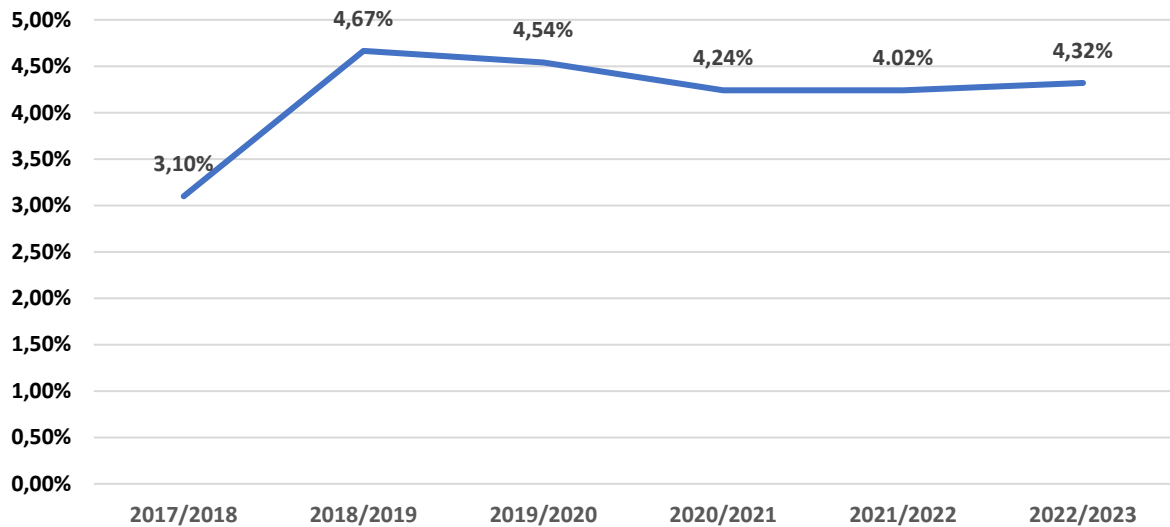


Creditor System Efficiency – The proportion of creditors paid within terms (i.e. 30 days). This ratio is calculated by outstanding trade creditors divided by credit purchases

— Creditors System Efficiency

T 5.4.5

Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

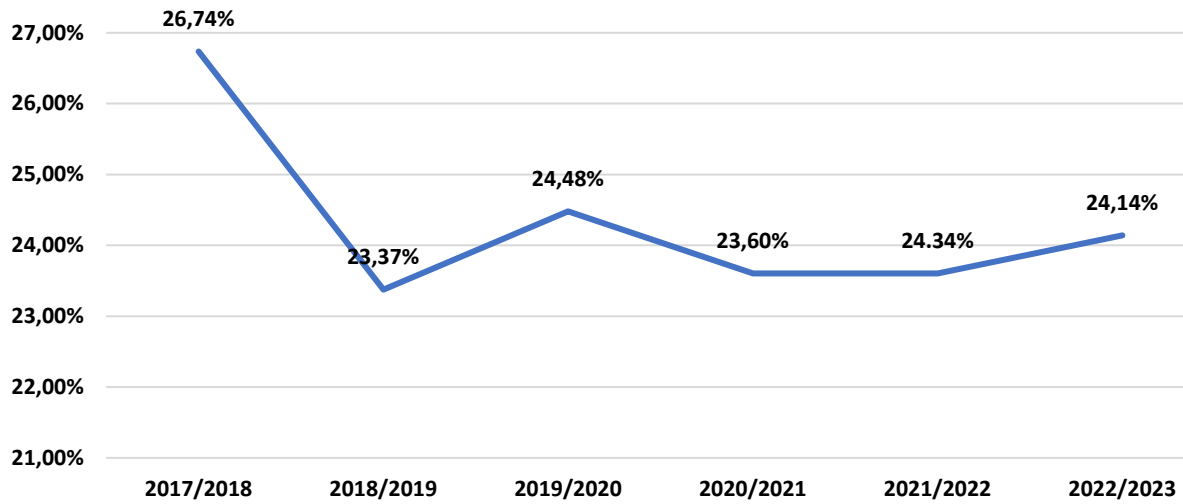


Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure ratio is calculated by dividing the sum of capital interest and principle paid by the total operating expenditure.

— Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

T 5.4.6

Employee Costs

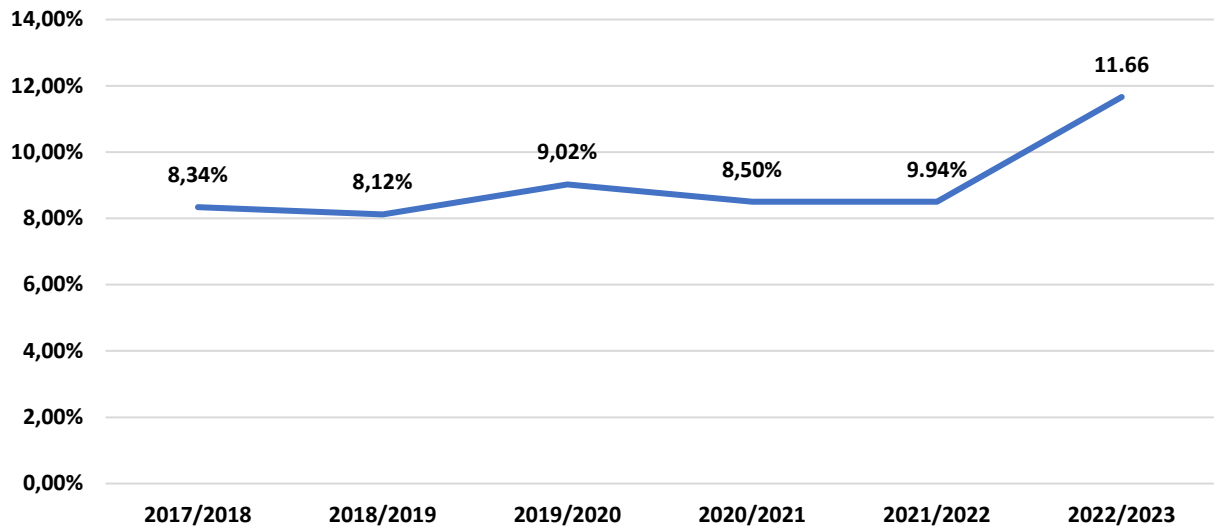


Employee cost – Measures what portion of the revenue was spent on paying employee costs. It is calculated by dividing the total employee cost by the difference between total revenue and capital revenue.

— Employee Cost

T 5.4.7

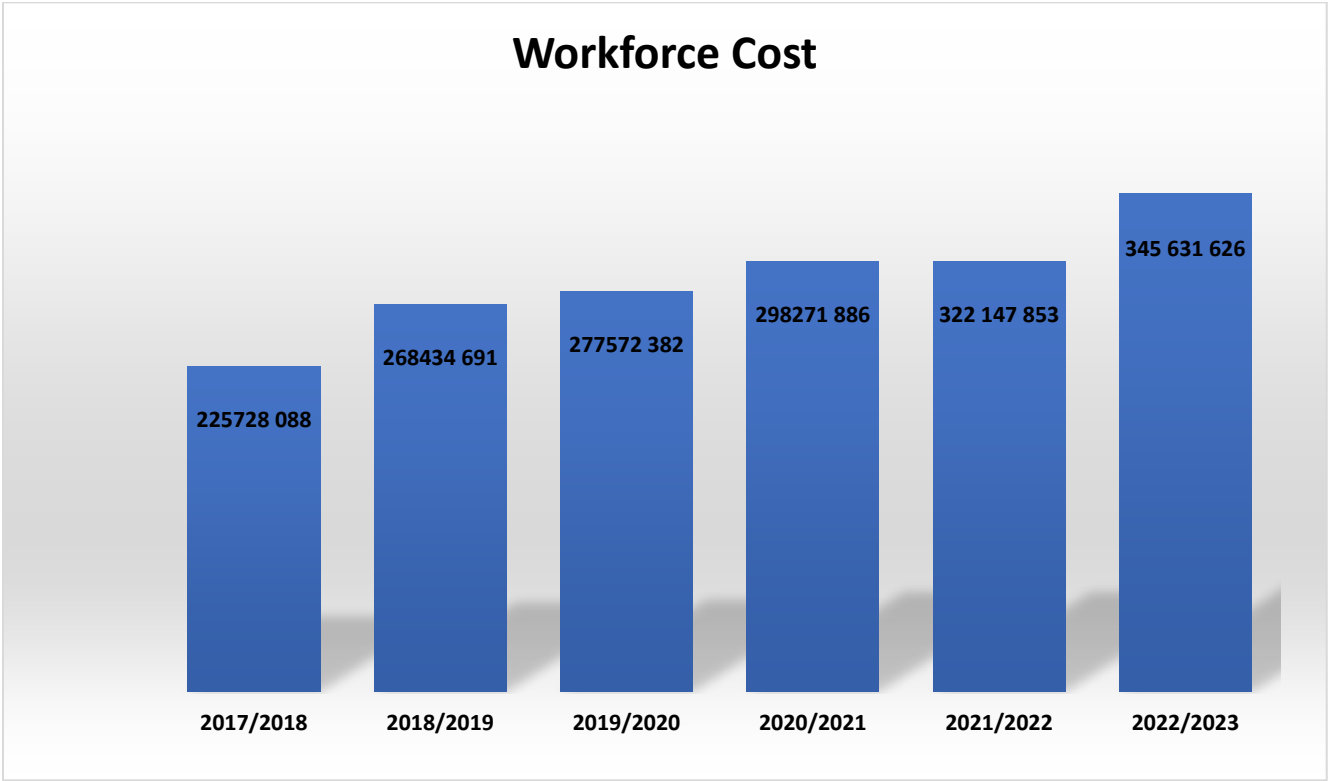
Repairs & Maintenance



Repairs and Maintenance – This represents the proportion of operating expenditure spent and is calculated by dividing the total repairs and maintenance.

— Repairs and Maintenance

T 5.4.8



T 5.4.9

COMMENT ON FINANCIAL RATIOS

Midvaal is within the broad norms and standards.

COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

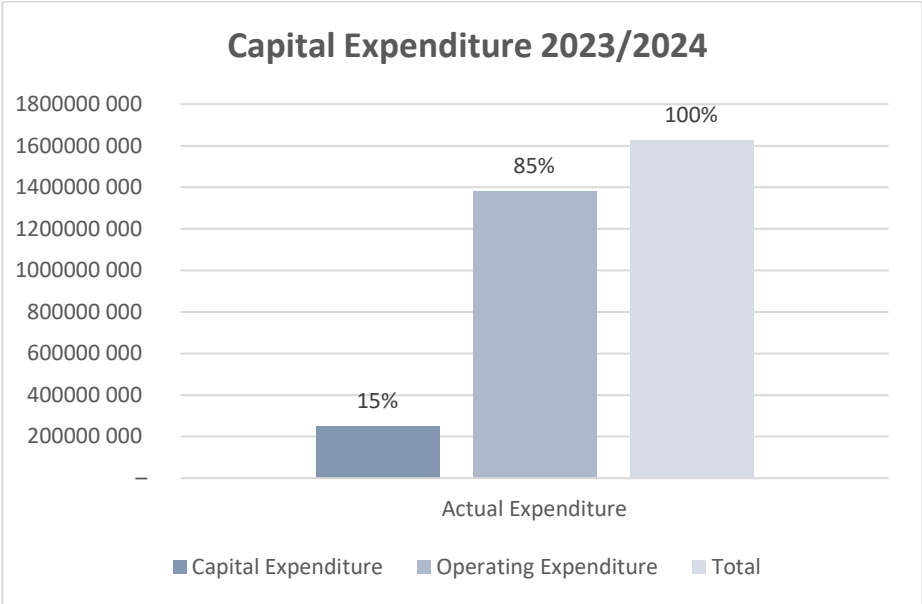
INTRODUCTION

The municipality achieved an 88% spending level on the capital budget. Savings of R4 m (2.3%) were achieved, where projects were delivered within time but below budget. This is encouraging as all departments are now implementing their projects in a most cost-effective manner as opposed to spending just for the sake of chasing a 100% spending level.

Projects not completed at financial year-end have been carried forward to the 2023/2024-financial year for completion.

T 5.5.0

5.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE



T 5.5.1

5.6 SOURCES OF FINANCE

Capital Expenditure - Funding Sources: Year 2022/2023 to Year 2023/2024						
R' 000						
Details	2022/2023	2023/2024				
	Actual	Original Budget (OB)	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Adjustment to OB Variance (%)	Actual to OB Variance (%)
Source of finance						
External loans	17 546	74 780	118 790	109 034	58,85%	45,81%
Public contributions and donations	5 595				0,00%	0,00%
Grants and subsidies	98 141	96 507	101 066	100 139	4,72%	3,76%
CRR					0,00%	0,00%
Accumulated Surplus	47 483	88 335	42 442	38 878	-51,95%	-55,99%
Total	168 766	259 622	262 298	248 050	1,03%	-4,46%
Percentage of finance						
External loans	10,4%	28,8%	45,3%	44,0%	57,23%	52,61%
Public contributions and donations	3,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,00%	0,00%
Grants and subsidies	58,2%	37,2%	38,5%	40,4%	3,66%	8,60%
Other	28,1%	34,0%	16,2%	15,7%	-52,44%	-53,94%
Capital expenditure						
Water and sanitation	58 916	62 549	58 523	57 526	-6,44%	-8,03%
Electricity	40 515	52 912	52 022	47 814	-1,68%	-9,64%
Housing						
Roads and storm water	33 220	36 848	35 134	32 636	-4,65%	-11,43%
Other	36 115	107 313	116 619	110 075	8,67%	2,57%
Total	168 766	259 622	262 298	248 050	1,03%	-4,46%
Percentage of expenditure						
Water and sanitation	34,9%	24,1%	22,3%	23,2%	-7,39%	-3,74%
Electricity	24,0%	20,4%	19,8%	19,3%	-2,69%	-5,42%
Housing						
Roads and storm water	19,7%	14,2%	13,4%	13,2%	-5,62%	-7,30%
Other	21,4%	41,3%	44,5%	44,4%	7,56%	7,36%
T 5.6.1						

COMMENT ON SOURCES OF FUNDING

Midvaal is highly dependent on government grants for the implementation of capital programmes.

Finance leases to the value of R4.5 m was taken up during the financial year, to finance movable assets over a 5-year repayment period.

T 5.6.1.1

5.7 CAPITAL SPENDING ON 5 LARGEST PROJECTS

Capital Expenditure of 5 largest projects*					
Name of Project	2023/2024			Variance: 2023/2024	
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Original Variance (%)	Adjustment variance (%)
ROADS REHABILITATION & UPGRADE	-	30 800 000,00	28 782	0%	-7%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	15 712 000,00	15 695 045,00	15 694	0%	0%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000,00	15 371 292,00	15 371	54%	0%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	18 187 276,00	14 984 394,00	14 984	-18%	0%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	6 700 000,00	13 604 286,00	13 141	96%	-3%
* Projects with the highest capital expenditure in 2022-2023					
ROADS REHABILITATION & UPGRADE					
Objective of Project	To ensure sufficient water services to area				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	None				
Anticipated citizen benefits	Reliable service delivery				
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT					
Objective of Project	To improve the quality of the roads infrastructure in Midvaal				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	Proper road maintainance				
Anticipated citizen benefits	Reliable and higher level service delivery				
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION					
Objective of Project	To improve the quality of the roads infrastructure in Midvaal				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	Proper road maintainance				
Anticipated citizen benefits	Reliable and higher level service delivery				
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES					
Objective of Project	To ensure sufficient water services to area				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	Project not fully supported by the informal settlement community				
Anticipated citizen benefits	Reliable service delivery				
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE					
Objective of Project	To ensure sufficient electrical services to area				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	Project not fully supported by the informal settlement community				
Anticipated citizen benefits	Reliable power supply/service delivery				
T 5.7.1					

COMMENT ON CAPITAL PROJECTS

The above projects were prioritised in terms of the challenges experienced in the delivery of services to the community. The projects were identified as being the largest, based on the size of the actual expenditure, of the projects.

T 5.7.1.1

5.8 BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS

INTRODUCTION

Midvaal is geographically very large, containing a lot of farms and agricultural holdings. Many of the farm workers, low-income earners and the unemployed, settle in nearby informal settlements, which resulted in 5 469 informal households. 135 houses were allocated to residents of the Sicelo Informal Settlements. Most of these are far from serviced areas, which results in the backlog. The solution is development of new townships near existing infrastructure. This process should be driven by the Provincial Department of Housing, with the support of Midvaal. Midvaal is busy upgrading existing bulk services and master plans to cater for this.

T 5.8.1

Services Backlog as at 30 June 2023				
	*Service level above minimum standard		**Service level below minimum standard	
	Number HHs	% HHs	Number HHs	% HHs
Water	38 046	100%	-	0%
Sanitation	37 960	99.77%	86	0.23%
Electricity	14 497	38.10%	850	2.23%
Waste management	18 301	87.00%	2 679	15%
Housing	32 597	87.00%	5 449**	17.79%
% HHs are the service above/below minimum standard as a proportion of total HHs. 'Housing' refers to * formal and ** informal settlements.				

T 5.8.2

** As per Midvaal HSP

Of the total number of households (i.e. 38 046) Midvaal provides waste management services to approximately 18 301 (formal) collection points and 2 679 informal collection points. Other properties are either vacant, open spaces or in similar circumstances.

The electricity table excludes the areas that are directly supplied by Eskom and the properties that are not yet connected to Midvaal's network.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant Expenditure on Service Backlogs						
R' 000						
Description	2023/2024			2023/2024 Variance		Major Conditions
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget (%)	Adjustments Budget (%)	
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	11 148	12 642	12 620	13.21%	-0.17%	Eradication of backlogs
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG) - SEPARATE LINE FOR				0.00%	0.00%	Eradication of backlogs
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	1 548	634	634	-59.04%	0.00%	Eradication of backlogs
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	18 187	14 984	14 984	-17.61%	0.00%	Eradication of backlogs
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY		515	515	0.00%	0.00%	
EQUIPMENT		82	62	0.00%	-24.39%	Eradication of backlogs
Total MIG Grants	30 883	28 858	28 816			
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.						T5.8.3

COMMENT ON BACKLOGS

MIG funds have been used in the 2021/2022-financial year to reduce the backlogs in basic services in particular tarring/paving of roads, sewer reticulation, as well as the construction of sports facilities. The figures above are exclusive of value added tax, to be aligned to the figures in the Annual Financial Statements.

T 5.8.4

COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS

INTRODUCTION

The introduction of the strict cash management regime in the previous financial year was maintained, even after the cash balances improved, to ensure a culture of cost curtailment. The budget approved for the 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 years retained the focus on cash availability.

The priority for the next year will be to continue to phase our offset depreciation so that additional cash will be generated from operations for utilisation on repairs and maintenance and asset renewals.

T 5.9.1

5.9 CASH FLOW

Cash Flow Outcomes				
R'000				
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts	1 348 812	846 763	670 423	681 479
Ratepayers and other	1 034 776	825 619	626 080	637 812
Government - operating	172 219			
Government - capital	109 138			
Interest	32 679	21 144	44 344	43 667
Dividends	–	–	–	–
Payments	(1 149 472)	(157 588)	(413 415)	(381 402)
Suppliers and employees	(1 132 236)	(154 814)	(395 019)	(366 770)
Finance charges	(15 771)	(2 773)	(18 396)	(14 632)
Transfers and Grants	(1 465)			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	199 340	689 175	257 009	300 077
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 477			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–			
Payments				
Capital assets	(168 766)	(41 360)	(262 298)	(234 678)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(167 289)	(41 360)	(262 298)	(234 678)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Short term loans	–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing	19 173			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	(43 784)			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(24 611)	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	7 440	647 815	(5 289)	65 399
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	487 962	113 305	426 417	487 962
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	495 402	761 120	421 128	553 362
Source: MBRR A7				T 5.9.1

COMMENT ON CASH FLOW OUTCOMES

Midvaal generated a healthy cash balance from operations. No cash from external loans or capital transfer payments were utilised for the payment of salaries. Cash from investing activities increased from R164 m to R167 m. The year closed with a cash balance of R495 m.

T 5.9.1.1

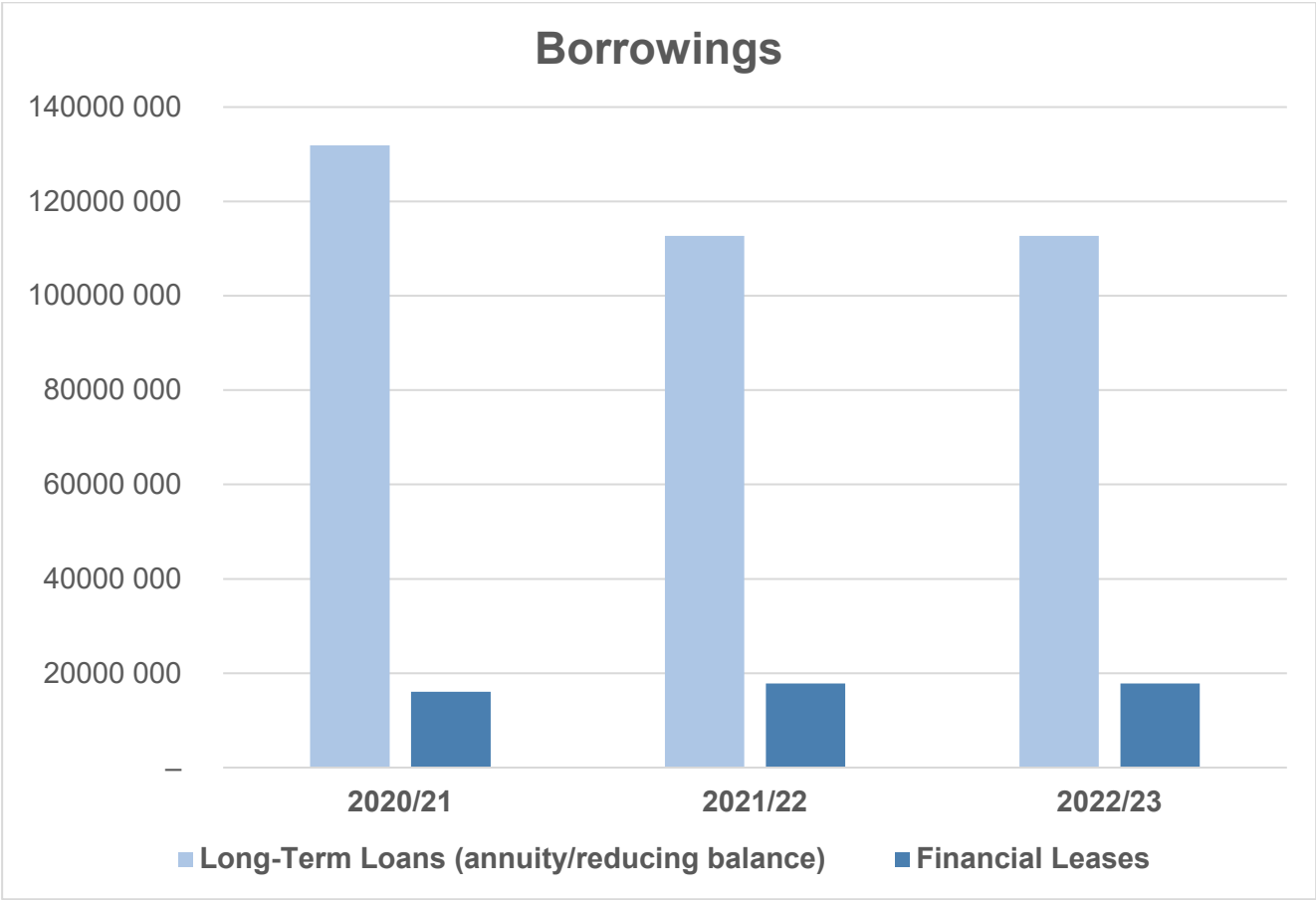
5.10 BORROWING AND INVESTMENT INTRODUCTION

Borrowings increased during the year as additional loans were taken up to fund infrastructure and vehicles. New loans were taken up during the year (R18.6 m long term loans and R6.72 m Finance Leases).

T 5.10.1

Actual Borrowings: 2023-2024			
Instrument	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
Municipality			
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	112 694	110 099	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	–	–	
Local registered stock	–	–	
Instalment Credit	–	–	
Financial Leases	17 860	14 528	
PPP liabilities	–	–	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	–	–	
Marketable Bonds	–	–	
Non-Marketable Bonds	–	–	
Bankers Acceptances	–	–	
Financial derivatives	–	–	
Other Securities	–	–	
Municipality Total	130 554	124 627	–
Municipal Entities	N/A	N/A	N/A
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			
Local registered stock			
Instalment Credit			
Financial Leases			
PPP liabilities			
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			
Marketable Bonds			
Non-Marketable Bonds			
Bankers Acceptances			
Financial derivatives			
Other Securities			
Entities Total	–	–	–
T 5.10.2			

T 5.10.3



Municipal and Entity Investments			
			R' 000
Investment type	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
	Actual	Actual	Actual
Municipality			
Securities - National Government	—	—	—
Listed Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Deposits - Bank	—	—	—
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	—	—	—
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	—	—	—
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	—	—	—
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	—	—	—
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	—	—	—
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	—	—	—
Municipal Bonds	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—
Municipality sub-total	—	—	—
Municipal Entities	N/A	N/A	N/A
Securities - National Government			
Listed Corporate Bonds			
Deposits - Bank			
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners			
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits			
Bankers Acceptance Certificates			
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks			
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)			
Repurchase Agreements - Banks			
Other			
Entities sub-total	—	—	—
Consolidated total:	—	—	—
			T 5.10.4

COMMENT ON BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

Midvaal only has short term investments. These investments are for periods of less than 3 months and as such are included in the cash and cash equivalents line item on the Statement of Financial Position.

5.11 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

Midvaal registered a Public Private Partnership with National Treasury in terms of Section 120 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) for the management and maintenance of the electricity operations. The municipality adopted the status quo report as well as the Feasibility Study required by Section 78(1), (2) and (3) of the Municipal Systems Act on 30 Jun 2019. Phase 2 of the project being the procurement of the private partner, is currently underway. The processes regarding the procurement of a private partner started on 30 Jun 2020 and the request for proposals during 2020/2021.

The Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC) in Jun 2023 resolved to cancel the previous bid decision. The previous five bidders were informed that the process has been renewed and the previous process terminated. The primary reason for the termination was that more than 3 financial years lapsed. During these 3 financial years the consumption pattern changed, the infrastructure investment changed, the staffing arrangement changed and so too the market conditions. Importantly the change in regulations governing independent purchase power agreements meant that the acquisition of power can now be added to the project.

The municipal Council on two occasions during 31 Jan 2023 and 25 May 2023, approved the continuation of the PPP Project and granted the authority to the Municipal Manager to apply for grant funding.

In addition, the current Council resolution allocated R3 772 244 to fund the completion of the project. This funding contribution is till the end of Phase 3 which is the end of the Request for Quotation (RFQ) stage. The RFQ stage is projected to end Jun 2024 when the top 5 bidders will be made known.

These top 5 bidders will then be invited to table their proposals for consideration. The period allocated for this purpose is 90 days. On completion of the evaluations a winning bidder and an alternate bidder will be selected.

A final close out is expected Nov 2024.

T 5.11.1

COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS

5.12 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT INTRODUCTION

Sections 110 – 119 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, Supply Chain Management (SCM) Regulations 2005 and relevant MFMA Circulars set out required processes and guidance manuals to help ensure that SCM arrangements provide appropriate goods and services, offer best value for money, and minimize the opportunities for fraud and corruption.

SCM Processes are being updated on an ongoing basis to ensure full compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the Regulations issued under the MFMA. The Head of SCM complies with the MFMA minimum competency levels. Approximately 85% of the officials in the SCM Unit are competent with the regulations on minimum competency levels.

The SCM Policy was again reviewed during the 2021/2022 financial year and was tabled at Council on 27 May 2021. To further strengthen controls. The policy dealing with the acceptance of grants, donations and sponsorships was also reviewed during the year. This policy will guide all SCM role-players relative to Sections 47 and 48 of the MFMA SCM Regulations.

The Annual Report on the implementation of the SCM Policy was submitted to Council on 28 July 2022 as per Regulation 6(2)(a)(i). The report covers the SCM Unit organisational structure and personnel as well as compliance to the minimum competency levels of the senior SCM officials.

The structure caters for all elements of SCM with 18 officials within the unit and no vacancies.

An annual stock count was performed during the period under review and discrepancies were reported to Council. No challenges were encountered in implementing the SCM Policy. One finding on contract management was raised by the Auditor-General in the previous report. The finding had since been addressed by the municipality.

SCM is centralised with all bid committees being fully functional. The Bid Adjudication Committee meetings are open to the public and no councillors are allowed to serve on any SCM committees. Contract management is being adhered to, as stipulated in Section 116 of the MFMA. There are approximately 3500 suppliers on the SCM database, which is updated regularly.

A total of 44 full bids to the value of R273 783 009.10 were processed during the year under review, keeping in mind that some are rates based and others percentage based. 28 formal written quotations to the value of R3 768 123.04. were processed during the year under review, also keeping in mind that some are rates based. The average turn-around time on the awarding of bids is 90 days. SCM adheres to Circular Number 83 and all tenders above R200 000 are advertised on the e-Tender publication portal.

Deviation from the Supply Chain Management Regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government Gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process. Regulation 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that the relevant reasons are recorded for any deviations and reported to the next meeting of the Accounting Officer and includes a note to the Financial Statements

The majority of items mentioned, had to be addressed in short notice and the response times did not allow for the complete procurement process, to be followed. The balance of the items was due to emergency circumstances or uneconomic benefits for the municipality.

The unit is continuously improving its procedures in order to ensure that Council receives value for money in terms of demand and acquisition management.

T 2.8.1

Deviations from the policy must comply with the requirements and must be reported to Council. In these cases, it was for justifiable reasons and all such cases were reported to Council. Deviations for 2021/22 were reduced significantly to R6.2 m compared to R8.2 m in the previous year.

Class	2022	2023
Emergency	3 192 529.96	8 923 525.75
Sole Provider / Accredited Agents	411 352.79	628 956.19
Arts & Historical Objects	-	20 000.00
Impractical or Impossible / Strip & Quote	2 627 116.00	420 178 39
Minor Breaches	-	-
TOTAL	R6 230 997	R9 990 660

The unit is continuously improving its procedures in order to ensure that Council receives value for money in terms of demand and acquisition management.

T 5.13.1

5.13 GENERALLY RECOGNISED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE (GRAP) COMPLIANCE

A full GRAP-review was performed during the 2022/2023-financial year. The financial statements for the 2022/2023 -financial year are in accordance with the applicable GRAP standards, inclusive of the standards that became effective during the year under review.

T 5.13.1

CHAPTER 6 AUDITOR-GENERAL FINDINGS

INTRODUCTION

The Constitution, Section 188(1)(b), states that the functions of the Auditor-General include the auditing and reporting on the accounts, financial statements and financial management of all municipalities. The Municipal Systems Act, Section 45, states that the results of performance measurement must be audited annually by the Auditor-General.

The Annual Financial Statements are set out in Volume II of the Annual Report. These statements have been audited by the Auditor-General and the 10th Clean Audit was achieved. The Auditor-General's Report is also included in this Annual Report.

T 6.0.1

COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

6.1 AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT 2020/2021

COMPONENT B: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2020/2021

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance Year 2020/2021	
Status of Audit Report	Unqualified with no material findings
Non-Compliance Issues	Remedial Action Taken
None	None
Note: The report's status is supplied by the Auditor-General and ranges from unqualified (at best); to unqualified with other matters specified; qualified; adverse; and disclaimed (at worse).	

T 6.1.1

6.2 AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT 2021/2022

COMPONENT C: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2021/2022

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance Year 2021/2022	
Status of Audit Report	Unqualified with no material findings
Non-Compliance Issues	Remedial Action Taken
None	None
Note: The report's status is supplied by the Auditor-General and ranges from unqualified (at best); to unqualified with other matters specified; qualified; adverse; and disclaimed (at worse).	

T 6.1.2

6.3 AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT 2022/2023

COMPONENT D: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2022/2023

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance Year 2022/2023	
Status of Audit Report	Unqualified with no material findings
Non-Compliance Issues	Remedial Action Taken
None	None
Note: The report's status is supplied by the Auditor-General and ranges from unqualified (at best); to unqualified with other matters specified; qualified; adverse; and disclaimed (at worse).	

T 6.1.3

AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: 2022/2023

Refer to the attached audit opinion

T 6.2.1

AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT ON THE SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE: 2022/2023

Refer to the attached audit opinion

T 6.2.2

COMMENTS ON MFMA SECTION 71 RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 71 of the MFMA requires municipalities to return a series of financial performance data to the National Treasury at specified intervals throughout the year.

The Chief Financial Officer states that these data sets have been returned according to the reporting requirements.

T 6.2.3

MR. Z. MHLONGO
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Report of the auditor-general to the Gauteng Provincial Legislature and the council on Midvaal Local Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Midvaal Local Municipality set out on Pages 1 - 118, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2023, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Midvaal Local Municipality as at 30 June 2023 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2022 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Material impairments

7. As disclosed in note 4 to the financial statements, the receivables from exchange transactions balance has been significantly impaired. The allowance for impairment of receivables from exchange transactions is R109 077 036 (2021-22: R123 744 090), which represents 36% (2021-22: 44%) of the total consumer receivables.

8. As disclosed in note 5 to the financial statements, the receivables from non-exchange transactions balance has been significantly impaired. The allowance for impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions is R315 102 312 (2021-22: R262 760 834), which represents 71% (2021-22: 71%) of the total receivables from non-exchange transactions.

Material losses - electricity

9. As disclosed in note 29 to the financial statements, material electricity losses of R60 077 536 (2021-22: R41 134 303) was incurred, which represents 16% (2021-22:11%) of total electricity purchased. Technical losses amounted to R26 115 705 (2021-22: R22 623 867) and were due to the electricity that was lost on distribution from the source of generation through the transmission and distribution network to the final consumer. Non-technical losses amounted to R33 961 831 (2021-22: R18 510 437) and were due to faulty meters and illegal connections.

Material losses – water

10. As disclosed in note 29 to the financial statements, material water losses of R50 367 799 (2021-22: R49 059 714) was incurred, which represents 34% (2021-22:37%) of the total water purchased. Technical losses amounted to R27 727 474 (2021-22: R33 360 606) and were due to physical loss through the water distribution network. Non-technical losses amounted to R22 640 325 (2021-22: R15 699 108) and were due to persistent leakages as a result of aging water supply infrastructure and illegal connections.

Material uncertainties relating to contingent liabilities

11. With reference to note 44 to the financial statements, the municipality is the defendant in various lawsuits. The municipality is opposing the claims, as it believes that the claims are not valid. The ultimate outcome of the matter could not be determined and no provision for any liability that may result was made in the financial statements.

Other matter

12. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited disclosure notes

13. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA should be disclosed in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

14. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora; and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

15. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

16. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
17. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

18. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.
19. I selected the following key performance area presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2023 for auditing. I selected a key performance area that measure the municipality's performance on its primary mandated functions and that is of significant national, community or public interest.

Key performance areas (KPAs)	Page numbers	Purpose
Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments	56 - 60	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community.

20. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected key performance area against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.
21. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the measures taken to improve performance.

22. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

23. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected key performance area.

Report on compliance with legislation

24. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the municipality's compliance with legislation.

25. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

26. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the municipality, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

27. I did not identify any material non-compliance with the selected legislative requirements.

Other information in the annual report

28. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
29. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
30. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
31. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

32. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
33. I did not identify any significant deficiencies in internal control.

Other reports

34. I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.
35. The Special Investigating Unit (SIU) is in the process of issuing the final report on the investigation relating to a tender awarded in the 2020 financial year for the supply and maintenance of a vehicle tracking system. The final report had not yet been issued as at the date of this report.

Auditor - General

Johannesburg

30 November 2023



Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected key performance area and on the municipality's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	Section 1 – paragraph (a), (b) & (d) of the definition: irregular expenditure, Section 1 – definition: service delivery and budget implementation plan, Sections 11(1), 13(2), 14(1), 14(2)(a), 14(2)(b), 15, 24(2)(c)(iv), 29(1), Sections 29(2)(b), 32(2), 32(2)(a), 32(2)(a)(i), 32(2)(a)(ii), 32(2)(b), Sections 32(6)(a), 32(7), 53(1)(c)(ii), 54(1)(c), 62(1)(d), 62(1)(f)(i), Sections 62(1)(f)(ii), 62(1)(f)(iii), 63(1)(a), 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), Sections 64(2)(c), 64(2)(e), 64(2)(f), 64(2)(g), 65(2)(a), 65(2)(b), 65(2)(e), Sections 72(1)(a)(ii), 112(1)(j), 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(ii), 117, 122(1), Sections 122(2), 126(1)(a), 126(1)(b), 127(2), 127(5)(a)(i), 127(5)(a)(ii), Sections 129(1), 129(3), 133(1)(a), 133(1)(c)(i), 133(1)(c)(ii), 170, Sections 171(4)(a), 171(4)(b)
MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009	Regulations 71(1), 71(2), 72
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(1)(a), 3(3), 6, 7, 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2017	Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 13(c)(i), 16(a), 17(1)(a), Regulations 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 21(b), 22(1)(b)(i), 22(2), 27(2)(a), Regulations 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), 28(1)(a)(ii), 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b), Regulations 29(5)(a)(ii), 29(5)(b)(ii), 32, 36(1), 36(1)(a), 38(1)(c), Regulations 38(1)(d)(ii), 38(1)(e), 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43, Regulations 44, 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 25(1), 26(a), 26(c), 26(h), 26(i), 29(1)(b)(ii), 29(3)(b), 34(a), 34(b), Sections 38(a), 41(1)(a), 41(1)(b), 41(1)(c)(ii), 42, 43(2), 56(a), 57(2)(a), Sections 57(4B), 57(6)(a), 66(1)(a), 66(1)(b), 67(1)(d), 74(1), 93J(1), 96(b)

Legislation	Sections or regulations
MSA: Municipal Planning and performance Management Regulations, 2001	Regulations 2(1)(e), 2(3)(a), 3(3), 3(4)(b), 3(6)(a), 7(1), 8, 9(1)(a), 10(a), Regulations 12(1), 15(1)(a)(i), 15(1)(a)(ii)
MSA: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	Regulations 2(3)(a), 4(4)(b), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3)
MSA: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014	Regulations 17(2), 36(1)(a)
MSA: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2011	Regulations 5(2), 5(3), 5(6), 8(4)
Annual Division of Revenue Act	Section 11(6)(b), 12(5), 16(1); 16(3)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004	Section 3(1)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), 6(6), 6(8), Regulations 7(1), 7(2), 7(3), 7(6), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5) 9(1), 10(1), 10(2), Regulations 11(1), 11(2)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 5(1), 5(2), 5(3), 5(4)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)

GLOSSARY

Accessibility indicators	Explore whether the intended beneficiaries are able to access services or outputs.
Accountability documents	Documents used by executive authorities to give “ <i>full and regular</i> ” reports on the matters under their control to Parliament and provincial legislatures as prescribed by the Constitution. This includes plans, budgets, in-year and Annual Reports.
Activities	The processes or actions that use a range of inputs to produce the desired outputs and ultimately outcomes. Activities describe “ <i>what we do</i> ”.
Adequacy indicators	The quantity of input or output relative to the need or demand.
Annual Report	A report to be prepared and submitted annually based on the regulations set out in Section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. Such a report must include annual financial statements as submitted to and approved by the Auditor-General.
Approved Budget	The annual financial statements of a municipality as audited by the Auditor-General and approved by council or a provincial or national executive.
Baseline	Current level of performance that a municipality aims to improve when setting performance targets. The baseline relates to the level of performance recorded in a year prior to the planning period.
Basic Municipal Service	A municipal service that is necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life to citizens within that particular area. If not provided it may endanger the public health and safety or the environment.
Budget Year	The financial year for which an annual budget is to be approved – means a year ending on 30 June.
Cost Indicators	The overall cost or expenditure of producing a specified quantity of outputs.
Distribution indicators	The distribution of capacity to deliver services.
Financial Statements	Includes at least a statement of financial position, statement of financial performance, cash-flow statement, notes to these statements and any other statements that maybe prescribed.
General Key Performance Indicators	After consultation with MECs for local government, the Minister may prescribe general key performance indicators that are appropriate and applicable to local government generally.
Impact	The results of achieving specific outcomes, such as reducing poverty and creating jobs.
Inputs	All the resources that contribute to the production and delivery of outputs. Inputs are “what we use to do the work”. They include finances, personnel, equipment and buildings.

Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	Set out municipal goals and development plans.
National Key Performance Areas	1. Service delivery & infrastructure 2. Economic development 3. Municipal transformation and institutional development 4. Financial viability and management 5. Good governance and community participation
Outcomes	The medium-term results for specific beneficiaries that are the consequence of achieving specific outputs. Outcomes should relate clearly to an institution's strategic goals and objectives set out in its plans. Outcomes are "what we wish to achieve".
Outputs	The final products, or goods and services produced for delivery. Outputs may be de- fined as "what we produce or deliver". An output is a concrete achievement (i.e. a product such as a passport, an action such as a presentation or immunization, or a service such as processing an application) that contributes to the achievement of a Key Result Area.
Performance Indicator	Indicators should be specified to measure performance in relation to input, activities, outputs, outcomes and impacts. An indicator is a type of information used to gauge the extent to which an output has been achieved (policy developed, presentation delivered and services rendered).
Performance Information	Generic term for non-financial information about municipal services and activities. Can also be used interchangeably with performance measure.
Performance Standards	The minimum acceptable level of performance or the level of performance that is gene- rally accepted. Standards are informed by legislative requirements and service-level agreements. Performance standards are mutually agreed criteria to describe how well work must be done in terms of quantity and/or quality and timeliness, to clarify the out- puts and related activities of a job by describing what the required result should be. In this EPMDS performance standards are divided into indicators and the time factor.
Performance Targets	The level of performance that municipalities and their employees strive to achieve. Performance Targets relate to current baselines and express a specific level of performance that a municipality aims to achieve within a given time period.
Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan	Detailed plan approved by the mayor for implementing the municipality's delivery of services; including projections of the revenue collected and operational and capital expenditure by vote for each month. Service delivery targets and performance indicators must also be included.
Vote	One of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality. The Vote specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purpose of a specific department or functional area. Section 1 of the MFMA defines a "vote" as: 1. <i>one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and</i> 2. <i>which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned</i>

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: COUNCILLORS (COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE)

Number of Meetings attended (100% apologies submitted for all, no attendance)						
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
100%	93%	87%	81%	75%	69%	63%

* The attendance of Section 80 and Section 79 Committees is not considered for the purpose of calculating the attendance percentages. The percentages are based on the attendance of scheduled ordinary Council meetings, as well as non-scheduled Special Council meetings. The combined total number of meetings is 17.

Councillors, Committees Allocated and Council Attendance				
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT		%	%
Cllr. F. Peters	FT	Ward 1/DA	85%	100%
Ald. P.D. Hutcheson	FT	Ward 5/DA	100%	-
Ald. P. J.Teixira	FT	Ward 4/DA	100%	-
Cllr. M.I. Motsamai	FT	DA	100%	-
Ald. P.C. Pretorius	PT	Ward 14/DA	92%	100%
Cllr. L.T. H. Visser	PT	Ward 7/DA	92%	100%
Cllr. S.M.A. Janse van Rensburg	PT	Ward 2/DA	85%	100%
Cllr. M. Myburgh	PT	DA	100%	-
Cllr. M.C. Kruger	PT	Ward 12 / DA	100%	-
Cllr. A. McLoughlin	PT	DA	85%	100%
Ald. M. Modikeng	PT	Ward 6/ANC	77%	100%
Cllr. T.S. Sithole	PT	ANC	54%	83%
Cllr. M. Ndebele	PT	ANC	77%	100%
Cllr. J. Mazibuko	PT	EFF	62%	80%
Ald. C.G Pypers	PT	FF+	69%	100%
Cllr. C.L. Gomes	FT	DA	100%	-
Cllr. T.M. Modiba	FT	DA	92%	0%
Cllr. J.G. Viljoen	FT	Ward 13/ DA	92%	100%
Cllr. R.J. Hubbard	PT	Ward 9/ DA	85%	50%
Cllr. G.M. Nkoe	PT	DA	92%	100%
Cllr. M.A. Maimane	PT	Ward 11/ DA	100%	-
Cllr. M.L. Molakeng	PT	DA	100%	-
Cllr. A.H. Dickison	PT	Ward 15 / DA	100%	-
Cllr. B.J.J. Jordaan	PT	Ward 3/ DA	92%	100%
Cllr. I.P. Ramushu	PT	ANC	77%	100%

Cllr. D.T. Mokhomo	PT	Ward 10/ANC	85%	50%
Cllr. M.C. Mboweni	PT	ANC	77%	67%
Cllr. S.M. Hoyane	PT	TYM	69%	75%
Cllr. O. Brits	PT	FF+	92%	100%
Cllr. P.M. Lehloka	PT	EFF	77%	100%
<i>Note: * Councillors appointed on a proportional basis do not have wards allocated to them</i>				<i>T A</i>

T A.1

APPENDIX B: COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
SECTION 80 COMMITTEES	Section 80 Committees - established to assist the Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee. The Executive Mayor appoints the chairperson and may delegate power to these committees. The Mayoral Committee may vary to cancel any decisions taken by these committees. All Section 80 Committees report to the Mayoral Committee. In MLM there are 5 Mayoral Committee Members and thus 5 Section 80 Portfolio Committees: Corporate Services, Finance Services, Engineering Services, Community Services, Development & Planning
MAYORAL COMMITTEE	Mayoral Committee – It is the committee of the Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee. Council may delegate certain functions to the Mayoral Committee. This is done in the system of delegations. The Mayoral Committee must report all decisions taken to Council. The functions not delegated must then be recommended to the full Council.
COUNCIL	Council – Represented by all councillors in the Municipality. It is chaired by the Speaker of Council.
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)	In assisting the Council with its oversight function a Section 79 Municipal Public Accounts and Oversight Committee (MPAC) was established with specific terms of references.
PERFORMANCE & AUDIT COMMITTEE	Established in terms of Section 166 of the MFMA. Committee established per Council Resolution M/155/09/2001 dated 30 Aug 2001.
BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE	Bid Adjudication Committee is last in the procedure for dealing with bids of the MLM and is responsible for the final decisions regarding the adjudication of a bid. Proposals regarding the applicable and qualifying bids for each tender get submitted from the Bid Evaluation Committee to the Bid Adjudication Committee, where the adjudication is finalised. The Chairperson of the Bid Adjudication Committee is the Chief Financial Officer, who is not allowed or involved in the Bid Evaluation Committee at any stage.
ICT STEERING COMMITTEE	Consists of representatives from all departments in Council. This committee manages the purchase of ICT equipment and is also a channel for resolving ICT issues within the departments.
SECTION 79 GENDER COMMITTEE	Established to deal with gender issues
SECTION 79 PLACE NAME COMMITTEE	Established to deal with changing of street names.
SECTION 79 PETITIONS COMMITTEE	Established to deal with Petitions.
SECTION 79 ETHICS COMMITTEE	Established to enforce and apply the Code of Conduct for Councillors.

APPENDIX C – THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

Third Tier Structure	
Directorate	Director/Manager (State title and name)
Not applicable. Included in T2.2.2	
Use as a spill-over schedule if top 3 tiers cannot be accommodated in chapter T C2	

T 2.2.2

APPENDIX D – FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY/ENTITY

Municipal / Entity Functions (Midvaal has no function applicable to entities)	
MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS	Function Applicable to Municipality (Yes / No)*
Constitution Schedule 4, Part B functions:	
Air Pollution	No
Building Regulations	Yes
Childcare Facilities	Yes
Electricity and Gas Reticulation	Yes
Fire Fighting Services	Yes
Local Tourism	No
Municipal Airports	No
Municipal Planning	Yes
Municipal Health Services	Yes
Municipal Public Transport	No
Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this Constitution or any other law	Yes
Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of international and national shipping and matters related thereto	No
Stormwater Management Systems in Built-up Areas	Yes
Trading Regulations	Yes
Water and sanitation services limited to potable water supply systems and domestic wastewater and sewage disposal systems	Yes
Beaches and Amusement Facilities	No
Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places	Yes
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria	Yes
Cleansing	Yes
Control of Public Nuisances	Yes
Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public	No
Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals	No
Fencing and Fences	Yes
Licensing of Dogs	No
Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public	Yes
Local Amenities	Yes
Local Sport Facilities	Yes
Markets	No
Municipal Abattoirs	No
Municipal Parks and Recreation	Yes
Municipal Roads	Yes
Noise Pollution	Yes
Pounds	No
Public Places	Yes
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	Yes
Street Trading	Yes
Street Lighting	Yes
Traffic and Parking	Yes
* If municipality: indicate (yes or No); * If entity: Provide name of entity	

TD

APPENDIX E: WARD REPORTING

Ward Number	1	
Name of Ward Councillor	Ald. F.W. Peters	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 3 Q2 = 3 Q3 = 1 Q4 = 2	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	P. Uys
	2. Development & Planning	E. Bothma
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	B. Keet
	4. Engineering Services	A. Pretorius
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	C. Uys
	6. Social Services	J. van Zyl
	7. Women	M. Makhanya
	8. Youth	C. Moeketsi
	9. People with Disabilities	J. Mofokeng
	10. Agriculture & Conservation	M. Mkhazazi
Ward Number	2	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. S. Janse van Rensburg	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 3 Q2 = 1 Q3 = 10 Q4 = 3	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	W. Botes
	2. Development & Planning	J. Conlong
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	K. Conlong
	4. Engineering Services	J. Carelse
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	H. van Niekerk
	6. Social Services	A. Farrand
	7. Women	A. Farrand
	8. Youth	C. Kleynhans
	9. People with Disabilities	G. Seggie
	10. Agriculture & Conservation	H. Pieters

Ward Number	3	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. B. Jordaan	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 0 Q2 = 7 Q3 = 6 Q4 = 7	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	A. Nong
	2. Development & Planning	P. Ndebele
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	J. Vorster
	4. Engineering Services	K. Khutsoane
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	A. Venter
	6. Social Services	J.A. Labuschagne
	7. Women	M. Munzhedzi
	8. Youth	A. Mapeza
	9. People with Disabilities	M. Starck
	10. Other	M. van Biljon
Ward Number	4	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. M. Myburgh	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 8 Q2 = 7 Q3 = 6 Q4 = 3	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	B. Pupuma
	2. Development & Planning	M. Vice
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	R. Erasmus
	4. Engineering Services	T. Malyon
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	Y. Afrika
	6. Social Services	B. Zokwe
	7. Women	M. Mafuva
	8. Youth	L. Tshangela
	9. People with Disabilities	L. Thutlwa
	10. Others	E. Mosebi

Ward Number	5	
Name of Ward Councillor	Ald. P. Pretorius (Hutcheson)	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 1 Q2 = 4 Q3 = 7 Q4 = 6	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	V. Bathgate
	2. Development & Planning	G. Leo-Smith
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	B. Ximba
	4. Engineering Services	L. Klopfer
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	T. Mabotha
	6. Social Services	S. van der Walt
	7. Women	C. Bathgate
	8. Youth	L. Mahlangu
	9. People with Disabilities	H. Gumbi
	10. Agriculture & Conservation	I. Parkes
Ward Number	6	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. T. Mofokeng	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 0 Q2 = 1 Q3 = 5 Q4 = 9	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	G. Motloung
	2. Development & Planning	P. Nkhotha
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	D. Mkwanzazi
	4. Engineering Services	T. Motivase
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	L. Ngubeni
	6. Social Services	D. Leoke
	7. Women	J. Luta
	8. Youth	A. Mohlatsane
	9. People with Disabilities	J. Chabalala
	10. Faith Based Organisations/Other	M. Maduna

Ward Number	7	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. L. Visser	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 5 Q2 = 8 Q3 = 4 Q4 = 6	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	N. Shabalala
	2. Development & Planning	R. Nhlapo
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	M. van Aardt
	4. Engineering Services	C. Pochana
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	B. Bothma
	6. Social Services	H. Ryder
	7. Information & Technology	K. Ryder
	8. Youth	L. Gomes
	9. Tourism & Communication	J. Glyn
	10. Agriculture & Conservation	S. Singh
Ward Number	8	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. M. Ndebele	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 10 Q2 = 1 Q3 = 0 Q4 = 2	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	S. Molipa
	2. Development & Planning	H. Mothomoholo
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	M. Tshekula
	4. Engineering Services	F. Sebeko
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	M. Mohakare
	6. Social Services	T. Mtokoma
	7. Women	E. Letseleha
	8. Youth	D. Zwane
	9. People with Disabilities	R. Mofokeng
	10. Sports	K. Guga

Ward Number	9	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. R. Hubbard	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 1 Q2 = 2 Q3 = 3 Q4 = 5	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	V. Gubevu
	2. Development & Planning	S. Koenane
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	T. James
	4. Engineering Services	M. Lesemela
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	C. Minnie
	6. Social Services	F. Maja
	7. Women	N. Khanye
	8. Youth	R. Moloto
	9. People with Disabilities	M. Leotlela
	10. Other	G. Thabe
Ward Number	10	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. T. Mokhomo	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 6 Q2 = 10 Q3 = 7 Q4 = 5	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	T. Mphuti
	2. Development & Planning	N. Makhubo
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	K. Mabilo
	4. Engineering Services	L. Mofokeng
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	M. Ramautla
	6. Social Services	I. Didiza
	7. Women	L. Mkwane
	8. Youth	M. Matubetube
	9. People with Disabilities	T. Mohosho
	10. Religion/Religious Groupings	A. Malatsi

Ward Number	11	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. A. Maimane	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 10 Q2 = 7 Q3 = 9 Q4 = 5	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	Z. Nkosi
	2. Development & Planning	A. Setona
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	M. Mashiya
	4. Engineering Services	K. Mushwana
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	A. Nyathela
	6. Social Services	M. Mokhaneli
	7. Women	L. Motshegwa
	8. Youth	T. Rabotapi
	9. People with Disabilities	R. Bhekizulu
	10. Other	M. Masinga
Ward Number	12	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. M. Kruger	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 7 Q2 = 7 Q3 = 6 Q4 = 6	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	L. Letsolo
	2. Development & Planning	J. Lebusa
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	P. Maleng
	4. Engineering Services	B. Lebake
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	K. Mohapi
	6. Social Services	D. Matsobane
	7. Women	H. Shadi
	8. Youth	K. Lebake
	9. People with Disabilities	K. Lebake
	10. Agriculture & Conservation	R. du Toit

Ward Number	13	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. G. Viljoen	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 5 Q2 = 3 Q3 = 9 Q4 = 3	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	C. Bronkhorst
	2. Development & Planning	E. Maree
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	M. Gray
	4. Engineering Services	J. Naude
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	W. Bronkhorst
	6. Social Services	M. Pholo
	7. Women	J. Lekheka
	8. Youth	A. Vermeulen
	9. People with Disabilities	T. Ndaba
	10. Others	N. van Eeden
Ward Number	14	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. P. Pretorius	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 9 Q2 = 10 Q3 = 8 Q4 = 9	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	A. Pretorius
	2. Development & Planning	H. Meyer
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	S. Schlaphoff
	4. Engineering Services	F. Jordaan
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	E. Jordaan
	6. Social Services	S. Nolte
	7. Women	Y. Pretorius
	8. Youth	K. Pretorius
	9. People with Disabilities	R. McKenzie
	10. Other	C. Badenhorst

Ward Number	15	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. A. Dickinson	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 3 Q2 = 3 Q3 = 1 Q4 = 2	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	S. Ramushu
	2. Development & Planning	Dr. J. Dickinson
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	R. Seakge
	4. Engineering Services	A. Mfeka
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	N. Ntuli
	6. Social Services	A. Dotterbeck
	7. Women	W. Mamatela
	8. Youth	S. Kotsoe
	9. People with Disabilities	M. Motsumi
	10. Other	F. Brown

APPENDIX F – WARD INFORMATION

Whole of Municipality				
Capital Projects: Seven Largest in Year 2023-2024 (Full List at Appendix O)				
R' 000				
No.	Project Name and detail	Start Date	End Date	Total Value
1	SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	Jul-23	Jul-24	
2	RISSIMILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	Jul-23	Jul-24	
3	AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	Jul-23	Jul-24	
4	SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	Jul-23	Jul-24	
5	GRAVEL TO TAR	Jul-23	Jul-24	
6	EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER	Jul-23	Jul-24	
7	ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	Jul-23	Jul-24	
T F.1				

Note: Due to a lack of financial resources, not all wards have been allocated projects. Refer to Appendix O

Basic Service Provision					
Detail	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	Housing
Households with minimum service delivery	16 721	17 225	21 527	21 966	
Households without minimum service delivery	0	86	850	2 679	
Total Households*	25 253	25 253	25 253	25 253	
Houses completed in year					
Shortfall in Housing units					
*Including informal settlements T F.2					

The electricity table excludes the areas that are directly supplied by Eskom and the properties that are not yet connected to Midvaal's network.

Top Four Service Delivery Priorities per Ward (Highest Priority First)		
No.	Priority Name and Detail	Progress During Year 2021/2022
1	Mamello Informal Settlement	
	Upgrading of roads and sewer	Services for new settlement under construction, informal settlement to be relocated to the newly formalised settlement with new roads and sewer
	Day Clinic	Provincial clinic available
	Community Hall	Construction of Vaal Marina fire station completed
	Library	None, planned library under discussion with Gauteng Department of Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture (DSRAC)
	Bantu Bonke Informal Settlement - Sanitation	Wastewater Treatment Works upgrading in progress
	Upgrading of roads, stormwater and streetlights	Services for new settlement under construction, informal settlement to be relocated to the newly formalised settlement with new roads, water sewer and electricity
	Water	Construction of new water tower in progress
	Youth Advisory Centre	None
	Library	Modular library completed

2	Risiville	
	Convert oval to Risiville Country Club	None
	Fence parks and upgrade facilities	Parks was not fenced, facilities were upgraded rugby posts, netball posts and play equipment were attended to at various parks in Risiville
	Fencing of service roads	
	Upgrading of bulk electricity infrastructure	Upgrading of electricity infrastructure completed
3	Rothdene	
	Roads	Resurfacing of View Street
	Sanitation – Rothdene	Design of sewer pumpstation and rising mains completed Upgrading of Rothdene Pumpstation completed
4	Daleside	
	Roads	Resurfacing of Bokmakierie and Eland Street Rebuilding of Geelvink, Blousysie and Visvanger Street
	Sanitation	Construction of Daleside Sewer (Phase 1) completed Construction of Adelaar Pumpstation in progress
	Upgrading of roads and sewer	Upgrading of Gordon, Taplow, Cambridge Road completed
	Clinic	Clinic in Randvaal available
	Recreation (sporting) facilities	Fraser Park had a cricket pitch and maintained by the Parks Section
	Playground equipment	Additional play equipment was installed on Oval Park
	Schoongezicht	
	Upgrading of roads and electricity	
	Rural safety	
	Water	New bulk water supply line improved pressure system
	Mobile clinic	Municipal mobile clinic available
	Refuse removal	Landfill site was fenced for access control
	Klipwater	
	Management of stormwater	Stormwater system maintained
	Upgrading of roads	
	Community Hall	None
	Gardenvale	
	Upgrading of roads, water, sewer and stormwater Management	Water network upgraded, water, sewer and stormwater management system maintained
	Formalised taxi rank & bus stop	
	Clinic	Municipal mobile clinic service available
	ABET Training	
5	Drumblade, Valley Settlements	
	Management of stormwater and upgrading of roads	Roads and stormwater systems maintained
	Soccerfield and other sport facilities	None
	Pension Pay Points	
	Mobile Clinic	Municipal mobile clinic service available
	Phiel's Farm Squatter Camp - Provision of water	Former water fetch points established and filled through bulk water pipeline
	Boitumelo Squatter Camp	Former water fetch points established and filled through mobile water tankers
	Provision of water, roads and sewer	Sufficient supply of water and roads maintained. No plans to install sewer system yet. Refurbishment of 0.5 mL reservoir in progress. Construction of Kliprivier Valley

		Water Pipeline (Phase 1) completed
	Sporting Facilities	Soccer posts, netball posts and grading of the playing fields was done, play equipment, jungle gym was installed, additional existing play equipment was fixed and painted
	Community Hall	None
	Sanitation	Installed communal sanitation for informal settlement
	Daleside	
	Upgrading of streetlights and sewer	Streetlights installed
	Recreational facilities	No available land
	Play parks	One play park available and maintained by Parks Section
	Walkers Fruit Farm	
	Retirement Home	
	Schools	
	Early Development Centre	Private ECD's available
6	Ohenimuri	
	Upgrading of streetlights, roads and stormwater	Roads and stormwater systems maintained. Maintaining existing streetlights
	Police Station	
	Library	None
	Parks & playgrounds	One play park available and maintained by Parks Section
	Lakeside	
	Water Pressure System Upgraded	
	Upgrading of Streetlights	Existing streetlights
	Schools (Primary & Secondary)	
	Sport facilities	Bulk earthworks completed, Water reticulation and fencing were completed. Tender for soccerfield construction to be advertised
	Paving of Roads	Paving of Luvo, Mzinto, Zenzela, Bulalo and Mtwalume Road
	De Deur	
	Upgrading of streetlights, water and stormwater	12 high masts installed, no funds for additional lights
	Sport facilities	None
	Community Hall	None
	Shopping Centre	Various shops available
7	Blignautsrus, Tedderfield, Hartzenbergfontein, Alewynspoort and Walker Fruit Farms	
	Upgrading of roads	Roads graded and maintained
	Mobile clinic	Municipal mobile clinic service available
	Satellite EMS & SAPS	
	Community Centre	None
8	Sicelo	
	Housing	Internal services for informal settlements are being designed
	Streetlights	High masts installed and maintained
	Water	38 communal standpipes installed and maintained
	Sanitation	Bulk water and sewer reticulation maintained
	School	1 x Primary and 1 x Secondary school (Provincial)
	Roads	

9	Meyerton	
	Upgrading of stormwater, sewer, roads and refuse removal	Stormwater and sewer maintained and roads resealed. Cypress West and Plane constructed from scratch. Johan le Roux, Pierneef, Lilly, Meyer, Albert Wessels, Boet Kruger, Victor van Eck, Morris Road and View resurfaced
	Play parks in Pierneef Blvd	1 x Outdoor gym, play parks maintained by Parks Section
	Cycle Lanes	None
	Unemployment Centre	
10	Sicelo Informal Settlement	
	Streetlights and management of stormwater	88 kV bulk electricity line being constructed to supply Sicelo and surroundings. 11 kV feeder to MWWTW constructed
	Upgrading of roads	Roads and stormwater system maintained, started speed humps in Steve Biko, Kraanvoël, Marmot, Renoster, Aardvark and Seekoei Street built from scratch
	Place of public worship	
	Police Station	
	Local policing forum / committee	
11		
	Streetlights	Streetlights retrofitted with energy saving lights. Savanna City infrastructure development
	Sport Facilities	Construction of soccer field and outdoor gym; 1st phase construction of ablution facility. 2nd Phase of ablution already in progress
	Secondary School	
	Retail Shopping Centre	
12		
	Housing	
	Water (Replace water tanks with taps)	Communal water supply points upgraded
	Sanitation	VIP toilets maintained
	Land for development	
13		
	Upgrading of Roads (Gravel to tar)	
	Upgrading of sewer network	
	Public ablution at park	None
	Improved and safer access to Jim Fouche Street	
14		
	Traffic calming measures at schools (Painting/Signs/Speed Control)	
	Roads	Resurfacing of Mimosa and Pierneef Intersection
	Fence next to Erna Church Street	
	Activity parks for the youth (Skateboard Parks)	Park was developed adjacent to Pierneef Blvd
	Meyerton Sports Club Phase 2 – Palisade & Paving	Project completed
15		
	Roads and Stormwater upgrading, traffic calming measures at schools (Painting/Signs/Speed Control)	Re-building of Gordon Road and stormwater. Resurfacing of Taplow, Cambridge, Shillingford and Burnham

APPENDIX G: RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT, PERFORMANCE, INTEGRITY & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during Year 2023/2024	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
30-Aug-23	Draft Annual Report 2022/2023	Yes
	Draft Annual Performance Report 2022/2023	Yes
	Draft Annual Financial Statements 2022/2023	Yes
	Auditor-General: Audit Engagement Letter	Yes
	Auditor-General: Audit Strategy - 30 June 2023	Yes
27 Sep 23 and 11 Oct 23	Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee: Action Plan: Progress Report	Yes
	Presentation: Budget	Yes
	Presentation: ICT	Yes
	Chief Audit Executive Quarterly Report: 27 Sep 2023	Yes
	Internal Audit: Annual Financial Statements: Final Review	Yes
	Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) Action Plan 2021 – 2022 Progress Report in terms of Section 131 of the MFMA as at 22 September 2023	Yes
	Financial Performance Report in terms of Section 52(d) of the MFMA: Quarter 4	Yes
	Non-Financial Performance Report in terms of Section 52(d) of the MFMA: Quarter 4	Yes
	Integrity Management Strategy & Implementation Plan: 2023/2024	Yes
	Integrity Management: Ethics Risk Register Review 2023/2024	Yes
	Organisational & Operational Risk Register 2022/2023: Quarter 4 Progress Report	Yes
	Organisational & Operational Risk Register - 2023/2024- Financial Year	Yes
	Risk Management Policy: 2023 - 2024 Financial Year	Yes
	Risk Management Strategy - 2023/2024- Financial Year	Yes
	Risk Management Implementation Plan - 2023/2024-Financial Year	Yes
	Risk Management Improvement Plan - 2023/2024	Yes
	Incident Register - 2022/2023: Quarter 4 Progress Report	Yes
	Gauteng Provincial Treasury: Report on the Functionality and Effectiveness of Internal Audit and Audit Committee for Quarter 4: 30 Jun 2023	Yes
	Presentation by Auditor-General	Yes
	Allegations Register 2023/2024: Quarter 4 Progress Report	Stand over to the next meeting

	Allegations Register 2022/2023: Quarter 4 New Reports	Stand over to the next meeting
	Allegations Register: Action Plan Progress Report	Stand over to the next meeting
27-Nov-23	MFMA: Section 52(d) – 3rd Quarterly Performance and Mid-year Performance Assessment Report (Financial)	Yes
	MFMA: Section 52(d)–3rd Quarterly Performance Report and Mid-year Performance Assessment Report (Non-Financial Report)	Yes
	Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee: Action Plan: Progress Report	
	Chief Audit Executive Quarterly Report: 27 Nov 2023	Yes
	Internal Audit Action Plan: Progress	Yes
	Internal Audit: Midvaal Quality Assurance & Improvement Programme Status Report: November 2023	Yes
	Financial Performance Report in terms of Section 52(d) of the MFMA: Quarter 1	Yes
	Performance Report on Predetermined Performance Objectives in terms of Section 52(d) of the MFMA: Quarter 1	Yes
	Integrity Management Strategy 2023/2024 & Implementation Plan: Quarter 1 Progress Report	Yes
	Organisational & Operational Risk Register 2023/2024: Quarter 1 Progress Report	Yes
	Risk Appetite and Tolerance	Yes
	Risk Maturity Improvement Plan - 2023/2024	Yes
	Incident Register - 2023/2024: Quarter 1 Progress Report	Yes
	Allegations Register 2022/2023: Quarter 4 Progress Report	No
	Non-Financial Performance Report in terms of Section 52(d) of the MFMA: Quarter 4	Yes
	Allegations Register: Action Plan Progress Report	Yes
	Draft Report of the Auditor-General to the Gauteng Provincial Legislature and the Council on Midvaal Local Municipality	Yes
	Auditor- General: Draft Management Report: 30 Jun 2023	No, The Final Report on Red Ants were received from the SIU on 19 Apr 2024. Financial Disciplinary Board considered the Report on 17 May 2024, 12 Jun 2024, 02 Jul 2024, in preparation for further discussions with the Municipal Manager on 16 Aug 2024
	Auditor- General: Draft Management Report: 30 Jun 2023	No
	Other Important matters in the Management Report	Yes
26-Jan-24	Final Annual Report 2022/2023	Yes
	Final Annual Report 2022/2023: Report of the Auditor-General to the Gauteng	Yes

	Provincial Legislature and the Council on Midvaal Local Municipality	
	Final Annual Performance Report 2022/2023	Yes
	Final Annual Financial Statements 2022/2023	Yes
	OPCA Action Plan 2022/2023	Yes
14-Mar-24	Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee: Action Plan: Progress Report	No, That Ms Pino recommended that a Supply Chain Management Maturity Assessment be conducted for the municipality to understand its SCM capacity in terms of system, staff and processes
	Chief Audit Executive Quarterly Report: March 2024	Yes
	Internal Audit Action Plan: Progress	Yes
	Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) Action Plan 2022 – 2023 Progress Report: Feb 2024 (Section 131 of the MFMA)	Yes
	Financial Performance Report in terms of Section 52(d) of the MFMA: Quarter 2 (Oct - Dec 2023)	Yes
	Financial Performance Report on Predetermined Performance Objectives in terms of Section 52(d) & 72 (mid-year performance assessment) of the MFMA: Quarter 2 (Oct - Dec 2023)	Yes
	Intergrity Management Strategy 2023/2024: Quarter 2 Progress Report	Yes
	Organisational & Operational Risk Register: Progress Report - Quarter 2 of the 2023/2024-Financial Year	Yes
	Combined Assurance Plan: 2023/2024: Quarter 2 Progress Report	Yes
	Risk Maturity Improvement Plan - 2023/2024: Quarter 2 Progress Report	Yes
	Allegations Register 2022/2023: Quarter 4 Progress Report	Yes
	Allegations Register 2022/2023: Quarter 4 New Reports	Yes
	Allegations Register 2022/2023: Action Plan Progress Report	Yes
16-May-24	Chief Audit Executive Quarterly Report: May 2024	Yes
	Internal Audit Action Plan: Progress Report	Yes
	Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) Action Plan 2022 - 2023: Progress Report: Apr 2024 (Section 131 of the MFMA)	Yes
	Internal Audit: Annual Self-Assessment Quality Assurance & Improvement Programme Status Report	Yes
	Financial Performance Report in terms of Section 52(d) of the MFMA: Quarter 3 (Jan - Mar 2024)	Yes
	Performance Report on Predetermined Performance Objectives in terms of Section 52(d) and 72 (mid-year performance assessment) of the MFMA: Quarter 3 (Jan - Mar 2024)	Yes

	Integrity Management Strategy 2023/2024 AND implementation Plan: Quarter 3 Progress Report	Yes
	Allegations Register: Action Plan Progress Report	Yes
	Organisational & Operational Risk Register: Progress Report - Quarter 3 of the 2023/2024-Financial Year	Yes
	Combined Assurance Plan: 2023/2024: Quarter 3 Progress Report	Yes
	Risk Maturity Improvement Plan 2023/2024: Quarter 3 Progress Report	Yes
	Incident Register 2023/2024: Status Quo Report	Yes
	Allegations Register 2023/2024: Quarter 1,2 & 3 Progress Reports	Yes
	Allegations Register 2023/2024: Quarter 1,2 & 3 New Reports	Yes

APPENDIX H – LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

Long Term Contracts (20 Largest Contracts Entered into during 2023/2024)					
Name of Service Provider (Entity or Municipal Department)	Description of Services Rendered by the Service Provider	Start Date of Contract	Expiry date of Contract	Project manager	Contract Value
MDNDIBI BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	BID FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL FOR RENTAL OF PLANT, VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT TO MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FROM THE DATE OF APPOINTMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2025	2023/01/30	2025/06/30	ENG	R33 513 785,31
AQUA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD					
LALEFA (PTY) LTD					
MIKHENSO MYN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD					
T AND F CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD					
EKENE INVESTMENTS CC					
KUKHULU PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD					
X-BUSINESS RESOURCES					
SEDTRADE (PTY) LTD					
JOE MM INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD					
TEE KAY INDEPENDENT (PTY) LTD					
HIRE ALL (PTY) LTD					
LICHENRY CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD					
XMOOR TRANSPORT (PTY) LTD PLANT DIVISION					
MABUZA HOLDINGS SA KHUDUYANE QUIGLEY (PTY) LTD					
MBALISTO ENERGY SOLUTIONS	BID TO APPOINT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY, DELIVER, INSTALL, COMMISSION, MAINTAIN VARIOUS PV/SOLAR SYSTEMS, BATTERY STORAGE SYSTEMS AND OTHER RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES FOR MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AS AND WHEN REQUIRED FROM THE DATE OF APPOINTMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2025	30/06/2023	2026/06/30	ENG SERV	R33 056 560,25
ZRN MECHANIKA CC ON POINT ON TIME SOLUTIONS					
Kura- Bahati Consulting Services (KBSCS)	BID TO APPOINT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND INSTALL VARIOUS COMPUTER SOFTWARES, APPLICATIONS AND HARDWARE TO MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FROM DATE OF APPOINTMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2026	05/10/2023	2026/06/30	CORP SERV	R90, 093 068.85
Sechabalekgotso Investments (Pty) Ltd					
Gaseemelwe Investment (Pty) Ltd					
Breechtek Solution					
Pnf Managed Solutions					
Epicrange Online					
AfroCast It Solutions Cc					
Techno M Services (Pty) Ltd					
Nesbizz (Pty) Ltd					
Puzzle-Debt (Pty) Ltd					
Akili Data & Technology Solutions (Pty) Ltd					
Khanya Africa Networks					
Itech Global Domain (Pty) Ltd					
Mohale Ict Solutions (Pty) Ltd					
Moagi Technologies Cc					
Mantik It Solutions (Pty) Ltd					
Present Construction/TMR Services JV	WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT FOR MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FROM DATE OF APPOINTMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2026)	06/11/2023	2026/06/30	ENG SERV	R129 645 250.00
MAFOKO SECURITY PATROLS	BID FOR THE RENDERING OF COMPREHENSIVE SECURITY SERVICES IN MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, FROM DATE OF APPOINTMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2026	09/11/2023	2026/06/30	PS&R SERV	R87 688 180.06
MEYAPHUTI JOINT VENTURE	TO APPOINT A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE REHABILITATION OF ROADS WITH STORMWATER DRAINAGE STRUCTURES IN MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ON AN "AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS" FROM DATE OF APPOINTMENT TO 30 JUNE 2026	16/11/2023	2026/06/30	PS&R SERV	R55 775 000.00
STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED	BID FOR THE FINANCING OF R200 000 000 (TWO HUNDRED MILLION RANDS), INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS FOR MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	2024/03/20		FIN SERV	R200 000 000,00
NSIBANDOS ELECTRICAL JV LEMPITSE TRADING	BID FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE RETICULATION, ELECTRIFICATION AND NETWORK STRENGTHENING FOR SICELI AND SURROUNDING AREAS FOR MLM FROM DATE OF APPOINTMENT TO 30 JUNE 2025	2022/12/15	2025/06/30	ENG	R40 250 000,00
DKPB CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD / MEYAPHUTHI (PTY) LTD JV	UPGRADING OF ROADS FROM GRAVEL TO SURFACE ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FROM DATE OF AWARD UNTIL 30 JUNE 2025 IN MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.	2022/11/24	2025/06/30	ENG	R36 098 772,55

Public Private Partnerships Entered into during 2022/2023					
Name and Description of Project	Name of Partner(s)	Initiation Date	Expiry Date	Project Manager	Value
The municipality registered a Public Private Partnership with National Treasury in terms of Sec 120 of the MFMA for the management and maintenance of electricity operations. As at 30 June 2018, the municipality had adopted the Status Quo report as well as the Feasibility Study as required by Section 78(1, 2 and 3) of the Municipal Systems Act. Phase 2 of the project being the procurement of the private partner will commence in the 2018/2019-financial year.					
T H.2					

APPENDIX I: MUNICIPAL ENTITY/SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

Municipal Entity/Service Provider Performance Schedule						
Name of Entity & Purpose <						

TI

APPENDIX J – DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTEREST

Period 1 Jul 2023 – 30 Jun 2024		
Position	Name	Description of Financial interests
Executive Mayor	P.J. Teixeira	3 x Residential Properties (Bonded)
Speaker	A.R. McLoughlin	JSE – Sasol ORD 50
		JSE DRD Gold 50
		Practicing Attorney
		Glacier RA
		Sanlam Pension
		Sanlam Glacier MCPF
		Holding in Walkers Fruit Farms, Walkerville
Member of Mayoral Committee	C.L. Gomes	Holding in Walkers Fruit Farms
		Allan Grey Pension Fund
		Allan Grey Investment – Unit Trust
Member of Mayoral Committee	R.J. Hubbard	Ecotech Developments – Construction
		Residential Property (Kookrus)
Member of Mayoral Committee	P.D. Hutcheson	Stanlib - Managed Portfolio
		Investec - Managed Portfolio
		2 x Residential Properties (Randvaal)
		Municipal Councillors Pension Fund
Member of Mayoral Committee	M. Motsamai	Walkers Media 2013/129420/07 Executive - Media and Advertising
		Municipal Councillors Pension Fund
Member of Mayoral Committee	T. Modiba	Residential Property (Meyerton Farms)
Member of Mayoral Committee	J.G. Viljoen	Small Holding (Vogelfontein)
		Farming Activities
Councillor	S.M.A. Janse van Rensburg	Residential Property (Risville)
		Sedibeng Salary
Councillor	F.W. Peters	Pension: MCPF
		JSE – Shares
		Old Mutual Shares
Councillor	P. Lehloka	Tact Team Management – Training 50% Construction
		Lehloka Construction and 100% Construction
		Old Mutual Pension Fund
		Residential Property (Meyerton Farms)
Councillor	M.C. Mboweni	Small Holding (Homelands)
Councillor	M.M. Ndebele	Residential Property (Meyerton Farms)
		Municipal Councillors Pension Fund
Councillor	O. Brits	Brits Transport
		Residential Property (Riversdale)
Councillor	D.T. Mokhomo	Residential Property (Meyerton Farms)
		Personal Account
Councillor	C.G. Pypers	Corrie Pypers Boedery – 50%
		Corrie Pypers Familie Trust
		Sanlam
Councillor	A.H. Dickinson	Residential Property (Henley on Klip)

Councillor	M.A. Myburgh	Personal Bank Account
Councillor	T.S. Mofokeng	Residential Property (Savanna City)
Councillor	S. Hoyane	Construction Residential Property (Sicelo)
Councillor	J. Mazibuko	Residential Property (Stretford) Farming activities (Elandsfontein) Municipal Councillors Pension Fund
Councillor	G.M. Nkoe	Personal Account
Councillor	B.J. Jordaan	Gauteng Department of Education (Teacher) Residential House GEPP
Councillor	I.T. Ramushu	Residential Property (Henley on Klip)
Councillor	M.C. Kruger	Bonded House (Drumblade) Assist community members to receive money through personal account Liberty Pension Fund
Councillor	A.M. Maimane	Residential House (Savanna City)
Councillor	M.L. Modikeng	Residential House Municipal Pension Fund Sedibeng Salary
Councillor	L.T. Visser	Residential Property (Walkerville)
Councillor	L.M. Kolisang	Residential Property (Meyerton Park)
Municipal Manager	A.M.Groenewald	Cape Town Pass Shares 24% (Digital Pass) Cloud Leap Tech 2% (IT Holdings Company) Amgro Services (Pty) Ltd (No Remuneration) Amgro Property (Pty) Ltd - Property Trading Company (No Remuneration)
Chief Financial Officer	Z.N. Mhlongo	Residential Unit (Meyerton) Stand (Napierville, Pietermaritzburg) 2 x Stands (Empangeni)
Executive Director: Corporate Services	S. Cave	Residential Unit (Ruimsig) Prominent Project Consulting – Close Corp – Inactive Town House (Roodepoort) Land Portion (Walkerville) Land Portion (Blue Saddle Ranch)
Executive Director: Engineering Services	P. Magodi	Residential Unit (Three Rivers Proper)
Executive Director: Development & Planning	K. Mokoena	-
Executive Director: Community Services	T. Mnguni	-
Executive Director: Public Safety and Roads	E. Lensley	-
* Financial interests to be disclosed even if they incurred for only part of the year. See MBRR SA34A		TJ

APPENDIX K: REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE AND BY SOURCE

APPENDIX K(i): REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE

Revenue Collection Performance by Vote						
Vote Description	R' 000					
	2022/2023	2023/2024			2023/2024 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Executive Council	8 340	8 645	8 565	7 904	-9%	-8%
Finance & Admin	438 974	449 445	492 267	484 209	8%	-2%
Development & Planning	3 810	14 305	19 672	21 645	51%	10%
Health (Clinics)	4 126	5 285	4 714	4 113	-22%	-13%
Community Services (Libraries, Cemeteries, Social Admin)	14 790	38 320	40 515	26 889	-30%	-34%
Protection Services	74 494	3 370	7 277	6 282	86%	-14%
Sport & Recreation (Parks, Swimming Pools)	3 283				0%	0%
Environmental Protection (Env Health Sedibeng)	4 246	4 353	3 081	3 081	-29%	0%
Waste water & Sanitation	80 578	77 726	85 606	88 217	13%	3%
Waste Management (incl Landfill)	66 520	68 464	70 993	70 216	3%	-1%
Roads & stormwater & Eng Admin	1 859	126 724	80 624	48 022	-62%	-40%
Water Services	279 616	347 562	348 905	340 607	-2%	-2%
Electricity	443 550	651 938	588 343	528 283	-19%	-10%
Savanna City	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 424 186	1 796 136	1 750 562	1 629 468	-9%	-7%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned to MBRR table A3						TK.1

APPENDIX K(ii): REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE

Revenue Collection Performance by Source						
Description	R' 000					
	2022/2023	2023/2024			2023/2024 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Property rates	296 169	321 362	326 734	322 372	0%	-1%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Service Charges - electricity revenue	438 811	601 337	544 218	492 193	-18%	-10%
Service Charges - water revenue	244 870	274 372	275 097	271 846	-1%	-1%
Service Charges - sanitation revenue	61 723	58 893	66 774	66 795	13%	0%
Service Charges - refuse revenue	57 490	59 433	61 962	61 186	3%	-1%
Service Charges - other	8 247	7 273	8 487	8 100	11%	-5%
Rentals of facilities and equipment	1 093	1 315	1 235	1 236	-6%	0%
Interest earned - external investments	11 372	17 662	25 352	24 666	40%	-3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	34 835	31 397	60 740	60 174	92%	-1%
Dividends received	-				0%	0%
Fines	74 543	124 813	79 837	47 299	-62%	-41%
Licences and permits	-				0%	0%
Agency services	-				0%	0%
Transfers recognised - operational	172 219	193 221	190 254	174 281	-10%	-8%
Other revenue	3 878	3 918	4 522	1 176	-70%	-74%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-			375	0%	0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 405 249	1 694 996	1 645 213	1 531 700	-9,63%	-6,90%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned to MBRR table A4.						TK.2

APPENDIX L: CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED (EXCLUDING MIG)

Conditional Grants: excluding MIG					
					R' 000
Details	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance	
				Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000	15 371	15 371	53,7%	0,0%
RFID SECURITY SYSTEM-MEYERTON				0,0%	0,0%
RFID SECURITY SYSTEM-MEYERTON				0,0%	0,0%
MOBILE LIBRARY BUS		2 175	2 138	0,0%	-1,7%
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	400	400	117	-70,8%	-70,8%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	2 000	2 000	1 974	-1,3%	-1,3%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW				0,0%	0,0%
SAVANNA CITY LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) - NEW		614	614	0,0%	0,0%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		276	276	0,0%	0,0%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT				0,0%	0,0%
SAVANNA CITY LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) - NEW	1 000	420	419	-58,1%	-0,2%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400			-100,0%	0,0%
MEYERTON LIBRARY CARPORTS	300	300	180	-40,0%	-40,0%
MOTOR VEHICLE				0,0%	0,0%
AIR CONS - HOK - NEW	300	300	296	-1,2%	-1,2%
LIBRARY FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT-HOK				0,0%	0,0%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		177	177	0,0%	0,0%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250			-100,0%	0,0%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		175	175	0,0%	0,0%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250			-100,0%	0,0%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		177	177	0,0%	0,0%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250			-100,0%	0,0%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		202	202	0,0%	0,0%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300			-100,0%	0,0%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		203	203	0,0%	0,0%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300			-100,0%	0,0%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRAN		177	177	0,0%	0,0%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250			-100,0%	0,0%
MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENFINE		3 619	3 521	0,0%	-2,7%
BOAT	2 200	2 200	2 189	-0,5%	-0,5%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	3 000	3 000	2 722	-9,3%	-9,3%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	15 712	15 695	15 694	-0,1%	0,0%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	1 000	998	998	-0,2%	0,0%
BULK WATER METERS	1 000	1 019	998	-0,2%	-2,1%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE				0,0%	0,0%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	500	500	495	-0,9%	-0,9%
TELEMETRY OF WATER SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTI	2 500			-100,0%	0,0%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000	1 000	1 000	0,0%	0,0%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	15 000	10 995	10 995	-26,7%	0,0%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	10 212	10 217	10 217	0,0%	0,0%
Total	15 750	22 789	22 318	41,7%	-2,1%
* This includes Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant and any other grant excluding Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) which is dealt with in the main report, see T 5.8.3. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference					

COMMENT ON CONDITIONAL GRANTS (EXCLUDING MIG)

The unspent conditional grants excluding MIG was R11 764 412. Applications for roll-overs were submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.

T L.1

APPENDIX M: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – NEW & UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMMES APPENDIX M(i): CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - NEW ASSETS PROGRAMME

Capital Expenditure - New Assets Programme* R '000							
Description	2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	Planned Capital expenditure		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Capital expenditure by Asset Class							
Infrastructure - Total	32 457	24 250	29 651	32 457	51 306	56 768	60 502
Infrastructure: Road transport - Total	12 750		12 750	12 750	6 226	2 466	4 500
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	12 750		12 750	12 750	6 226	2 466	4 500
Storm water							
Infrastructure: Electricity - Total	5 876	17 450	5 898	5 876	14 150	22 532	26 850
Generation							
Transmission & Reticulation	5 629	17 200	5 647	5 629	13 900	22 282	26 600
Street Lighting	248	250	251	248	250	250	250
Infrastructure: Water - Total	5 902	1 550	6 700	5 902	26 230	21 170	18 952
Dams & Reservoirs					15 000	13 020	12 302
Water purification							
Reticulation	5 902	1 550	6 700	5 902	11 230	8 150	6 650
Infrastructure: Sanitation - Total	212	1 850	903	212	1 700	5 600	6 200
Reticulation	212	1 850	903	212	1 700	5 600	6 200
Sewerage purification							
Infrastructure: Other - Total	7 717	3 400	3 400	7 717	3 000	5 000	4 000
Waste Management	7 717	3 400	3 400	7 717	3 000	5 000	4 000
Transportation							
Gas							
Other							
Community - Total	7 614	9 288	9 652	7 614	6 637	8 730	7 880
Parks & gardens	1 470	700	1 773	1 470	2 700	3 200	3 200
Sportsfields & stadia							
Swimming pools							
Community halls							
Libraries	1 502	2 558	2 958	1 502	2 100	3 380	3 530
Recreational facilities							
Fire, safety & emergency	4 642	6 000	4 921	4 642	277	1 000	
Security and policing		30			1 560	1 150	1 150
Buses							
Clinics							
Museums & Art Galleries							
Cemeteries							
Social rental housing							
Other							
Table continued next page							

APPENDIX M(ii): CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMME

Capital Expenditure - New Assets Programme*							
R '000							
Description	2020/2021	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022	Planned Capital expenditure		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Capital expenditure by Asset Class							
Infrastructure - Total	45 670	23 667	20 464	20 113	50 673	23 600	20 700
Infrastructure: Road transport - Total	33 892	6 217	14 216	14 077	29 773	500	300
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	33 892	6 217	14 216	14 077	29 773	500	300
Stormwater							
Infrastructure: Electricity - Total	5 876	17 450	5 898	5 876	15 200	12 500	10 200
Generation							
Transmission & Reticulation	5 629	17 200	5 647	5 629	14 700	11 000	10 200
Street Lighting	248	250	251	248	500	1 500	
Infrastructure: Water - Total	5 902						
Dams & Reservoirs							
Water Purification							
Reticulation	5 902						
Infrastructure: Sanitation - Total					1 700	5 600	6 200
Reticulation					1 700	5 600	6 200
Sewerage Purification							
Infrastructure: Other - Total			350	160	4 000	5 000	4 000
Waste Management			350	160	4 000	4 000	
Transportation							
Gas							
Other							
Community - Total	3 097	150	1 528	1 366	100	1 500	2 500
Parks & Gardens	1 470	150	455	454		1 500	2 500
Sportsfields & Stadia							
Swimming Pools							
Community Halls							
Libraries							
Recreational Facilities							
Fire, Safety & Emergency	1 627		1 073	912	100		
Security and Policing							
Buses							
Clinics							
Museums & Art Galleries							
Cemeteries							
Social Rental Housing							
Other							
Table continue next page							

Table continued from previous page

Capital Expenditure - New Assets Programme*

R '000

Description	2020/2021	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022	Planned Capital expenditure		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Capital expenditure by Asset Class							
<u>Heritage assets - Total</u>							
Buildings							
Other							
<u>Investment Properties - Total</u>							
Housing Development							
Other							
<u>Other assets</u>	15 857	25 124	31 325	25 420	25 939	17 480	19 298
General Vehicles	10 515	7 150	11 696	8 012	14 560	9 100	10 150
Specialised Vehicles							
Plant & Equipment	1 298	9 425	11 861	10 891	3 517	5 885	6 430
Computers - Hardware/Equipment	1 102	1 100	1 440	1 165	1 700	2 000	2 000
Furniture and other office equipment	2 814	6 740	5 827	5 260	1 662	495	718
Abattoirs							
Markets					4 500		
Civic Land and Buildings	55						
Other Buildings		10 000	10 000	4 781			
Other Land	72	309	500	92			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							
Other		400					
<u>Agricultural assets</u>							
<i>List sub-class</i>							
<u>Biological assets</u>							
<i>List sub-class</i>							
<u>Intangibles</u>	998	1 500	1 160	721	2 000	500	
Computers - software & programming	998	1 500	1 160	721	2 000	500	
Other (list sub-class)							
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	65 621	50 441	54 476	47 620	78 712	43 080	42 498
<u>Specialised vehicles</u>					1 500		
Refuse							
Fire							
Conservancy							
Ambulances							
* Note: Information for this table may be sourced from MBRR (2009: Table SA34a)							

T M.1

Capital Expenditure - Upgrade/Renewal Programme*							
R '000							
Description	2020/2021	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022	Planned Capital expenditure		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Capital expenditure by Asset Class							
Infrastructure - Total	8 873	60 372	53 743	48 617	19 120	23 180	23 965
Infrastructure: Road transport -Total							
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							
Stormwater							
Infrastructure: Electricity - Total	3 541	10 072	6 746	6 417	750	1 000	1 890
Generation							
Transmission & Reticulation	3 541	10 072	6 746	6 417	20 306	14 000	15 943
Street Lighting							
Infrastructure: Water - Total		22 600	19 489	18 356	9 080	9 930	10 025
Dams & Reservoirs			1 800	1 196			
Water Purification							
Reticulation		22 600	17 689	17 160	42 955	42 450	33 490
Infrastructure: Sanitation - Total	5 332	27 700	27 509	23 844	9 290	9 250	8 550
Reticulation	5 332	27 700	27 509	23 844			120
Sewerage Purification							
Infrastructure: Other - Total						3 000	3 500
Waste Management	3 641	8 100	2 345	3 566	250	10 649	16 866
Transportation							
Gas							
Other							
Community		4 900	5 626	4 753	4 600	7 500	10 000
Parks & Gardens							
Sportsfields & Stadia		4 900	5 626	4 753	6 024	1 000	2 000
Swimming Pools							
Community Halls							
Libraries					2 000	3 000	4 300
Recreational Facilities							
Fire, Safety & Emergency							
Security and Policing							
Buses							
Clinics							
Museums & Art Galleries							
Cemeteries							
Social Rental Housing							
Other							
Heritage assets							
Buildings							
Other							
Table continue next page							

Table continued from previous page

Capital Expenditure - Upgrade/Renewal Programme*							
R '000							
Description	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	Planned Capital expenditure		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	2019/2020	2019/2020	2020/2021
Capital expenditure by Asset Class							
<u>Investment properties</u>							
Housing Development							
Other							
<u>Other assets</u>	1 242				300		
General Vehicles							
Specialised Vehicles							
Plant & Equipment	118				300		
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 124						
Furniture and other office equipment							
Abattoirs							
Markets							
Civic Land and Buildings							
Other Buildings							
Other Land							
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							
Other							
<u>Agricultural assets</u>							
List sub-class							
<u>Biological assets</u>							
List sub-class							
<u>Intangibles</u>							
Computers - software & programming							
Other (list sub-class)							
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	18 988	125 644	113 113	101 987	43 140	50 860	54 430
<u>Specialised vehicles</u>							
Refuse							
Fire							
Conservancy							
Ambulances							
* Note: Information for this table may be sourced from MBRR (2009: Table SA34b)							

T M.2

Capital Programme by Project: 2023/2024					
					R' 000
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Water (Refer T3.1.9)					
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	4 000	3 450	3 446	0%	-14%
MOTOR VEHICLE		350	326	-7%	0%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES		825	824	0%	0%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	18 187	14 984	14 984	0%	-18%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	15 712	15 695	15 694	0%	0%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	1 000	998	998	0%	0%
BULK WATER METERS	1 000	1 019	998	-2%	0%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE				0%	0%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	5 000	5 000	4 993	0%	0%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	1 450	1 450	1 450	0%	0%
JOJO TANKS	150	140	140	0%	-6%
BULK WATER METERS - WATER LOSS PROGRAMME		145	128	-12%	0%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	500	500	495	-1%	-1%
TELEMETRY OF WATER SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTI	2 500			0%	-100%
REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATERTREATM	950			0%	-100%
TELEMETRY OF WATER SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION		2 200	2 160	-2%	0%
REFURB VAAL MARINA WATERTREATMENT PLANT		1 250	1 024	-18%	0%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	1 450	1 417	1 407	-1%	-3%
Total	51 899	49 424	49 068	-1%	-5%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Sanitation (Sewerage) (Refer T3.2.9)					
1 TON LDV		326	326	0%	0%
SEWER PIPELINE CCTV	200			0%	-100%
CONSTRUCTION SEWER RETICUL EXT MIDVAAL	5 000			0%	-100%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	3 000	3 000	2 722	-9%	-9%
RENEWABLE ENERGY	2 200	2 000	1 994	0%	-9%
LANDFILL COMPACTOR NEW				0%	0%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	250	764	407	-47%	63%
COMBINATION HIGH PRESURE JETTY MACHINE -		3 010	3 009	0%	0%
Total	10 650	9 100	8 458	-7%	-21%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Electricity (Refer T3.3.8)					
LAND CRUISERS	850	750	731	-3%	-14%
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY		515	515	0%	0%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	6 700	13 604	13 141	-3%	96%
SAVANNA CITY 88KV OVERHEAD LINE	7 500			0%	-100%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000	1 000	1 000	0%	0%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	15 000	10 995	10 995	0%	-27%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	10 212	10 217	10 217	0%	0%
H/MAST&STREET LIGHTS:UN-SERVICED AREAS		942	774	-18%	0%
TRANSFORMERS	1 350	961	961	0%	-29%
STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE	7 500	1 000	985	-1%	-87%
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1 000	7 500	7 287	-3%	629%
ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL DWELLINGS		985	985	0%	0%
RENEWABLE ENERGY		633		-100%	0%
LADDERS & BINS		29	29	0%	0%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS		197	194	-1%	0%
CHERRY PICKER	1 800	2 693		-100%	-100%
Total	52 912	52 022	47 814	-8%	-10%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Waste WWTW (Refer T3.4.9)	5 000	10 000	8 772	()	()
	5 000	10 000	8 772		
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Waste Management Services (Refer T3.4.9)					
DOORNKUIL LANDFILL SITE	2 000			0%	-100%
TRANSFER STATIONS	2 500	1 888	1 803	-5%	-28%
WALKERVILLE LANDFILL SITE FENCE REHAB	2 500	3 112	3 112	0%	24%
Total	7 000	5 000	4 915	-2%	-30%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Roads (Refer T3.7.9)					
GRADER	2 800	2 800	2 328	-17%	-17%
EQUIPMENT		200	192	-4%	0%
ROADS REHABILITATION SPEEDHUMPS	29 500			0%	-100%
GRAVEL TO TAR	2 000			0%	-100%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG) - SEPARATE LINE FOR				0%	0%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	1 548	634	634	0%	-59%

Appendix N continues

Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Libraries (Refer 3.12.6)					
RFID SECURITY SYSTEM-MEYERTON				0%	0%
RFID SECURITY SYSTEM-MEYERTON				0%	0%
MOBILE LIBRARY BUS		2 175	2 138	-2%	0%
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	400	400	117	-71%	-71%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	2 000	2 000	1 974	-1%	-1%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW				0%	0%
SAVANNA CITY LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) - NEW		614	614	0%	0%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		276	276	0%	0%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT				0%	0%
SAVANNA CITY LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) - NEW	1 000	420	419	0%	-58%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400			0%	-100%
MEYERTON LIBRARY CARPORTS	300	300	180	-40%	-40%
MOTOR VEHICLE				0%	0%
AIR CONS - HOK - NEW	300	300	296	-1%	-1%
LIBRARY FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT-HOK				0%	0%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		177	177	0%	0%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250			0%	-100%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		175	175	0%	0%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250			0%	-100%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		177	177	0%	0%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250			0%	-100%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		202	202	0%	0%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300			0%	-100%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		203	203	0%	0%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300			0%	-100%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)COND GRANT		177	177	0%	0%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250			0%	-100%
Total	6 000	7 594	7 124	-6%	19%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Cemeteries (Refer T3.13.6)					
UPGRADE & EXTENSION CEMETERIES MIDVAAL	1 500	1 500	1 500	0%	0%
Total	1 500	1 500	1 500	0%	0%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Social Admin (Refer T3.14.6)					
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	30	66	29	-56%	-3%
Total	30	66	29	-56%	-3%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Clinics (Refer T3.17.6)					
None					
Total					
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Traffic (Refer T3.20.6)					
MOBILE RADIO - NEW	100	100	95	-5%	-5%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	650	650	615	-5%	-5%
SECURITY EQUIPMENT DRONES		600	600	0%	0%
UPGRADING OF VEHICLE IMPOUNDING YARD	500	500	288	-42%	-42%
HIGH SPEED VEHICLES	2 200	2 265	2 262	0%	3%
Total	3 450	4 115	3 861	-6%	12%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Fire (Refer T3.21.6)					
MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENFINE		3 619	3 521	-3%	0%
EQUIPMENT	1 000	1 000	620	-38%	-38%
GRASS FIRE COMBATING EQUIPMENT	500	594	569	-4%	14%
REPLACEMENT OF CCTV CAMERAS	500	500	495	-1%	-1%
REPLACEMENT OF CHAIRS	15	15	13	-16%	-16%
SMALL GEAR MEYERTON FIRE STATION	100	46	46	0%	-54%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	550	550	538	-2%	-2%
NEW CCTV CAMERAS	2 500	1 689	1 689	0%	-32%
EQUIPMENT		170	170	0%	0%
FIRE TRAILERS	300	282	282	0%	-6%
BOAT	2 200	2 200	2 189	-1%	-1%
Total	7 665	10 666	10 132	-5%	32%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Parks, Sport and Recreation (Refer 3.23.5)					

APPENDIX O: CAPITAL PROGRAMME PER PROJECT PER WARD

Capital Programme by Project by Ward: 2022/2023		
Capital Project	Ward(s) affected	Works completed (Yes/No)
Water (Refer T3.1.9)		
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
BULK WATER METERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
PORTABLE WATER PUMP	WARD 06	
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATER TREATMENT PLANT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT - SUPPLY VALVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
RESERVIOIR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
RISIVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RESERVOIR	WARD 02	
WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	WARD 01	
Sanitation (Sewerage) (Refer T3.2.9)		
COMBINATION HIGH PRESURE JETTY MACHINE		
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS		
EXTEND SEWER NETWORK		
EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER		
EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER		
GAS DETECTOR EQUIPMENT		
INSTALLATION OF ONSITE TOILETS		
NEW SEWER CONNECTIONS		
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE		
REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS		
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW		
Electricity (Refer T3.3.8)		
ELECTRICITY METERING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
ELECTRICITY METERING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
FESTIVE DECORATING LIGHTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
FLATBED TRUCK (NEW)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
GENERATOR	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
CABLE FEEDERS-CONS EMFULENI CONNECT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
HIGH MAST & STREET LIGHTS: UNSERVICED AREAS	WARD 10	
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS	WARD 02	
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	WARD 11	
LADDERS & BINS	WARD 08	
LAND CRUISERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	

NEW CONNECTIONS	WARD 08	
STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
NEW CONNECTIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
RENEWABLE ENERGY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
REPLACE CONVENTIONAL METERS WITH PREPAID METERS		
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE		
REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR		
REPLACEMENT OF TEST EQUIPMENT		
REPLACEMENT OF TOOLS FOR MECHANICS		
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK		
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK		
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY		
TOOLS FOR ELECTRICAL		
TRANSFORMERS		
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS		
Waste Management Services (Refer T3.4.9)		
BRUSH CUTTERS - NEW	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
FENCE HENLEY ON KLIP LANDFILL SITE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
KLIPRIVIER TRANSFER STATION REFURBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
LANDFILL CELL DEVELOPMENT (EXPANSION)	WARD 02	
LANDFILL COMPACTOR NEW	HEAD OFFICE	
LANDFILL COMPACTOR NEW		
REHAB OF HENLEY (CLOSING JUNE 2021)		
REHAB OF WALKER (CLOSING JUNE 2022)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
REHABILITATION VAAL MARINA LANDFILL SITE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
SAVANNA CITY TRANSFER STATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
SKIP BINS 6 CUBIC METERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
REFURBISHMENT BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION	WARD 15	
TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
Roads (Refer T3.7.9)		
GRAVEL TO TAR	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG) NEW	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
ROADS REHABILITATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
ASPHALT CUTTING MACHINE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
TOOLS FOR MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
Development and Planning (Refer T3.10.6)		
ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE / URBAN REGENERATION	HEAD OFFICE	
FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS		
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW		
AIR CONDITIONERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	

Libraries (Refer 3.12.6)		
BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	WARD 09	
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	WARD 09	
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	WARD 14	
EXTENSION LAKESIDE LIBRARY BUILDING - UPGRADING	WARD 09	
HENLEY ON KLIP LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	WARD 15	
ICT HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	WARD 15	
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	WARD 15	
LIBRARY FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT – MEYERTON – NEW	WARD 11	
MEYERTON LIBRARY - FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	WARD 11	
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	WARD 01	
MOBILE LIBRARY BUS	WARD 04	
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	WARD 10	
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	WARD 10	
RANDVAAL CARPORTS	WARD 06	
MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE		
Cemeteries (Refer T3.13.6)		
EXTENSION OF SYBRAND VAN NIEKERK PARK CEMETERY FENCING		
UPGRADE & EXT CEMETERIES IN MIDVAAL		
Social Administration (Refer T3.14.6)		
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	
SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE	HEAD OFFICE	
Traffic (Refer T3.20.6)		
FOLDING & PRESSURE SEALER MACHINE FOR TRAFFIC	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
SECURITY EQUIPMENT		
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT LAW ENFORCEMENT	HEAD OFFICE	
VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
MOBILE RADIO - NEW		
Fire (Refer T3.21.6)		
1000 LT DIESEL TANK TRAILER WITH PUMP	WARD 01	
3 x CONTAINERS FOR TRAINING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
C14 x 4 LDV's	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
BRAKING SYSTEM RETARDER - ENGINE 2		
CHERRY PICKER		
MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENGINE		
RADIOS AND REPEATER		
RADIOS AND REPEATER		
CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW		
BA COMPRESSOR SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	

RESCUE VEHICLE VAAL MARINA	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WARD 01	
LAPTOPS	HEAD OFFICE	
Parks, Sport and Recreation (Refer 3.23.5)		
CHAINSAWS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	WARD 06	
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
BRUSH CUTTERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
RIDE-ON LAWN MOWERS WITH TRAILERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
Executive and Council (Refer 3.24.6)		
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	
Finance (Refer 3.25.6)		
FUEL TANKS & PUMPS		
AIR CONDITIONERS		
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		
SCM SYSTEM	HEAD OFFICE	
STORES EQUIPMENT & SHELVING		
ICT (Refer 3.27.6)		
DISASTER RECOVERY		
LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH)	HEAD OFFICE	
MIDVAAL NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE		
SOFTWARE MONITORING TOOL		
Property, Legal, Risk (Refer 3.28.6)		
STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	
OFFICE FURNITURE	HEAD OFFICE	
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	
Engineering Administration (Refer 3.28.6A)		
BUILDING AIR CONDITIONERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	
OFFICE FURNITURE		

Savanna City (Refer 3.29.6)		
SAVANNA BULK PIPELINE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
SAVANNA RESERVOIR	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
SAVANNA ROADS REHABILITATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
Cemeteries (Refer T3.13.6)		
Social Admin (Refer T3.14.6)		
SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE	HEAD OFFICE	
GENERATOR	HEAD OFFICE	
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	
PARK FENCING & JUNGLE GYM (ECD - SICEL0)	HEAD OFFICE	
Traffic (Refer T3.20.6)		
VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
SECURITY EQUIPMENT		
EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	HEAD OFFICE	
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
Fire (Refer T3.21.6)		
RESCUE VEHICLE VAAL MARINA	WARD 01	
WILD LAND FIRE & RESCUE VEHICLE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
SWIFT WATER RESCUE EQUIP - TRAINING CENTRE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
PORTABLE PUMP		
BA COMPRESSOR SYSTEM		
RESCUE & FIRE EQUIPMENT		
RAPID RESPONSE RESCUE VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
SMALL GEAR MEYERTON FIRE STATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
RADIOS AND REPEATER	WARD 01	
NEW CCTV CAMERAS	HEAD OFFICE	
Parks, Sport and Recreation (Refer 3.23.5)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
LDV'S (REPLACEMENTS)	WARD 06	
MOBILE TOILETS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
KUDUS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
PEST CONTROL EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
RIDE-ON LAWN MOWERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
CHAINSAWS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
Executive and Council (Refer 3.24.6)		
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	
Finance (Refer 3.25.6)		
FUEL TANKS & PUMPS		
AIR CONDITIONERS		
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		

STORES EQUIPMENT & SHELVING	HEAD OFFICE	
ICT (Refer 3.27.6)		
SOFTWARE APPLICATION		
NETWORKS & COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	HEAD OFFICE	
Property, Legal, Risk (Refer 3.28.6)		
STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	
OFFICE FURNITURE	HEAD OFFICE	
Engineering Admin (Refer 3.28.6A)		
BUILDING AIR CONDITIONERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	
OFFICE FURNITURE	HEAD OFFICE	
Savanna City (Refer 3.29.6)		
SAVANNA BULK PIPELINE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
SAVANNA RESERVOIR	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	
SAVANNA ROADS REHABILITATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	

APPENDIX P: SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOGS AT SCHOOLS AND CLINICS

Service Backlogs: Schools and Clinics				
Establishments lacking basic services	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Solid Waste Collection
Schools (Names & Location)				
Kudung, near Karan Beef (Heidelberg)	No	No	No	
Daleside	Yes	No	No	
Clinics (Names & Location)				
Names and locations of schools and clinics lacking one or more services. Use 'x' to mark lack of service at appropriate level for the number of people attending the school/clinic, allowing for the proper functioning of the establishment concerned.				T P

APPENDIX Q: SERVICE BACKLOGS EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER SPHERE OF GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION

Service Backlogs Experienced by the Community where another Sphere of Government is the Service Provider (Where the municipality, whether or not act on agency basis)		
Services and Locations	Scale of backlogs	Impact of backlogs
Clinics		
New clinics, upgrading of clinics, mobile clinics, upgrading of mobile to permanent clinics	The need for upgrading and/or provision of clinics has been reported in Wards 1, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10,11,12 and 13	There is a direct link between the housing backlogs and the need for clinics. The majority of wards that included one or more formal town did not express a need for a clinic, whereas the majority of wards that had housing backlogs and/or informal settlements also indicated the need for either mobile clinics, upgraded clinics or new formal clinics.
Housing		
Community housing needs expressed, correlated with the housing backlog as recorded by Council	The reported housing backlog excluding "shack-farming", is reported to be ± 5 546 units, located in Sicelo, Piels Farm, Boitumelo, Kayelitsha and Mamello	The eradication of the housing backlog is being delayed due to budget constraints, inadequate access to bulk infrastructure, unfavourable soil conditions, unwillingness by the community to be relocated to more favourable conditions and the high number of people who do not qualify for government housing assistance.
Licensing and Testing Centre	No backlog reported by the community	
Reservoirs		
When reservoirs are expressed as a community need, it can often refer to a need for internal reticulation, provision of link infrastructure or pumping mains	Midvaal has commissioned several new reservoirs in recent years including the Vaal Marina and Graceview Reservoirs	Shortages exist that will need to be addressed. The challenge however is the need to improve service delivery through the upgrading of the multiple aspects of the entire water supply network, not only reservoirs.
Schools (Primary and High)		
Schools also include specialist schooling facilities such as Early Childhood Development Centres, schools and youth development centres	As with clinics a direct correlation exists between the proclamation status of the settlement and its accessibility to educational facilities	The provision of ECD facilities in informal settlements, as with schools, is hampered by the regulatory requirements pertaining to township establishment. It is the anticipation that these services would be delivered as and when the formalisation is addressed and issues pertaining to land management are resolved.
Sport Fields		
A demand exists for a variety of sport and recreational facilities. It is mostly the newer settlements and more remote communities that have the biggest demand for these facilities, as most of the existing facilities are in the bigger towns and nodes	Recreational facilities play an integral part in building vibrant healthy communities. It creates a healthy platform for communities to interact and build new relationships and children to develop physical and inter-personal skills, linked to sound values	The lack in the development and maintenance of new sport and recreational facilities is as much a product of budgetary constraints as that of inefficient community initiative. This is exaggerated by the lack of access to suitable land.
		T Q

APPENDIX R: DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY MIDVAAL

Declaration of Loans and Grants made by the municipality: 2022/2023				
All Organisation or Person in receipt of Loans */Grants* provided by the municipality	Nature of project	Conditions attached to funding	Value Year 0 R' 000	Total Amount committed over previous and future years
None (Not Applicable)				
* Loans/Grants - whether in cash or in kind				T R

APPENDIX S: NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL OUTCOMES FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

National and Provincial Outcomes for Local Government		
Outcome/Output	Progress to date	Number or Percentage Achieved
Output: Improving access to basic services	Ongoing projects to upgrade gravel roads to paved/tar roads. Upgrading of bulk outfall sewers. Planning and design of the expansion of the wastewater treatment works and bulk water supply. All these projects will improve in the long run	Unknown
Output: Implementation of the Community Work Programme	The project has been implemented in Midvaal Local Municipality in Wards 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 15. The programme has created a total of 866 jobs within Midvaal LM of which 17 people with Disability and 656 youth formed part of the programme	100%
Output: Deepen democracy through a refined Ward Committee model	Note: The complete information is reflected in Chapter 2 (Par 2.4). The essence is that ward committees have been established in all 15 wards and all such committees are functional	
Output: Administrative and financial capability	The Council is fully operational and is chaired by a full-time Speaker. It has an independent Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee. A Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) has been established and is chaired by a member of the official opposition party in Council to enhance the credibility of the oversight function. The Executive Mayor is assisted by five full-time members of the Mayoral Committee. The administration is headed by the Municipal Manager and six Heads of Department. There are vacancies in these key designations. There is 100% compliance in respect of the MFMA requirements relating to Section 52(d)-reports, Section 72-Mid-year report, Section 71-monthly reports and other legislated quarterly reports.	
<i>* Note: Some of the outputs detailed on this table might have been reported for in other chapters, the information thereof should correspond with previously reported information.</i>		
T S		

APPENDIX T: NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL OUTCOMES FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT



GAUTENG PROVINCE

TREASURY
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Enquiries: Owen Witbooi
Tel: (011) 227 9006
Email: Owen.Witbooi@gauteng.gov.za

The Municipal Manager
Mr. Anton Groenewald
Midvaal Local Municipality
P.O. Box 9
MEYERTON
1960

Dear Mr. Anton Groenewald

SUBJECT: COMMENTS ON 2021/22 ANNUAL REPORT

The Gauteng Provincial Treasury and Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs wishes to extend a word of appreciation to your municipality for preparing and submitting an audited annual report in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and MFMA Circular 63.

Gauteng Provincial Treasury and Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs have jointly undertaken the assessment of the audited annual reports on both financial and non-financial sections of the annual report.

The Departments recommend that comments raised in the attached report be incorporated in the next annual report to ensure achievement of good governance and clean administration

For further information, please do not hesitate to contact Gauteng Provincial treasury at mfma.treasury@gauteng.gov.za

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'N. Mnyani'.

Ms. Ncumisa Mnyani
HOD: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY
DATE: 17 MARCH 2023

CC: Dr. Darion Barclay
HOD: DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE & TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

Mr. TV Pillay: NT MFMA IMPLEMENTATION



GAUTENG PROVINCE

PROVINCIAL TREASURY
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**Gauteng Provincial Treasury
Final Annual Report Assessment
2021/22**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
Final 2021/22 Annual Report Assessments

Table of Contents	Page
1. Purpose of the report	3
2. Assessment criteria	3
3. Assessment	3
3.1 Overall Compliance	3
3.2 Format and Layout	4
3.3 Findings per Chapter	4
Chapter 1– Executive Mayor's foreword & Executive Summary	4
Chapter 2 – Governance	6
Chapter 3 – Service Delivery Performance	7
Chapter 4 – Organisational Development Performance	8
Chapter 5 – Financial Performance	10
Chapter 6 – Auditor General's Audit Findings	14
4. Overall Conclusion	15

1. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to share with the municipality, the assessment done by both Gauteng Provincial Treasury and Gauteng COGTA on the content of the 2021/22 tabled Annual Report. Also, to ensure that the municipality report accurate information as per the knowledge of Gauteng Provincial Treasury and Gauteng COGTA.

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

This assessment is based on the Annual Report tabled by the municipality on 31 January 2023. Section 127 of the MFMA together with Circular 11 and 63 of the MFMA were used as the yardstick when assessing the level of compliance by the municipality. The content of the Annual Report was further cross referenced with other relevant documents such as in year reports submitted by the municipality to Gauteng Provincial Treasury.

In essence the assessment focused on the following:

- a) Overall Compliance as per MFMA;
- b) Format layout as per Circular 11 and 63 of the MFMA;
- c) Findings per Chapter and
- d) Recommendations.

3. ASSESSMENT

3.1 Overall Compliance

Table 1: Level of compliance review

Date Final Annual Report tabled in council	31 January 2023
Date received by Provincial Treasury	26 January 2023
Layout as per National treasury guidelines	Yes
Council Resolution Received	Yes
Published in Website	Yes
Published Notice Advert as per MFMA 127 (5)(a)(ii)	Yes

3.2 Format of the report

The format of the Midvaal Local Municipality's Annual Report is easily laid out, as proposed in the draft National Treasury template. This format covers all service delivery performance areas offered by the municipality.

The municipality took extra care in the presentation of the Annual Report with regards to page numbering and cross referencing on the contents page to allow for better navigation through the document.

It is intended that where the municipality does not provide a service, that service be removed from the report. The municipality has been consistent in this regard. Functions which are not the competency of the municipality have not been left in the report but clearly highlight that they are not applicable, this in turn has not affected the numbering of the document as well as the content page numbering.

APPENDICES

All appendices were included in the annual report.

3.3 Findings per chapter

Chapter 1: Executive Mayor's foreword & Executive Summary

Introduction and objective

This chapter aims to provide a high-level summary and an understanding of the activities of the municipality for the year under review without reading the details of the report. The mayor will be addressing key political issues whereas the accounting officer will provide a glimpse on the performance of the various departments within the municipality.

The mayor should provide an account on the political direction undertaken during the year under review in executing the Provincial Growth and Development Strategies which is aligned to the IDP strategies of the municipality and outcomes achieved. The mayor should provide a measure on how far the Key Policy Developments, Key Service Delivery Agreements and Public Participation processes undertaken have achieved the broader Vision of the municipality. The mayor should also articulate on future actions, agreements and partnership for the next five years that will improve service delivery in a municipality, then conclude final thoughts for the year and sign the report.

The accounting officer should provide a high-level report on the demographic and geographic statistics of the municipality. The provision of basic services to the total population of the municipality that is above or below minimum standards, overview on service delivery, overview on the organisational development, overview on financial health, the Auditor-General's report and comments on compliance to the Annual Report process.

Discussions

Real transparency and accountability can only be achieved where there is a clear link between the strategic objectives agreed with the community, the IDP, the Budget, SDBIP, Performance Agreements of senior management and officials, in-year reports covering financial and non-financial information, such as MFMA Sections 71, 72 & 74 and MSA Section 41 among others, Annual Financial Statements, Annual Performance Report and the Annual Report. All this form one process to ensure that the actual performance is reported against what was planned and contained in the IDP. In this way, the Annual Reporting is a backward-looking process of financial and non-financial performance for the financial year under review.

Table 2: Executive Mayor's foreword & Executive Summary

Table No	Finding	Recommendation
T 1.0.1 & T 1.1.1	There were not findings for Chapter 1	N/A

Chapter 2: GOVERNANCE

Introduction and objective

The aim of this chapter is to ensure that issues of accountability and governance arrangements are in place, Section 121(2)(c) of the MFMA supports the requirements of Section 18(1)(d) of the MSA: information on matters of governance should be communicated to communities. The Annual Report should be seen as a tool to promote accountability to communities for decisions taken by Council on matters relating to administrative structures, throughout a financial year. The four components of the governance chapter should address improvements on policy making and implementation by governance structures and administration, improvements in service delivery through intergovernmental relations, public participation and corporate governance.

Table 3: Governance

Table No	Finding	Recommendation
T 2.4.3.1	Public meetings: table 2.4.3 the municipality is required to comment and present key benefits of public meetings for the municipality and the public, this is not presented.	See the comment section in table 2.4.3.1 of the reporting template
T 2.9.1.1	The municipality did not fully comply with the directive on table 2.9.1.1 by indicating the nature of the public participation that was conducted and how the new by-laws will be enforced	See the comment section in table 2.9.1.1 of the reporting template
T 2.10	Compliance to the requirements of section 75 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The reported information is aligned to what Gauteng Provincial Treasury has been observing during the year.	The municipality is commended for its compliance to the requirements of section 75 of the Municipal Finance Management Act by placing and updating municipal documents on the website.

Chapter 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)

In order for municipalities to meet the reporting requirements of the annual report especially this chapter; they need to ensure that the IDP, budget, SDBIP and in-year reports have the similar and consistent information to facilitate linkage between plans and actual performance. The municipality is encouraged to introduce the information required in the annual report to its planning and in-year reporting framework to streamline workloads and improve relevant reporting information that will be informative to the stakeholders and role-players alike.

Table 4: Service Delivery

Table No	Finding	Recommendation
	The municipality is commended for general compliance with the directives set out in the reporting template. Compliance was ensured across the chapter on all components of the report. however, Across the report, the municipality referred to annexure T to address issues of policy objectives taken from the IDP. However, the attached annexure T in the report is the letter from the department in relation to comments and findings on the previous year's annual report. The municipality is encouraged to comply with these sections when finalizing its annual report. Some of these tables include T 3.1.6, T3.1.6, T 3.3.6, T 3.19.3, T3.20.3, T3.21.3, T3.21.3, T3.23.2, T3.24.3.	See the directives that are supplied in the Annual Report Template.

Chapter 4: ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

Introduction and objective

This chapter addresses information pertaining to the implementation of an effective performance management system, organisational development and performance of a municipality by identifying skills gaps and develop plans for the gaps. In order to measure the outcome of effective organisational development the following points are highlighted:

- a) Organisational structure enhancement,
- b) Increased accountability,
- c) Increased participation in problem solving, goal setting and new ideas and
- d) Identifying and development of skills needed to perform work.

The above can be achieved only if the municipality can demonstrate in the Annual Report the effective management of all four components of this chapter i.e. introduction to and managing the municipal workforce, capacitating the municipal workforce and managing the municipal workforce expenditure.

Table 5: Organizational Development Performance

Table No	Findings	Recommendations
T 4.1.4	The municipality made a general statement about filling vacancies without specifically addressing vacancies at senior management and highly skilled. In addition, the report is silent on why there are no appropriate internal staff to fill the vacancies. Explanation on how long, at a minimum, the section 57 vacancies have remained unfilled.	See T 4.1.4, p137 of the reporting template.
T4.5.2	The Annual Report reported that three (3) Executive Directors (Head of Departments) are compliant with the	The municipality must ensure that credible information is provided in the Annual Report.

	minimum competency regulation, however, according to the June 2022 Annexure C report which was signed by both CFO and MM and submitted to both Gauteng Provincial Treasury and National Treasury, only two Executive Directors are compliant, and the third Executive Director was still on training. • According to the Annexure C report the municipality reported that there is no Head of SCM, and only SCM manager position was reported, however the annual Report indicates that the municipality has appointed both the Head of SCM and the senior Manager SCM. • The Annual Report reported to have 62 "other officials" affected by the Minimum competency regulation and 40 of these 62 officials are compliant with the Regulations. The municipality failed to be open with the real challenge faced by the municipality with regards to key officials at middle management who are affected by the Regulations have been non-compliant since the promulgation of these Regulations and its amendments in 2018. • The notes provided in the Annual Report by the municipality below Table T4.5.2 (Financial Competency Development: Progress Report) indicated that the Accounting Officer and CFO were competent and compliant with the minimum competency regulation even though	
--	--	--

GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY
MUNICIPAL COMPLIANCE AND IGR REPORTS
MIDVAAL DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2021/22 FINAL ANNUAL REPORT ASSESSMENT

	the Table illustrates that these positions were vacant.	
--	---	--

Chapter 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Introduction and objective

The aim of this chapter is to provide an overview of the financial performance of the municipality through measuring results. It further provides an opportunity for planning, so as to ensure that future budgetary allocations are spent in line with the approved IDP. Effective municipal financial management has the following interrelated components which municipalities must provide and account for in the Annual Report:

- a) Planning and budgeting;
- b) Asset and liability management;
- c) Revenue and expenditure management;
- d) Supply chain management;
- e) Other financial management;
- f) Accounting and reporting, and
- g) Oversight & operational continuity.

The chapter is divided into four components addressing financial performance, spending against capital budget, cash flow management and investments as well as other financial matters.

Finding

Table 6: Financial Performance

Table No	Findings	Recommendations
T 5.2.1	Provincial Grants received and spent Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation grant (Recap and Libraries Plan) –The Annual Report Table T5.2.1 has disclosed an amount of R19,327,000 as the budget for the 2021/22 financial year for both the Libraries Plan and the Recapitalisation of Community Libraries, whilst	It is requested that the municipality take better care in reporting all the correct and relevant information

	Appendix L has disclosed items instead of the allocation received and the actual amount allocated and transferred for both the allocations amounted to R19,500,000. The actual expenditure reported as at the end of the 2021/22 financial year amounted to R19,381,000 and the amount of R191,000 that remained unspent was requested to be rolled over to the 2022/23 financial year and the roll-over was approved in full by the Gauteng Provincial Treasury. • Functional Fire and Rescue Services grant – An amount of R2,000,000 has been allocated for the 2021/22 financial year and an amount of R1,271,000 have been reportedly unspent as at the end of the financial year and the municipality applied for a roll-over that was approved by the Gauteng Provincial Treasury. Of concern is that on Table T5.2.1 no disclosure of this allocation has been made with Appendix L disclosing an amount of R2,183,000 as the adjusted budget and the actual expenditure to the amount of R1,985,000 which is not the true reflection according to the gazette and expenditure reported as at month 12 of the 2021/22 financial year. The municipality applied to roll-over an amount of R729,000 which was approved by the Gauteng Provincial Treasury	
T 5.3.4.1	The municipality had budgeted an amount of R147 212 000 as shown in the Annual report vs R167 826 830 which should have been budgeted for, resulting in an underspending of R20 614 830.	The budgeted amount does not represent the National Treasury norm of 8%, this should be flagged as a concern. It is imperative that the municipality budgets adequately for repairs and maintenance as these capital assets are directly linked to service delivery.
T 5.10	Long term loans Audited AFS vs Annual Report vs QMBR figures	The municipality should correct the figures.

GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY
MUNICIPAL COMPLIANCE AND IGR REPORTS
MIDVAAL DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
2021/22 FINAL ANNUAL REPORT ASSESSMENT

	2021/22 – The three reports do not agree 2019/20 – The audited AFSs and Annual Report correspond however they both do not agree to the QBMR.	
	Finance Leases: Audited AFS vs Annual Report vs QBMR figures 2021/22 – The three reports do not agree 2019/20 – The audited AFSs and Annual Report correspond however they both do not agree to the QBMR.	The municipality should correct the figures.

Chapter 6: AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS

Introduction and objective

This chapter provides an overview of the Auditor-General report of the previous financial year, specific topics that should receive attention includes:

- a) Detail on issues raised during the previous financial year;
- b) Remedial action taken to address the above and preventative measures.

The new Annual Report Format is inclusive of the annual financial statements and performance reports which must be submitted to the Auditor-General for audit during August each year. After the Auditor-General has issued a report, the opinion expressed will form part of the Annual Report for the year under review.

Table 7: Audit outcomes

Findings	Recommendations
The audit outcome of the Municipality for the year under review (2021/22) has been included.	None.

4 OVERALL CONCLUSION

- a) The structure and layout of Annual Report is extremely good, and the municipality is commended for this.
- b) Overall; keeping the above in mind the municipality is advised to implement the requirements of MFMA circular 63 which is aimed at promoting public accountability and transparency as well as ensuring the alignment, between the IDP, Budget, Annual Report and Oversight Report. The budget, which is fed by the information obtained from the Annual Report, is forward looking and therefore a pre-financial year document.
- c) The municipality is requested to consider all the gaps as outlined above per chapter and implement all the recommendations provided by GPT prior tabling the final 2022/23 annual report to Council for approval.
- d) Compliance with the MFMA remains the responsibility of the municipality itself and provincial treasury is there to advice and support the efforts made by the municipality.
- e) Municipality is advised to verify the accuracy and completeness of the information provided in the AR to avoid providing incorrect and misleading information to public and other stakeholders. Failure to adhere to these might results into financial misconduct as prescribed in Chapter 15 of the MFMA".

ANNEXURE

OPCA ACTION PLAN